

# **Historic, Archive Document**

Do not assume content reflects current  
scientific knowledge, policies, or practices.

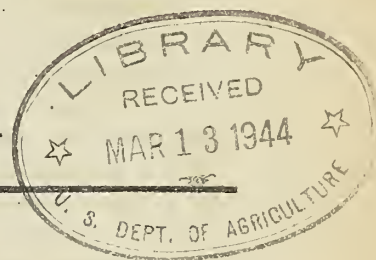


# COTTON LITERATURE

## SELECTED REFERENCES

PREPARED IN THE LIBRARY OF THE UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE  
WITH THE COOPERATION OF THE BUREAU OF AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS,  
BUREAU OF PLANT INDUSTRY AND BUREAU OF ENTOMOLOGY  
AND PLANT QUARANTINE

COMPILED BY EMILY L. DAY, LIBRARY SPECIALIST IN COTTON MARKETING,  
BUREAU OF AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS, WASHINGTON, D. C.



### INDEX OF VOLUME IV - 1934

	Page		Page
A., C.L.: Chargeuse automatique a regu- lateur d'ordre physique pour coton.....	259	Acreage (Cont'd.)	
AAA <u>See</u> Agricultural adjustment act; United States Department of agricul- ture, Agricultural adjustment administration		control: <u>See</u> Acreage, reduction; Acreage, restriction; Govern- ment control	
Abaza, Fouad. Impressions on cotton growing in the Nile valley.....	247	estimation methods Uganda.....	368
Abbott, J.F.: address before National cottonseed products association.....	265	in China statistics, 1931-1933	386
Abbott, J.S.: More cotton oil used in margarine.....	315	in Egypt, 1934.....	339
Abdel Wahab, Ahmed: American and Egyptian cotton.....	24	in foreign countries, unlikely to be increased.....	183
Abfall-prézente in der baumwollspinnerei	254	in Georgia.....	95
Albasty-disease. <u>See</u> Diseases		in India.....	38, 215
Abrasion testing of knitted textiles.....	192	Lyallpur district.....	145
Absorbent cotton preparation		in Malta.....	136
improvements.....	85	in Oklahoma.....	95
Absorption, textile fibers.....	85	in Sudan, by types.....	323
Abyssinia:		in Texas.....	95
Japanese cotton concession.....	386	in Union of South Africa.....	46
production.....	247	in United States.....	95
ACCO cotton school, Houston Tex., paper by C.A. Bennett.....	287	effect of AAA control.....	288
Acetylation: <u>See</u> Fibers, acetylation		in Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, increase.....	302
Achard, E.: Culture du coton en Syrie en 1933.....	150	normal effect on business.....	339
Actes et documents officiels.....	317	reduction.....	276, 333
Adams, C.E.: Removal of stearin from fatty oils with liquefied hydrocarbon gases, with G.L. Parkhurst and V, Voorhees.....	200	and balanced farming.....	1
Acreage:		and price advances.....	388
adjustment campaigns.....	167	and price increase.....	252
American cotton.....	151	and quality improvement.....	276
		and the tenant farmer.....	318
		causing intensive system of culture.....	102
		contracts.....	62
		for 1934.....	95
		resolution.....	129
		cost.....	129
		economic aspects, discussion	271

## Acreage (Cont'd.)

## reduction (Cont'd.)

## effects on

ginners.....	271
oil mills.....	271
pickers.....	271
prices.....	82,107
supplies.....	107
tenants.....	26
English comment.....	131
human problems in.....	179
in 1934.....	150
needed, 1934.....	93
percentages by states, 1934	
allotment.....	269
plan of the U.S. Department	
of agriculture, defects...	93
plans for the land.....	105
plans of Agricultural adjust-	
ment administration....	271,358
policy comment.....	204
position of cotton co-ops.....	95
problems discussed.....	12
program	
criticism.....	64
description by C.A.Cobb....	62
effect on	
culture and farming opera-	
tions.....	63
farm management programs.	65
home.....	202
share-croppers.....	64
tenants.....	63
farmer's experiences.....	358
helps South.....	62
holdouts.....	61
landlord-tenant rights.....	64
main features.....	61
methods, discussion.....	64
questions and answers....	2,206
summary.....	73
why essential.....	267
report.....	27
results	
discussed.....	12
in 1933.....	93
in 1934.....	250
ruling.....	168
United States.....	268
vicious.....	204
voluntary vs compulsory....	65,270
who can sign contracts .....	96
Response to price.....	114
restriction effect on	
foreign trade :	
.....	149
output.....	38
situation, foreign countries....	151
statistics, 1934.....	339

## Adams, Orville:

Bankhead law expensive burden for	
ginner.....	266
Bankhead record keeping confusing	
ginners.....	266
Double check your outfits.....	37
Economical power for gins.....	106
Equipment survey and check list	
needed for ginners.....	37
Ginner is the Bankhead goat.	
Costs millions to handle de-	
tails--without pay.....	398
Government money for the ginner.	
working capital available on	
five year terms.....	266
How improper lubrication may	
cost year's profits.....	73
What the ginners must do in 1934.	37

## Adams, R.L.:

Farm management crop manual.	
With L.A. Crawford.....	105
Adjudication: <u>See</u> Court decisions;	
Legislation, regulation, and	
adjudication (Section)	
Adjustment program. <u>See</u> United States	
Department of agriculture. Agri-	
cultural adjustment administra-	
tion.	
Adler, Benjamin:	
"Vistra versus cotton.....	333
Adulteration of raw cotton in	
China.....	399
Africa:	
production.....	215
report.....	248
<u>See also</u> Abyssinia; Algeria;	
Egypt; East Africa; French	
East Africa; French Equatorial	
Africa; French West Africa;	
Ivory Coast; Morocco; Nigeria;	
South Africa; Sudan; West Africa.	

## Afzal, M.:

Inheritance of 'lintless' in	
Asiatic cottons.....	99
Motes in cotton. I. Punjab-Amer-	
ican cotton with T. Troughton..	305
Afzal, Mohammad: Note on a growth	
abnormality of Punjab-American	
cottons..	29
Statistical study of the growth	
of main stem in cotton.....	171
Afzal Husain, M.: With M. Haroon Khan,	
and Ganda Ram. Studies on <i>Platyedra</i>	
<i>gossypiella</i> Saunders, the pink boll-	
worm of cotton, in the Punjab.	
Part I.....	233
<u>See also</u> Husain, M.A.	



- Agreements: See Marketing agreements;  
Trade agreements
- Agricultural adjustment act.....267  
amendment.....200  
applied to cotton..... 166  
compilation with amendments and  
acts relating thereto..... 405  
constitutionality..... 320  
economic bases..... 63,276  
effects on cotton tenant..... 205  
progress under..... 362  
working discussed..... 318  
See also Acreage, reduction;  
Taxes, processing..... 272
- Agricultural adjustment administra-  
tion. See United States Depart-  
ment of agriculture. Agricultural  
adjustment administration.
- Agricultural outlook. See Outlook
- Agronomy (Section) ....1,31,69,101,137,  
172,209,232,278,326,368
- Ahmad, N.: Note on the wax content of  
Indian cottons with special ref-  
erence to their feel. With D.L.  
Sen..... 116
- Air conditioning. See Mills, air  
conditioning.
- Air conditioning conference and  
... exhibition, Manchester, England. 349
- Air purifying apparatus..... 124
- Airplane fabrics, formulas for  
"doping"..... 20
- Airplanes, use in insect control,  
bibliography..... 177
- Ak-Kavakskaja tsentralnaja agro-  
tekhnicheskaja stantsiia.  
Fertilizers for cotton..... 101
- Alabama:  
cotton-growing communities, liv-  
ing conditions..... 286  
ginners fees..... 375  
varieties..... 175  
variety tests, statistics..... 232
- Alabama Agricultural experiment  
station: Forty-third annual  
report..... 277
- Alarcon, A.: la region algodonera del  
Valle de Juarez..... 331
- Albitreccia, A.: La situation des  
grandes industries textiles  
en France..... 183
- Albrecht, Alexander.: Competition  
of foreign growths fact not  
theory..... 247
- Alexandria, Egypt:  
commodity exchange study of  
practices..... 153  
testing house..... 237  
progress report..... 194
- Alexandria, Egypt. Bourse des cotons  
et graines de coton disponibles.  
Règlement général. Règlement  
intérieur (section cotonnière).  
Règlement intérieur (section des  
graines de coton)..... 188
- Alexandroff, A.A.: Egyptian cotton  
culture..... 115
- Algeria, Egyptian cotton selection. 71
- Algodao Brasileiro para o Japao e o  
intercambio com os Estados Uni-  
dos..... 289
- Algodon Tangdis en Liverpool..... 298
- Algodon Tangdis y los algodones  
Egipcios..... 368
- Allan, W.: The interrelationship  
of wild host plants and cotton  
with A.G. Bebbington..... 408
- Allanmyo agricultural station report. 31
- Allred, C.E.: Farm price of cotton  
in relation to quality. with G.H.  
Hatfield and P.B. Boyer..... 340
- Alpha-Lux: Moisture tester..... 390
- Alsberg, C.L.: The American vege-  
table shortening industry with  
G.M. Weber..... 266
- Alves Costa, F.L.: O serviço do  
algodao..... 406
- Alvord, B.F.: An economic study of  
changes in farm organization and  
practices made by cotton farmers  
in Marshall and Dekalb counties  
in response to a changing price  
level..... 277
- Amberson, W.R.: The plight of the  
share-croppers..... 331
- Amendments in rules governing the  
import of American cotton into  
British India..... 353
- American association of textile  
chemists and colorists:  
annual meeting, Sept. 9, 1933;  
paper by C.B. Ordway..... 53

American association of textile chemists and colorists (Cont'd.)	
Northern New England section, abstract of paper by E.R. Schwarz.....	160
Philadelphia section, paper by E.R. Hopkins.....	157
Philadelphia section, paper by W.L. Webb.....	122
research committee report.....	87
American Chemical society:	
Division of agricultural and food chemistry, paper by May L. Whitsitt.....	60
Division of rubber chemistry, paper by F.H. Reninger, Jr.....	54
American Cotton:	
acreage.....	151
and German economic and financial situation.....	245
annual review, 1933-34.....	332, 365
competition of:	
Egyptian cotton.....	188
foreign growths.....	248, 249, 252, 335
Indian cotton.....	115, 240
in Germany.....	244
consumption:	
during 1933-34.....	332
in England.....	75
in foreign countries.....	240
reduced.....	336
in Japan.....	385
world.....	246
exports.....	251
false packed.....	5, 133
fumigation.....	363
in Bengal.....	292
in India.....	25, 224
in Nigeria.....	136
imports, Bremen.....	304
improvement, progress.....	409
in Europe.....	115
in Orient.....	239
losing favor abroad.....	336
moisture.....	5, 237
outlook, 1934-35.....	332
prices.....	251
1935.....	252
effect on consumption.....	377
Japan.....	5
Liverpool.....	240

American cotton (Cont'd.)	
purchase by China.....	12
quality explained.....	216
shipments to Japan.....	297
situation.....	293
statistics.....	238
supply, influence on Indian prices.....	303
tests for mercerising and dyeing properties.....	309
use for tests of effect of twist on end breakage.....	124
waste percentage.....	255
world using more.....	12
yields.....	151
American cotton cooperative association:	
Co-op favors tax on all cotton grown by "holdouts".....	61
functions and possibilities...	305
parity price demanded.....	251
American cotton manufacturers association:	
A.C.M.A. meeting. Important executive sessions in Greenville had large attendance	406
Abstract of address by G.A. Sloan.....	205
address by T.M. Marchant.....	203
Manufacturers ask less restriction.....	144
meeting at Charleston, S.C., April 18-20, 1934, report	144, 206
platform.....	377
protest against processing taxes.....	399
report by R.W. Bruere.....	201
Report of traffic committee..	206
statement on:	
Wagner bill.....	147
Winant board report...	353
38th annual convention.....	206
Work assignment involves consideration of task imposed as well as machine load....	353
American cotton shippers association:	
AAA amendments.....	200
address by:	
A.B. Cox.....	189
J.W. Garrow.....	207
Oscar Johnson.....	203



American cotton shippers association (Cont'd.)		American society for testing materials: (Cont'd.)	
Strong recommendations up for shippers' consideration.....	206	Committee D-13. (Cont'd.)	
views on southern delivery...	183	D-13 favors "S-Z twist".....	390
American-Egyptian half grades.....	361	Meeting March 8, and 9, 1934...	118
American institute of chemical engineers:		paper by:	
Symposium on Some economic problems of the process industries.....	27	D.R. Coker.....	138
American institute of cooperation:		M.E. Campbell.....	18
American cooperation.....	305	Quick standards.....	255
Madison Wisc., July 11, 1934,		report.....	116, 255
address by H.A. Wallace.....	385	American society of animal production:	
American institute of fats and oils, organization.....	316	Record of proceedings of the twenty-sixth annual meeting.....	263
American institute of home grown fats and oils:		American society of mechanical engineers:	
Smith-Kleberg bill.....	223	abstract of paper by A.W. Benoit.	314
work mentioned.....	167	speech by E.D. Smith.....	111
See also American institute of fats and oils.....		American wild cottons with thirteen chromosomes.....	325
American manufacturing company:		Amory, Robert:	
truth about sisal as a bale covering cotton.....	73, 107	Says price fixing impossible.....	340
summarized.....	37	Textile cost accounting. Development in cotton industry.....	212
American national red cross:		Analysis of cotton-rayon mixtures....	306
Distribution of government owned wheat and cotton.....	238	Analysis of the management of a cotton-growing enterprise.....	323
American oil chemists' society:		Anatomy, transition region in Gossypium.....	69
paper by H. Rosenthal and H.P. Trevithick.....	265	Anderson, W.D.:	
American phytopathological society:		Anderson favors higher wage differentials for South.....	212
Report of the annual meeting of the Southern division.....	328	Cotton goods prices are dirt cheap.	114
American raw cotton policy.....	181	Cotton textile industry's principles of industrial relations..	377
American society for testing materials:		Southern mills protest processing tax.....	399
Annual Meeting, Chicago, 1933 proceedings.....	116	statement including resolutions for American cotton manufacturers association.....	406
Book of A.S.T.M. standards.		Anderson, Clayton & Co.:	
1933. Part II. Non-metallic materials.....	91	Bankhead bill. An analysis.....	223
tentative standards 1933..	124	Story of cotton. I. India and Peru.	65
Committee D-13:		André, E.: L'Huile de coton.....	316
abstract of paper by C.M. Conrad.....	192	Address, view on cellulose structure..	346
Cotton quality standards and tests.....	116-17	Andrews, C.L.: Acreage restriction....	333
Cotton section of committee D-13 steals show at spring meeting.....	153	Anglo-Argentino trade. The convention.	61
		Anglo-Egyptian Sudan. See Sudan.....	115
		Anglo-German trade agreement progress.	357
		Anglo-Indian trade agreement, progress	357
		Anglo-Japanese:	
		conversations, Simla, India.....	6
		cotton negotiations.....	183, 184
		collapse.....	145
		history.....	146

Anisimova, A.A. Za bol'shevistskoe provedenie khlopkoubochnoi i realizatsionnoi kampanii, with V.I. Belov.....	298
Annual fiber consumption.....	75
Annual reviews:	
American cotton, 1933-34.....	116,332
cotton trade:	
British, 1933.....	181
Lancashire, 1933.....	113,148,186
hard fibers, 1933.....	80
Indian cotton.....	145
textile industry, 1933.....	77,107
Anson, R.R.: Leaf curl disease of cotton in the Fiji Islands.....	408
Anthracnose. <u>See</u> Diseases	
Antigua: Export levy on cotton.....	61
Antioxidants for fats and oils.....	165
Antiseptic cottons.....	154
Apparatus:	
air purifying.....	124
humidifying.....	124
testing:	
for fabrics.....	192,309
for fibers and yarns.....	309
ventilating.....	124
wear resistance.....	306
<u>See also</u> instruments	
Aramina, use for filter cloth.....	17
Arbitrage in commodities.....	190
Arbitration Council activities.....	127
Arbitration methods Manchester....	16,74
Ardashev, B.I.: Constants of linters removed from cotton seeds by the action of gaseous hydrochloric acid at ordinary temperature.....	126
Are the cotton farmers to blame ?....	93
Argentina:	
acreage.....	375
commercial practices.....	375
cost of production by sections...	375
export figures.....	375
forms of credit.....	375
freight rates.....	376
ginning costs.....	375
labor costs.....	375
methods of sale.....	375
prices for cotton and cottonseed, 1932-33.....	376
production:	
1862 to 1932-33.....	375
1932-33.....	216
outlook, 1934-35.....	388

Argentina, (Cont'd.)	
production, (Cont'd.)	
plans for increasing in Province of Santiago.....	250
possibility for Japanese market.....	293
shipping rates.....	376
yields.....	375
<u>See also</u> Chaco.....	44
Arizona:	
marketing delay due to Bank-head act.....	319
Pima cotton.....	299
prices, effects of the depression.....	15
production, costs, 1928, 1929, 1930.....	142
quality trends.....	13
stress conditions.....	30
Upland cotton.....	299
yields.....	103
Arizona. Agricultural experiment station: Aiding Arizona's agriculture.....	96
Arkansas:	
boll weevil control.....	104
breeding program.....	103
diseases.....	227
wilt.....	34,283
gins, cost of operation.....	268
grade and staple.....	227
leading staple growing state..	101
marketing.....	227
production financing.....	227
quality improvement.....	227
research.....	259
staple length.....	103
varieties.....	101,103,227
Arkansas. Agricultural experiment station:	
Marianna Branch, extracts from speech by Secretary Wallace.....	361
seed-treatment with fungicidal dusts, studies.....	328
Summary of research, 1887-1933. Forty-Fifth annual report.....	227
wilt studies.....	34
Arkansas-Missouri cotton ginners' association resolutions...	223,224
Arkansas, Missouri, Illinois ginners charge administration has not "kept faith".....	266



	Page
Armenia, crop rotation, duration of effects of alfalfa.....	281
Armstrong, G.M.: Study of the length and structure of cotton fibers. With C.C. Bennett.....	170
Arndt, C.H.: Germination of cotton seed and growth of the seedlings at low temperatures.....	170
Arner, G.B.L.: address before National Cottonseed Products Association.....	265
Arnold foundation, Southern Methodist university.....	374
Arthur, J.F.S.: Some observations on business and accounts of a cotton merchant.....	303
Artificial cotton, Germany.....	338
Artificial silk. See Rayon	
As Texas goes.....	44
Asexual propagation.....	275
Ashburn, K.E.: Slavery and cotton production in Texas.....	36
Ashton mill managers' association: debate.....	217
Ashton mill managers' association: lecture by Thomas Ashurst.....	6
Ashurst, Thomas: Cotton weaving industry wages.....	5
Ashworth, C.: Doubling principles & Machines.....	162
Asia, Central:	
cotton growing.....	1
See also Union of Socialist Soviet Republics	
Asia Media, problem of green manure.....	138
Asiatic cotton:	
hybrid with new world cottons..	137
improvement, U.S.S.R.....	137
leaf shape inheritance.....	136
lint color.....	136
Assessment of cotton piece-goods; revised list.....	127
Association cotonniere coloniale; report of the executive committee.....	323
Association des chimistes de l'industrie textile a Paris, abstract of paper by M. Dubrizay.....	85
abstract of paper by M.R. Vidal.....	89

	Page
Association of British chambers of commerce:	
Resolution at annual meeting	183
Association of cotton textile merchants of New York:	
Standard cotton textile sales-note.....	82
Ten Year survey shows changes in Textile industry.....	146
Textile merchants expect better cotton goods business	377
Association of southern agricultural workers:	
address by P.K. Norris.....	79
resolution on a national cotton policy.....	204
Associations and their management, Mexico.....	82
Astbury, W.T.: X-ray interpretation of structure.....	154
Atkinson, G.L.: Temperature control.....	197
Atkinson, H. Thiocyanogen values of some Egyptian sesame and cotton-seed oils.....	351
Atlantic chemical co., "Izen-izing" process.....	55
Atlantic cotton association, address by D.F. Griffin.....	144
Atmospheric exposure, linen and cotton, with special reference to fish nets.....	84
Atsuki, K.: Spectrochemical research of viscose reaction. With Sobue, H.....	154
The structure of cellulose gel. Report 4, Cellulose structure and direct dyeing. With H. Sobue.....	117
Atwell, E.C.: Cellulose nitrate vs cellulose acetate in plastics..	22
Atwood, R.S.: Localization of the cotton industry in Lancashire England.....	289
Audant, Andre. See International congress of entomology, 5th.	
Auger, soil, prominent part in obtaining Acala yield.....	31
Augustowski, W.: Surgical cotton...	48
Austin, D.T.: Effect of twist on breaking strength in single and two-ply cotton yarns.....	48

## Australia:

cotton industry crisis.....	240
production report.....	248
protective policy urged.....	240
raw cotton bounty act, 1934....	404
tariff on:	
cloth.....	318, 379
yarn.....	379
Australian customs tariff revisions:	
Summary of Lancashire's represen-	
tations.....	353
Serious increases in certain class-	
es of cotton goods.....	318
Autotransport, U.S.S.R.....	179
Avtonomov, A.I.:	
Genetika, seloktsiia i somonoved-	
stvo khlopchatniká, with	
others.....	281
Za vysokii urozhai i kachostvo	
ogipotskogo khlopka.....	137
Ayres, W.E.: Feed more cottonseed	
meal.....	23
Ayyanger, G.S.: Differentiation of	
hairs on the seed coat of cotton--	
II. With Ayyar, V.R.....	63
Ayyar, V.R.:	
Differentiation of hairs on the	
seed coat of cotton. With G.	
S. Ayyanger.....	83
Inheritance of pollen colour in	
Asiatic cottons.....	99
Lint colour in Asiatic cottons.	
With R.B. Iyer.....	136
Bacterium malvacearum, cause of	
leafspot.....	176
Baer, J.B.: Place of the commodity	
exchange in the new deal.....	47
Bagging:	
cotton, as a bala covering.....	238
Egypt.....	181
effect on spinning of cot-	
ton.....	190, 332
endorsed by Master cotton	
spinners.....	181
hessian as a bala covering, tests	190
jute as a bala covering, effect	
on spinning of cotton...	190, 332
sisal, as a bala covering...	15, 107
	133, 237

## Bagging, (Cont'd.)

sisal, as bala covering (Cont'd.)	
controversy over.....	3
effect on spinning cotton...	33
for American cotton.....	16, 7
reports of some English	
spinners.....	3
spinning tests from bales	
covered with.....	37, 3
	73, 107, 28
weight under Bankhead Act.....	31
Bagnall, Vincent, report on waste	
losses and regain in costings..	1
Bags:	
cement, specifications for osna-	
burg, for.....	9
cotton, Canada, statistics....	290
duplex cotton, use.....	58
jute, Canada, statistics.....	290
moisture resisting.....	351
paper-lined cloth, new closure	
method.....	92
processing tax abated.....	22
used for:	
flour.....	22
packaging farm products,	
color in.....	199
potatoes, advantages and dis-	
advantages of cotton and	
burlap.....	125
B., A.W.: Cloth regain and yarn con-	
traction.....	154
Backman, Jules: Cotton control go-	
ing askew? With A.L. Jackson..	236
Bahnsen system, humidification	
and ventilation.....	21
Bailey, M.A.: Leaf curl disease	
in the Sudan.....	371
Bailey, R.Y.: Methods of land	
preparation for cotton.....	277
Bailey, T.L.W., Jr.: Determinations	
of fineness and maturity, 117, 218	
Bailey shortometer, use.....	59
Baker, O.E.: Food and cotton de-	
pendency of Japan. With F.R. Rice	4
Baker, W.C.: Oklahoma ginner op-	
poses marketing agreement.....	128
Balasubrahmanyam, R.: Inheri-	
tance of pollen colour in Asi-	
atic cottons, With V.R. Ayyar...	99



	Page	419 Page
Bale covering.. See Bagging.		
Bale-mixer. See Machinery, Mill.		
Bale ties, production, marketing and foreign trade.....	268	
Bales:		
bagging for. See Bagging.		
false packing.....	133	
American cotton.....	5	
complaints to U.S.D.A.....	376	
complaints to International Cotton Foderation.....	236	
identification method, problem...	409	
marking, Egyptian cotton.....	376	
moisture contont, measurement by radio technique.....	408	
repairs.....	15	
sampling machine, Tobler.....	408	
Baling (Section).....	4,37,73,107,144,181 236,288,331	
Baling:		
American cotton in sisal.....	16	
Brazil, decree.....	201	
change needed.....	4	
economic reforms.....	133	
problem.....	74	
reconditioned.....	129	
use of tags.....	144	
See also Bagging; Bales		
Ballard, W.W.: New method of self- pollinating cotton.....	278	
Ballinger, R.A.:		
Economic aspects of the grade and staple length of cotton produced in Oklahoma. With C.C. McWhorter.....	44	
Results achieved by one-variety cotton communities in Okla- homa. With C.C. McWhorter.....	235	
Ballou, H.A.: Notes on some insect pests in the Lesser Antilles.....	233	
Balls, W.L.:		
Jute fibres in cotton.....	190	
Production of white cotton in Egypt.....	187	
Progross note on measurement of moisture in bales by radio technique.....	408	
Baltazar, E.P.:		
Cotton as a secondary crop in sugar regions. With J.E. Vel- monte.....	327	
Baltazar, E.P. (Cont'd.)		
Cotton culture.....	325	
Banana fiber use for filter cloth...	17	
Bancroft, W.D.:		
Action of sodium hydroxide on cellulose. Part 1, section 1. with J.B. Calkin.....	49	
Effect on the x-ray pattern of drying caustic pretreated cotton. With J.B. Calkin, and C.W. Stillwell.....	255	
Taking up of water by cellulose. With J.B. Calkin.....	217	
Bank of China. Research Department: An analysis of Shanghai commodity prices, 1923-1932.....	251	
Bankhead, J.H.:		
Bankhead issues, a statement.....	354	
extract from letter on prices during the hoavy marketing period.....	302	
Plan to limit cotton ginning.....	61	
statement on Bankhead Act.....	318	
Voice of cotton farmers heard in Washington as evidence by passage of Bankhead legis- lation.....	200	
Why fear cotton crop control?...	266	
Bankhead act.....	200,226	
administering.....	202	
advantages of.....	404	
allotments.....	201,269	
analysis.....	269	
and declining demand for Amer- ican cotton.....	403	
and increasing foreign produc- tion.....	403	
as class legislation.....	320	
benefits to farmer.....	322	
certificates add interim.....	318	
tax exemption pool.....	356,357,402	
sale.....	399	
subject to penalty.....	404	
condemned by 2,000 farmers of Limestone county, Texas.....	400	
confused with rental program.....	358	
considered temporary.....	212	
constitutionality.....	320	
questioned by Senator Gore.....	404	
test suit, Mississippi.....	268	

	Page		Page
Bankhead act (Cont'd.)		Bankhead act (Cont'd.)	
criticism, fair basis of	320	reports, monthly	318
defense	319	rulings	318
discussed	268	statement on decision to	
effect:		continue	354
in West Texas	356	suspension:	
on a renter	358	possible	357
on cooperatives	357	urged	358
on cotton tenant	205	symposium of opinions of cotton	
on foreign competition	202	growers	269
on foreign markets	320	tagging:	
on standards of living	223	Methods criticized	399
on Texas producers	359	protested by New Orleans	
on unemployment of southern		Spot Merchants Assoc.	271
workers	320	tax	272
survey	267	collection:	
enforcement plan	270	by ginners opposed	225
explained	204, 224, 322	resolutions	223
extention through 1935:		effect	202
likelihood	403	working, <u>See</u> operation	
proposal discussed	405	<u>See also</u> Bankhead bill	
statement on decision	354	Bankhead bill:	
facts	402	analysis	168, 223
formalities delay marketing of		and foreign production	95
Arizona crop	319	and signers of reduction	
ginners' compensation asked	356	contracts	130
ginners' responsibilities		comment	96
under	211, 266	by farmers	128
procedure described	268	by Senator Gore	400
rules and regulations	288	criticism from the ginners	
how it affects farmer	203	viewpoint	132
injustices	403	discussed	129, 202, 204, 205
operation,		effect on:	
discussed	318	cottonseed industry	166
Oklahoma	270	foreign trade	149
opinions of Texas ginners	272	explanation	61
opposition	322	hearings	95, 96, 131
by Mississippi farmer	401	mentioned	128
grows	318	outline	93
passage, comment	201	probable results	151
preliminary questions and answers		<u>See also</u> Bankhead act	
covering	206	Bankhead dilemma	401
procedures	405	Bankhead law and the Valley	354
purposes	405	Bankhead rulings and changes	318
reasons for	404	Bankwitz, Otto, paper presented	
regulations		at Prague, views of associations	
for ginners	224, 288	upon	8
relating to remnant cotton	321	Barba F.:	
repeal:		El algodón	375
advisability of	359	Barbados. Department of science	
requested	226	and agriculture:	
resolution, Texas	360	Report on the work	277
results of petition among Texas		Barbor-Lomax, J.A.: What is the	
farmers and ginners	406	next step?	146



	Page		Page
Barberton. <u>See</u> South Africa		Bayes, A.W.: Systematic testing in a spinning mill.....	83
Barbieris, M. De: American cotton policy.....	116	Boan, L.H.: Agricultural adjustment act rests on working of established economic law. With Mordecai Ezekiel.....	276
Barbour, A.D.: Comparison of var- ious methods of determining iodine values, and their effect on the calculated results of fat analysis.....	164	Economic bases for the agricul- tural adjustment act. With Mordecai Ezekiel.....	63
Barcelona cotton association rules.....	273	Economic trends affecting agricul- ture. With A.P. Chew.....	38
Barducci, T.B.: El problema del mejoramiento de la variedad Tangüis.....	278	Forecasting consumption.....	115
Un nuevo método para la determi- nación rápida de "La Marchitez" o "Cotton wilt".....	34	Planning our 1935 farm program..	399
Barlow, T.D., opinion on price control.....	15	Beane, W.S.R.: interview with.....	339
Baroda. <u>See</u> India. Baroda State		Sound money.....	333
Barrois, wooden, use for flour.....	22	Beaver, S.H.: British Isles. A geo- graphic and economic survey. With L.D. Stamp.....	296
Barritt, N.W.: artículo on differentiation of hairs, letter regarding.....	83	Bebbington, A.G.: Interrelationship of wild host plants and cotton with reference to variations in stainer population in Northern Rhodesia. With W. Allen.....	408
criticism of Gulati's paper.....	344	Beck, Anton.: Was kann die leistungsfähigkeit der deutschen baumwoll-fein- spinnerei fördern?.....	20
Barrow-Geog laboratories, inc., Memphis, Tenn.: To the cotton seed industry.....	351	Wie erreicht man in der baumwoll- spinnerei möglichst reine kardenbänder?.....	220
Barsha, J.: The assumed non-identity of cot- ton and wood cellulose. With H. Hibbert.....	255	Bedding, use of linters.....	59
Studies on reactions relating to carbohydrates and polysacchar- ides. with Harold Hibbert....	342	Boddingfield, C.H., letter telling how contracts were signed.....	167
Basic slag produces fine crops of cotton, corn in South Georgia...	278	Bedevisan, A.K.: Technique & adminis- tration of cottonseed control law.	74
Basso, Hamilton: Textile trouble. 2. Gastonia: Before the battle....	354	Bedford, H.W.: Problems connected with the control of pink bollworm in the Sudan.....	408
Bast fibers. <u>See</u> Fibers, bast		Zeede, H.G.: Large package ring spinning and twisting.....	197
Bates, Ross: Cotton money and farm relief.....	251	Before papyrus--beyond rayon.....	292
Bather, C.S.: Cotton linter rates.	352	Behind closed doors.....	406
Battle in the textile industry....	354	Belgian colonies, plantation manage- ment and varieties selected.....	330
Battle of the textile fibers 38,75,238 <u>See also</u> Competition between fibers.		Belgian Congo: cottonseed: disinfection.....	175, 327
Bauer, Wilhelm.: Einheitszahlen für die produktion der baumwollspinnerei.....	154	industry.....	97
Baumfeld Herman: Problem of Japanese trade competition.....	290	cultivation.....	326, 370
Baumwollversorgung von Lodz.....	146	Stanleyville province.....	376

- Belgian Congo, ( Cont'd.)  
 diseases..... 329  
 insects..... 176, 234, 329  
 samples, technological  
 information..... 344  
 soils..... 327  
 varieties..... 328  
 selection methods..... 327  
 Belgium, textile industry..... 116  
 foreign competition in home  
 market..... 239  
 Bell, W.R.: defends mills against  
 charges of profiteering and  
 price fixing..... 63  
 Belov, V.I.: Za bol'shevistskoe  
 provedenie khlopkuoborochnoi  
 realizatsionnoi kampanii. With  
 A.A. Anisimova..... 298  
 Belshaw, Robert, on the use of  
 Indian cotton by Lancashire  
 and Japan..... 379  
 Bemberg. See Rayon cuprammonium  
 Bemis brothers bag company: Bag  
 closure method is perfected..... 92  
 Benet, Christie,: Answer to National  
 cottonseed products association  
 to the complaint of the Federal  
 trade commission..... 263  
 Bengal, See India. Bengal..... 232  
 Bennett, C.A.:  
 Air blast gin gauge and some  
 tests with pressures and  
 nozzle settings..... 4  
 Care and maintenance of gins at  
 the close of the season..... 374  
 Factors in good ginning..... 179  
 Seed-cotton driers have proved  
 that they are worth their  
 salt..... 180  
 Some mechanical elements in-  
 volved in good ginning..... 236  
 Some ways to improve ginning... 287  
 Bennett, C.C. : Study of the length  
 and structure of cotton fibers.  
 with G.M. Armstrong..... 170  
 Bennett, C.A.: Some experiments and  
 observations in connection with  
 twist winding..... 260  
 Benoit, A.W.: Depreciation of tex-  
 tile machinery..... 314  
 Borcaw, L.O. comp.: Price analysis.  
 Selected references on supply  
 and demand curves and related  
 subjects..... 14  
 Bergmann, K.H.: Ueber oxycellulose.. 390  
 Berkley, D.: Super optimal and  
 thermal death temperatures of the  
 cotton plant as affected by vari-  
 ations in relative humidity..... 29  
 Berkley, E.E.: Super optimal and  
 thermal death temperatures of  
 the cotton pest. With D.M.  
 Berkley..... 29  
 Berl, E.:  
 Ueber die ummitrierung und  
 fraktionierung von  
 cellulosenitrat, With Otto  
 Hefter..... 49  
 Viskosität von lösungen von  
 celluloseestern. With  
 G. Rueff..... 48  
 Zur frage der entstehung des  
 erdöls. With H. Biebesheimer  
 and W. Dienst..... 92  
 Berlin. Institut für konjunktur-  
 forschung; Konjunkturstatistisches  
 handbuch 1933..... 211  
 Berry, L.N.: Comparison of the  
 nutritive values of cottonseed  
 meal, alfalfa leaf meal, and  
 meat and bone scraps in a ration  
 for growing chicks..... 316  
 Bertin, Daniel: Le coton en Afrique  
 Equatoriale Francaise..... 368  
 Besse, Arthur, protests work assign-  
 ment boards..... 403  
 Best, E.L.: Hours, earnings, and  
 employment in cotton mills..... 39  
 Bhore, Sir Joseph, letter..... 6  
 Biancal for bleaching..... 90  
 Bibb, manufacturing co., letter  
 reporting spinning test on cotton  
 from bales covered with sisal  
 bagging..... 73  
 Bibliographies:  
 China, cotton literature in.... 132  
 Genetics..... 171  
 .. Physical properties of fabrics  
 in relation to clothing..... 255  
 price analysis..... 14  
 publications relating to  
 textiles..... 134



	Page		Page
Bibliographies, (Cont'd)		Blending:	
textile inventions.....	324	methods.....	220
use of airplanes in insect		of cotton and wool for manu-	
control.....	177	facture of yarns for the	
Biebesheimer, H.: Zur frage der		hosiery trade.....	122
entstehung des erdols. With		Blizzard, W.L.: Cottonseed hulls in	
E. Berl.....	92	baby beef rations.....	263
Billings, W.M.: analysis of alpha-		Blood-stained cotton in California..	105
cellulose.....	117	Bloomfield, J.J.: Health of workers	
Glass spheres for viscosity		in a textile plant. With R.H.	
determination. With L.S.		Britten.....	54
Grant, Jr.....	50	Blowing room adjustments.....	90
Binna, Abraham,: Machine loads for		Blue eagle:	
cotton industry.....	314	first flight.....	95
Birn, I.: Blizhaishie sadachi bor'by		See also U.S. National recovery	
za khlopok.....	279	administration	
Bishara, Ibrahim: Egyptian cotton		Board of inquiry for the cotton tex-	
and its insect pests.....	74	tile industry, history of appoint-	
Bishop, F.F. : Experiments in oil		ment, and report.....	403
milling. With M.K. Thornton, Jr.	265	Board settles labor dispute at	
Black, C.F.:		Cleveland cloth mills.....	146
The physical properties of fabrics		Boodtker, A. Free trade.....	333
in relation to clothing. With		"Boggy man" hovers over Lancashire.	333
J.A. Matthew; . .		Bogoliubova, V.A.: Physiology of	
Part I-- A review of the liter-		cotton infested by the epite-	
ature.....	255	tranchus. With Blagovoshchen-	
Part II--Water vapour permea-		skii and N.I. Sosedov.....	171
bility of fabrics.....	256	Boiling.....	55
Part III--Heat insulation by		Boll Weevil:	
fabrics used as body cloth-		control.....	233
ing.....	306	by calcium-arsenate dusting..	284
Blackarm. See Diseases		by early planting and seed	
Blagoveshchenskii: K fiziologii		disinfection.....	282
khlopchatnika, porazhennogo		by poison, Texas method.....	211
pautinnym kleshchikom. With		by two poisons.....	2
V.A. Bogoliubova and N.I.		in Arkansas.....	104
Sosedov.....	171	in Louisiana.....	235
Blagoveschenskii, V.A. Vliiaet		use of airplanes in biblio-	
li povrezhdenie semiadolei na		graphy.....	177
besplodia u khlopchatnika?.....	367	damage:	
Blalock, U.B.:		relation to time of fruiting	
Representation in Washington....	354	of plant.....	35
Survey of 12 year of co-op		to early varieties.....	234
cotton marketing.....	254	Field plat. tests.....	235
testimony.....	205	hibernation.....	274, 275
Twelve years of cooperative cot-		experiments with cages.....	234
ten marketing in N.C.....	217	in Brazil.....	69
What about the price of cotton..	152	Injury. See damage.	
Blankets, yarns for.....	125	on other plant hosts.....	234
Bleaching.....	55, 123	prevention, India.....	363
effect on whiteness and tensile		strike now to kill.....	330
strength.....	345	survival experiments..	233
review of recent discoveries....	90		
with Biancal.....	90		

## Bolls:

shedding:	
correlated with osmotic pressure of expressed tissue fluids with varietal differences.....	100
in Arizona.....	96
physiological causes.....	277
prevention.....	282
size, effect of fertilizers on..	174
Bollworms.....	275
American, investigation.....	407
clean-up scheme, Gujarat.....	273
in India.....	73
red, investigation.....	407
spotted, in Iraq.....	210
studies.....	2
<u>See also</u> Insects; Pink bollworm.	
Bolton master cotton spinners' association, Executive committee:	
New facts for cotton spinners...	110
Bombay European textile association, abstract of a paper by R.P. Richardson,.....	56
Bombay industrial conditions in 1933. General outlook during the year.....	6
Bombay-Lancashire agreement, terms...	6
Bombay millowners' association; agreement with the British Textile Mission.....	40
Indian textile industry in 1933..	75
report of meeting, May 23, 1934..	239, 362
Bombay presidency. <u>See</u> India.	
Bombay presidency	
Bond, Richard:	
Indian situation.....	243
Manchester cotton trade.....	110
speech at meeting of association of British chambers of commerce.....	183
Bonnen, C.A.: Organization and management of farms in the high plains area of Texas.....	275
Borchers, August: Economic study in cotton production.....	44
Borodina, N.V.: Udobrenia i sroki poliva, 1927-1928.....	172
Boston conference on distribution, sixth annual, extract from address by Robert Amory.....	340
Boston prices, wholesale, 18th century.....	389

Botanical society of America.	
Physiological section, abstract of paper by Wanda K. Farr and Sophia H. Eckerson.....	16
Botany (Section) 29, 69, 99, 136, 171, 209, 231, 273, 325, 367.	
Bouchonnet, A.: Sur la nitrification de la cellulose. With Trombe and Petitpas.....	84
Bounties, raw cotton Australia, 1934.....	404
Bourse de Minet-el-Bassal. <u>See</u> Alexandria, Egypt. Bourse des cotons et graines de coton disponibles	
Boutelle, E.E.: Cotton mills and the futures market.....	252
Boxser, Herman: Textile fibers in thermal insulation.....	306
Boyer, P.B.: Farm price of cotton in relation to quality. With C.E. Allred and G.H. Hatfield.....	340
Boyle, J.E.: Regimented cotton farming at work. Uncle Sam's double-barrel cotton program...	223, 318
Bradford dyers' association, shrinkage control method.....	55
Bradshaw, Eugene: Press room operation.....	58
Brady, R.A.: Rationalization movement in German industry.....	39
Brand, C.J.: Agricultural adjustment.....	270
Brandt, J. van den: De regelmatige bloei van de katoenplant.	326
Brandt, C.D.: Contrary to belief, cotton cards, recent test indicates, do not remove short fiber.....	260
New twist formula based on recent investigations of relation between twist and strength....	190
Twist and strength.....	84
Brandwood, Joseph: Continuous dyeing of loose cotton.....	20
Brasseur, R.:	
Differences between Japanese and European prices.....	8
Brasseur, Robert:	
Les difficultés de l'industrie cotonnière européenne.....	146



## Brazil:

Boll weevil.....	69
classification.....	227, 406
Minas-Gerais.....	340
cottonseed, production and exports.....	46
cultivation.....	69, 173, 227
economical aspects.....	46
Sao Paulo.....	338
diseases, rust.....	34
exports.....	46
control.....	201
increase.....	296
promotion.....	201
fertilizers.....	326
fibers for filter cloths.....	17
insects.....	178
control.....	104
negotiation on cotton.....	29
possibilities for cotton.....	216
production.....	46, 187, 386, 406
1934.....	247
and American tariff.....	385
competition with American cotton.....	385
economic, physical and human factors affecting.....	340
encouragement.....	248
Sao Paulo.....	338
study by U.S. Bureau of Agri- cultural Economics.....	112
situation.....	152
trade with Great Britain.....	247
varieties.....	173
Brazil Directorate of textile plants, supervision of ginning and baling.....	201
Brazil Federal council for exports, cot- ton study.....	366
Brazil Ministerio da agricultura, industria e commercio: Anuario 1930.....	406
Brazil Ministerio da agricultura, industria e commercio. Servico do algodao. Secao tecnica: A cultura do algodao no Brasil e a constante ameaca da mais terrivel de suas pragas o gorgulho das macas.....	69
Brazilian cotton: competition with American in Japanese market.....	289

## Brazilian cotton, (Cont'd.)

consumption, Spain.....	247
standards, regulations.....	271
Brazil's bumper cotton crop.....	247
Bredo, H.J.: Note sur <i>Argyroploce</i> leucotetra Meyr.....	176
Breeding:	
Acala.....	1
and textile industry.....	138
cooperative program by the U.S. Department of agriculture, in each state.....	360
experiments:	
French West Africa.....	368
Giza station, Egypt.....	74
New Mexico.....	175
Uganda.....	69, 367, 368
in Nigeria, Northern.....	407
in North Carolina.....	139
in South Carolina.....	139
in Virginia.....	139
in West Indies.....	99
Madras Herbaceum scheme.....	326
practical application.....	407
program:	
Arkansas.....	103
southern New Mexico irrigated areas.....	274
SakelXPima 30.....	1
to meet needs of farmers and manufacturers.....	66
See also Hybridization; Selection	
Brehm, C.E.: AAA contract sign-ups	128
AAA contracts more popular.....	150
Cotton sign-up and pools.....	201
Utilization of land from which cotton has been removed.....	2
Bremen:	
cotton market in 1933.....	48
ocean freight rates.....	254
Bremen cotton exchange:	
nature and aims.....	304
rules.....	273
Bremen und die baumwollbewirtschaft- tung.....	304
Bresciani-Turroni, Constantino: Egypten in der weltwirtschaft- skrisis.....	6
Egypt's balance of trade.....	290
Browster, W.S., statement on export trade.....	150

- Brewster, W.T.: Exports of cotton piece goods vital factor in textile trade..... 239
- Breyer, R.F.: The marketing institution..... 267
- Briggs, F.A.:  
Co-ordination in the cotton program..... 201
- Brihaspati: From a journalist's note book..... 332
- British association of managers of textile works:  
conference on the efficiency of British cotton trade methods and machinery..... 379  
lecture by:  
A.J. Turner..... 18  
E. Midgley..... 394
- British Bemberg works. Managers visit cupramonium factory at Doncaster..... 352  
colonies, cultivation..... 302
- British cotton growing association:  
annual meeting, May 10, 1934 report..... 247  
Cotton growing in the Empire.... 247  
organization and research work.. 66  
Report of proceedings of the twenty-ninth annual meeting of shareholders, 1934..... 363  
Twenty-ninth annual report for the twelve months ending December 31st, 1933..... 247  
work, report..... 386
- British cotton industry research association:  
organization and research work..... 66, 193  
report for year ended September 30, 1933..... 170  
Report of the fourteenth annual general meeting..... 97
- Shirley institute:  
medal received..... 229  
research on sisal bagging. 288  
stapling test..... 18  
work:  
described..... 409  
reviewed..... 97
- British Empire:  
colonial quota scheme..... 244  
consumption ..... 377
- British Empire (Cont'd.)  
production..... 247, 249, 377, 386  
... situation..... 152  
yields..... 249
- British India, See India.
- British-Indian industrial negotiations..... 184
- British industries fair, textile section..... 408
- British textile mission to India: agreement with Bombay Mill-owners' Assoc..... 40  
luncheon given for, proceedings.. 41  
Report of delegation; agreement with Bombay millowners; Sir Joseph Bhore's letter..... 6
- British textile trade in 1933..... 75
- British West Indies. See West Indies, British
- Britt, M.: How shall we select our materials?..... 306
- Britten, R.H. Health of workers in a textile plant. With J.J. Bloomfield and J.C. Goddard..... 54
- Brode, W.R.: Comparison of the fading produced by the fadeometer (type LV) and by sunlight. With M.E. Griffith and Henrietta Robertson..... 343
- Broeckelmann, W.; American cotton in the Orient..... 239
- Brokerage, payments in the German textile industry..... 16
- Brokers:  
are they necessary..... 217  
report on cotton samples..... 408  
strike in Alexandria..... 83
- Brooks, Jack:  
England using more American cotton..... 75  
Will Indian cotton supply English trade..... 290
- Broun, A.B.: Where cotton is beaten care must be taken with machine settings..... 260
- Brown, C.H.: Recent cotton breeding work at Giza..... 74
- Brown, H.B.:  
Cotton spacing in southern Louisiana in relation to certain plant characters. With J.R. Cotton and Dawson Johns.... 209



Brown, H.B. (Cont'd.)		Burns, W.T.; Buying on individual	
results from cotton and corn		bale merits.....	182
variety tests.....	1	Burton, C.S.:	
Brown, J.J.: Effect of certain bale		Cotton comes under enforced	
covers on the spinning behavior		control.....	202
of cotton. With R.J. Cheatham...	331	Crop curtailment and money	
Brown, J.S.: Mechanism of direct		changes presage new levels	
dyeing.....	162	for cotton.....	108
Brown, S.S.: X-rays and fiber		Higher prices for cotton.....	302
structure.....	191	Trend of commodity prices.....	388
Bruere, R.W.:		Buston, H.W.: Accessory factor	
statement at conference of code		necessary for the growth of	
authorities.....	132	nematospora gossypii,	
Work of Cotton textile national		I. Chemical nature of	
industrial relations board....	201	accessory factor. With	
<u>See also</u> Cotton textile National		B.N. Pramanik.....	328
industrial relations board.		II. Relation of the necessary	
Brunbaugh, Norma: Less cotton helped		factor to "bios". With	
home.....	201	B.N. Pramanik.....	328
Bruner, Esther: Qualities of percale		III. Preparation of concen-	
obtained on the market compared		trates of the second acces-	
with the government specifica-		sory factor. With Subbayya,	
tions. With S.H. Roberts.....	221	Kasinathan.....	328
Bruner, S.G.: Notas sobre la		Butler, Eugene:	
produccion de algodón en Cuba....	247	Extra bale per ton.....	101
Brusoff, A.: Bakterien als verur-		Bale and half per acre.....	326
sacher der stockflecken an		Farmer-owned gins pay big	
baumwollgarnen.....	155	dividends.....	374
Bruton, P.W.: Cotton acreage re-		What's new in agriculture?	
duction and the tenant farmer....	318	Cotton...1933 results. new	
Buckley, G.H.: Abrasion testing of		plan hold spotlight.....	73
knitted textiles. With W. Davis..	192	Cotton and livestock facts	
Buckwalter, H.M.: Measurements of		reviewed.....	399
the first ply strains in infla-		Cotton farm prices, benefit	
ted and deflected pneumatic		payments.....	334
tires.....	117	What's new in the cotton world?...	61
Buds, shedding:		Butler, R.A.: Accurate method of	
physiological causes.....	277	measuring variations in picker	
prevention.....	282	laps.....	348
Buixó, G.: Spanish situation.....	247	Butler, Tait:	
Sulwinkle, A.L., statement concern-		Gin control up to Congress.....	93
ing competition between cotton		Our national cotton policy.....	355
twine and gummed paper tape.....	94	Butler, quality, effect of cotton-	
Burlap bags for potatoes, com-		seed meal.....	127
pared with cotton.....	125	Butterworth, H.S.: Reorganizing the	
Burleson, D.J.: Cotton fertilizer		spinning trade. With W.H. Catter-	
paid well.....	172	all.....	378
Burma cotton:		Buying:	
improvement.....	301	cooperative, cottonseed, Egypt....	179
<u>See also</u> India. Burma.		factors to be considered.....	153
Burns, A.F.: Production trends in		<u>See also</u> , Marketing.	
the United States since 1870.....	76		

C., F.A.: A few facts about Brazil. 1934 cotton crop.....	386
C., M.G.: Cotton waste trade problems. The competition of Indian staple.....	186
C.D. Long, Moscow, Art., installs Continental Simplex outfit.....	287
Cahill, Sir Robert: Textile industry in France:	
I.-A general survey.....	239
II.-The cotton industry.....	290
Caino, Mustapha:	
Analysis and testing of cotton.	218
Methods of yarn testing.....	118
Scientific analysis in textile mills.....	155
Cake, cottonseed. <u>See</u> cottonseed cake.	
Calculations:	
average deviation vs. average variation.....	120
carding values.....	397
yarn twist.....	192, 260
yarn weight.....	122
Calhoun, F.W.:	
Boll weevil and how to control it.....	233
Correlation of the date of emergence and percentage of survival of the cotton boll weevil with the date of their installation in hibernation cages.....	233
Irregularity among cotton plants in time of fruiting as a factor affecting susceptibility to damage by the cotton boll weevil.....	34
California:	
cotton pickers' strike.....	105
income.....	188
outlook, 1934.....	38
prices.....	186
San Joaquin Valley, pure seed...	71
<u>See also</u> Lower California	
California. Agricultural extension service: 1934 agricultural outlook for California.....	38
Calkin, J.B.:	
action of sodium hydroxide on cellulose. Part 1, section 1, With W.D. Bancroft.....	49
Effect on the x-ray pattern of drying caustic pre-treated cotton. With W.D. Bancroft, and C.W. Stillwell.....	255

Calkin, J.B. (Cont'd.):	
Taking up water by cellulose. With W.D. Bancroft.....	217
Callander, W.F.: Cotton and grain crops.....	288
Callaway mill's new management program and vocational school..	227
Cameron, F.K.: Unit cell of cellulose in cotton stalks and cusps. With J.P. Sanders.....	87
Cameron, G.S.: Cotton in southern Rhodesia.....	150
Campagna cotoniera modiale del 1931-32.....	144
Campbell, J.G.: Some observations on the increase of free fatty acid in cottonseed. With F.R. Robertson.....	24
Campbell, J.P.: Use of the land removed from production of cotton.	105
Campbell, M.E.; formula for strength and yarn count, discussed.....	18
Campbell, W.B.: Hydration and beating of cellulose pulps.....	191
Campion, H.: American raw cotton policy.....	181
Canada:	
competition with Lancashire....	242
mill sections, survey.....	363
textile industry directory.....	336
Canada. Department of trade and commerce. Dominion bureau of statistics. Census of industry:	
Report on the cotton & jute bag industry in Canada, 1933.....	290
Report on the cotton textile industry in Canada.....	108
Can't grow it.....	187
Capillary penetration of fibrous materials.....	311
Carding.....	90
effect on staple-length.....	260
machine loads.....	314
Machinery:	
engine, re-clothing.....	55
mathematical evaluation of combing.....	397
rate of feed.....	397
Carding-doubling system of cotton spinning preparation.....	89
"Carding master":	
Re-clothing a carding engine...	55
Spinning of Indian cotton. Practical points for those changing over.....	89



	Page
Cards, grinding.....	220
Carlile, H.L.H. : Indian cotton and textiles.....	239
Carlson, Oliver; Southern labor awakes.....	377
Carnes, A.: Soil crusts. Methods of study, their strength, and a method of overcoming their injury to cotton stand.....	172
Caro, James: Specialized training in cotton mill costing and secretarial practice.....	363
Carpets, wear tests.....	121
Carriacou, varieties.....	232
Carryover:	
decline foreseen.....	299
Egyptian cotton, world.....	230
grade and staple.....	113
United States, chart.....	38
World, statistics.....	145, 377
Cartel agreements in affiliated countries.....	376
Cartels, yarn.....	237
Cartwright, H.Y.: New Deal and the South.....	355
Cartwright, O.L.: Biology and control of thrips attacking cotton. With J.G. Watts.....	170
Casablancas compound drafting machine.....	396
Casablancas twist finder.....	260
Cason, E.E.: Cousin Charley's mill.....	378
Castro, Jorge: Monografia para el cultivo del algod6n.....	232
Cates, J.S. :Temperature signals for plants.....	138
Catterall, W.H.: Reorganizing the spinning trade. With H.S. Butterworth.....	373
Caulfield, J.H.:	
Cooperative cotton ginning....	130
Handwriting on the wall in the gin business.....	4
Cavers, D.F.: Production control by taxation.....	310
Cavitt, H.S.: The influence of soil moisture upon survival of the pink bollworm. With A.J. Chapman.....	234
Cayla, V.: L'intervention de l'autorit6 administrative dans la culture du cotonnier.....	267

	Page
Celanese, effect of relative humidity on twist and swelling.....	195
Cellophane, use for crystal structure model.....	85
Cells; structure, study.....	312
Celluloid:	
Films structure.....	345
proper use of term.....	22
Cellulosans, structure.....	150
Cellulose:	
absorption of dyes by.....	307
effect of electrolytes on... acetate:	347
for films.....	164
for chemical cotton.....	119
history.....	22
optical rotation.....	118
purity requirements of raw material.....	60
solutions, friction law....	85
swelling, effect of humidity.....	195
viscosity measurements.....	52
viscosity of colloidal solutions of.....	121
acetyl, sorption of water vapour by.....	219
acetylation, kinetic X-ray study.....	308
action of potassium permanganate solutions on.....	16
absorption of mercuric chloride.....	86
alpha, analysis.....	117
alteration by mercerization....	161
and xylan, structure.....	346
beta and gamma, meaning of....	159
chain length.....	118
change, in mercerization.....	347
chemical constitution.....	50
chemically modified, dissolution in alkaline solutions.....	34
chemistry:	
literature, 1933.....	256
modern developments.....	155
competing sources.....	40
constitution.....	219
degradation.....	160
derivatives:	
physical properties.....	53
structure.....	346
deterioration, autoxidation of mannitol.....	194

## Cellulose: (Cont'd.)

effect of dilute nitric acid	
on raw cotton.....	345
esterification.....	54
formation.....	16
history, processes and products.....	98
hydrates.....	84
hydrazine compounds, formation	
and decomposition curves.....	308
in plant materials, quanti-	
tative determination.....	394
iodocolorimetric method for	
determining.....	159
Kahlbaum tannin absorption.....	313
low acetylated.....	18
low viscosity, from linters....	126
manufacture of glucose from....	157
mechanism of swelling and	
solution.....	119
membranes, formation by micro-	
scopic particles.....	256
methylation.....	51
modern ideas.....	17
moisture absorbed by.....	217
molecular weight:	
determination.....	392
review of literature.....	256
nitrate:	
history.....	22
nitration and denitration...	49
structure.....	219
viscosity.....	49
nitration.....	84
of cotton stalks and cotton	
cusps, same as of cotton	
lint.....	88
origin, composition and struc-	
ture in the living plant....	347
particles, extraction.....	343
preparations, identification by	
viscosity relationships.....	395
products, cotton utilization in.	263
properties.....	259
pulps, hydration and beating...	191
sheets, uses.....	312
sources.....	119
standard, preparation.....	194
structure, 119, 156, 158, 256,	259
310, 312, 313,	346
and direct dyeing.....	117
and the cellulose ester.....	393
effect on dyeing.....	121
same irrespective of origin.	88

## Cellulose: (Cont'd.)

structure: (Cont'd.)	
studies on fructose and	
glycerol.....	342
<u>See also</u> Micelles	
swelling in alkaline liquor....	257
triacetyl, production in fiber	
structure.....	159
uses.....	156
for chemical transformation.	292
viscosity.....	50
increase in cuprammonium	
solvent.....	392
water relationships, review....	191
wood vs cotton.....	255
sorption of water vapor.....	160
x-ray diagrams.....	49
<u>See also</u> Nitrocellulose; Rayon	
Census:	
industrial, Mexico, 1930.....	238
<u>See also</u> U.S. Bureau of the	
census.....	187
Central Asia scientific-research	
cotton institute, proceedings..	100
Central Provinces and Berar. <u>See</u>	
India, Central provinces and	
Berar.....	
Central Provinces cotton market	
act.....	228
Cervenka, J.W.: Cotton quality study	
shows results in Granger commu-	
nity [Texas].....	4
Cesconi, Giovanni: Un nuovo	
apparocchio per determinare la	
resistenza dei tessuti all'uso.	306
Coylon:	
Import quotas on non-Empire	
textiles established.....	240
production, possibility.....	387
Chace, W.N.:	
Short cut to twist.....	391
Textile: The backbone of Japan's	
progress.....	334
Chaco:	
settlement and production.....	47
supply.....	44
Chain length of cellulose.....	118
Chamber of commerce of the United	
States:	
abstract of address by B.B.	
Gossett.....	203
address by C.P. Ellis.....	189



Chamber of commerce of the United States (Cont'd.)	
Addresses delivered at the 22nd annual meeting, May 1-May 4, 1934.....	253
Champetier, Georges: Combinaisons d'addition de la cellulose....	84
Champion obsolescence no role for AAA.....	93
Chapman, A.J.: The influence of soil moisture upon survival of the pink bollworm. With H.S. Cavitt.....	234
Character in raw cotton: problem.....	117, 192
standardization problems.....	118
testing by use of polarizing microscope.....	347
Characteristics. <u>See</u> <u>Fibers</u> , characteristics.	
Chardonnet, Hilaire, de, rayon patent, 1884.....	294
Chaudhri Karam Rasul, <u>See</u> Rasul, C.K.	
Cheatham, R.J.: Cotton bags as consumer packages for farm products. With J.T. Wigington.....	57
Effect of certain bale covers on the spinning behavior of cotton. With J.J. Brown.....	331
Use of cotton bags and other containers in flour mills of the United States, 1932. With J.T. Wigington.....	22
Chekiang. <u>See</u> <u>China</u> , Chekiang	
Chemical cotton, manufacture described.....	119
Chemical damage, test for extent.....	54
Chemical microscopy of fats and waxes.....	165
Chemical warfare service, boll weevil control.....	2
Chemistry: and agriculture.....	40
of the plant cell wall.....	158
Chen, K.P., address (summary)....	11
Chen, Y.S.: A regional test of cotton. With H.H. Love.....	370
Chesneau, R.: Flame proofing of textiles.....	20

Chew, A.P.: Administering the Bankhead Act.....	202
America's cotton experiment....	183
Economic trends affecting agriculture. With L.H. Bean.....	38
Chicago Board of trade: history.....	115
membership lists.....	115
rules.....	273
Childs, R.R.: Cotton situation and a cotton program for Georgia. With E.C. Westbrook.....	144
Chilo, raising cotton for her own needs.....	216
China: adulteration of raw cotton prohibited.....	399
Agricultural index to periodicals and bulletins.....	409
Chekiang: production.....	80
spinning industry.....	297
textile industry.....	147
consumption.....	376, 407
cottonseed oil mill.....	127
crop reporting, 1933.....	386
diseases, Ablasty.....	233
experiment methods.....	232
factory act and the cotton industry.....	212
field-technique.....	103
geographic survey.....	406
ginning industry.....	376
government control.....	39
Hunan, industry, developing....	80
Hupeh, crop estimates.....	45
imports, 1931-33.....	40
industry: rehabilitation.....	41
reviving.....	11, 79
insects, cotton square eaters..	372
Kiangsu: foreign cotton mills in.....	334
ginners.....	334
production.....	334
marketing.....	376
mills, complete list, 1930....	26
pink bollworm.....	177
prices: analysis.....	251
raw cotton and yarn.....	152



## China, (Cont'd.)

production.....	247; 288, 376, 407
1931-1933.....	386
1933.....	338
plans for improvement.....	300
study by U.S. Bureau of Agricultural Economics....	112
ramie.....	110
rural industries.....	40
Shanghai, market review, 1933....	107
silk trade.....	298
situation.....	152
spinning industry.....	376
critical condition.....	335
textile industry....	26, 112, 298, 376
1931-33.....	40
development.....	300
growth.....	334
Tientsin:	
terminal marketing.....	288
textile industry.....	296
trade with United States, effect of government loan.....	239
United States loan to.....	12
varieties:	
"Million dollar".....	26
tests.....	370
watering of raw cotton prohibited.....	399
Wohhsien, textile industry....	183
China Ministry of industries. Bureau of foreign trade; China indus- trial handbooks, Kiangsu.....	376
China Ministry of industries. Nat- ional agricultural research bureau: Crop reporting in China, 1933.....	386
China National economic council. Cot- ton industry commission:	
Index of cotton and cot- ton textile literatures in China.....	132
Meeting to establish...ll,	79
Plans.....	39
China grass. See Ramie	
China year book 1933.....	26
China's cotton industry to come under government control.....	39
China's textile industry.....	334
Chinese cotton statistics asso- ciation: Cotton production in China 1933.....	247, 338
Chipman, W.A., Jr.: A new culture medium for cladocerans Sci.....	126

## Chippindale, E.:

Acetylation of cotton and its application in the textile industry.....	50
Low acetylation of cellulose fibers.....	391
Cholam, effects on succeeding cotton crop.....	138
Christenson, L.D.:	
Effect of insects and other animal organisms on the survival of the causative organism of cotton wilt. With J.J. Taubenhaus.....	275
Insects as possible distributing agents of cotton root rot caused by <u>Phymatotrichum</u> <u>omnivorum</u> . With J.J. Taubenhaus.....	328
Insects as possible distribu- ting agents of cotton wilt caused by <u>Fusarium vasinfec-</u> <u>tum</u> . With J.J. Taubenhaus...	328
Christidis, B.G.: La culture du coton en Grèce.....	338
Chromosome numbers, 17 new recorded.....	136
Chromosomes, possible changes in nature and construction.....	29
Chronique agricole locale.....	231
Chromological record of the gener- al textile strike.....	355
City and guilds of London insti- tute: Economics of the cotton industry...1934 examination paper.....	252
Cladocerans, culture medium for ..	126
Clare-Lees, Sir William, statement on mutual inter-dependence.....	6
Clark, David: Some facts about the cotton and the cotton textile industry.....	227
Clark, Evan, ed.: Boycotts and peace.....	44
Clark, G.L.: Sorption on cotton fibers of dyes with varying molecular association in solu- tion. With Julia Southard.....	191
Clark, J.A.: Use in finishing cot- ton piece goods, of fillers, weighting, hygroscopic and antiseptic materials.....	20
Clark, S.P.: Production costs, With R.L. Matlock.....	142

- Clark & Kahn: Government red tape brings criticism of interior exporters..... 399
- Clark's annual spindle increase list..... 78
- Clasificacion del algodón:  
Factores de calidad en la fibra..... 84
- Factores que afectan el valor de la fibra..... 84
- Muestras de algodón y su manejo. 82
- Classerá:  
licensed, duties..... 361
- resolutions regarding..... 217
- Classificacao do algodao em Minas..... 340
- Classification:  
Brazil..... 227, 406
- Minas-Gerais..... 340
- discussion..... 304
- facilities to be increased by the Secretary of Agriculture 361
- factors of quality..... 84
- in local market..... 182
- Indian cotton..... 363
- Mexico..... 82
- press-box and cut samples, differences..... 193
- Classifiers.. See Classers
- Classing:  
and price..... 390
- by Mid-South Cotton Association for one member analyzed..... 161
- description by J.B. Haywood.... 341
- facilities, United States, for farmers..... 253
- relation of silkiness to wax content..... 116
- use of polarizing microscope... 347
- See also Grade and staple
- Clay, G.F.  
Cotton growing in Uganda:  
..... Part II..... 368
- Cotton growing in Uganda.... 248
- Clayton, H.D. Shrinkage of textiles..... 87
- Clayton, W.L.  
Cotton policy..... 227
- Our national cotton policy.... 267
- reply of Tait Butler..... 355
- South's cotton industry threatened with destruction..... 378
- Cleaning:  
function of air currents..... 56
- machine..... 315
- problems..... 90
- Clegg, G.G.: Most troublesome impurities in cotton--Bearded mote and neps..... 408
- Clement, S.L.: North Carolina farm prices of cotton in relation to grade and staple length. With J.G. Knapp..... 303
- Clemson agricultural college; Study of the raw cotton and the yarn and sheeting manufactured from three grades of American upland cotton..... 196
- Cleveland, C.E.: Cottons for decoration..... 199
- Cleveland, R.S.: Wear of carpets. With H.F. Schiefer..... 121
- Clibbens, D.A. Examination of mercerized hosiery yarns. With A. Geake..... 218
- Climate:  
analysis for crop production... 31
- See also Rainfall; Weather
- Cloth:  
analysis..... 116, 314
- comparative..... 155
- quantitative methods..... 125
- Bedford cord, specifications, manufacturing and finishing. 261
- bleaching. See Bleaching..... 345
- buying points..... 307
- canvas for tent-making, production..... 92
- classification..... 363
- color, effect of Texas sunlight..... 275
- construction:  
standard, cost and profit analysis..... 380
- See also structure
- consumption:  
relation to product on..... 245
- statistics, 1899-1931..... 241
- Costs: See Cloth production, costs; Manufacture, costs; Textile industry, costs.
- creasing problem, research.... 120
- Crêpes, hard-twisted yarns.... 262
- defects, causes..... 262
- design, elementary textile.... 198
- desizing..... 350



## Cloth: (Cont'd.)

distribution.....	245
free, hearing.....	169
duck, standard specifications	
for tolerances.....	91
dyeing. <u>See</u> Dyeing.	
effect of:	
ironing temperatures.....	197
moisture.....	347
sulphur dioxide.....	311
Texas sunlight.....	275
exporting.....	79
exports from:	
Japan, 1932-1933.....	244
Lancashire.....	78
Switzerland.....	338
United States.....	239
extensible.....	92
fading. <u>See</u> Dyes, Fading	
farm fabrics.....	27
fatigue, defined.....	117
finishing:	
effects.....	263
processes, changes.....	163
research.....	196
review of recent discoveries.	90
under the NRA, developments	
in industry.....	319
use of fillers, weighting,	
hygroscopic and antiseptic materials.....	20
for boot and shoe industry.....	23
contraction.....	58
for filters, tests with different	
kinds of fibers.....	16
for tires:	
automatic loom for weaving....	20
construction for tires.....	117
for tires:	
cross section showing cotton	
fibers.....	54
standard specifications for:	
enameling duck.....	91
tolerances and test methods.	91
from Pima cotton, demand that merchants stock.....	11
gingham costs, effects of code	
and process tax.....	189
imports:	
duties, India.....	363
East Africa.....	292

## Cloth: (Cont'd.)

## Imports: (Cont'd.)

## India:

From Japan.....	224
statistics.....	363
Japan.....	145
Kenya and Uganda.....	242
Poland.....	241
quotas:	
Ceylon.....	240
Cotton and rayon, British colonies.....	244
France from United Kingdom.....	246
Japanese textiles in British colonies.....	290
Netherlands East Indies...	225
United Kingdom.....	145
industry. <u>See</u> Textile industry.	
inventories.....	243
knit, properties.....	342, 344
lame, structure.....	350
launderability.....	241
marketing.....	242, 376
methods.....	243
markets, Netherlands East Indies.....	147
"Merlin", new fabric, description.....	43
metallic, structure.....	350
mildew on, moisture requirement of the mold.....	392
mixtures, methods for determining.....	86
muslin, price, farmer's share..	82
osnaburg, standard specifications and tests.....	91
percale, quality compared with standard.....	221
perservative treatment.....	134
prices.....	114
British and Japanese.....	183
Canada.....	242
China.....	251
compared to raw cotton.....	153
effect of government regulation on.....	380
index numbers, India.....	14
statistics.....	212
production:	
control, recommendations of the cotton textile code authority.....	62

## Cloth. (Cont'd.)

## production: (Cont'd.)

## costs:

apportionment.....	296
Tientsin, China.....	296
decline, India, 1934.....	239
Great Britain, census.....	7
Japan.....	5,244
statistics.....	212,241

## properties:

measurement.....	52
physical in relation to	
clothing.....	256,306
literature.....	255
relation of properties of	
sizing materials.....	220

## quality:

effects.....	263
impaired by poor lighting...	221
measures to improve U.S.S.R.	94
rayon and cotton mixed, new	
methods of analysis.....	306
regain.....	154
compared to yarn contrac-	
tion.....	87

## research:

Great Britain.....	193
Netherlands.....	52
rubberizing.....	56
samples described.....	22

## sheeting:

cost, effect of code and tax..	7
manufactured from three	
grades of American up-	
land cotton.....	196
serviceability tests.....	197
<u>See also</u> Sheets	

## shrinkage.....

control.....	55
Rigmel process.....	57
mechanical.....	397
Sanforizing process.....	262
tests.....	255

## specifications tentative.....

## standards:

proposed revisions.....	116
retail.....	126

## strength:

effect of bleaching.....	345
in relation to yarn proper-	
ties and density of	
structure.....	257

## Cloth: (Cont'd.)

## strength (Cont'd.)

no relation to number of	
threads per inch.....	221
structure.....	198,241
density in relation to	
strength.....	258
factors controlling.....	258
voiles.....	365
study.....	67
tariff:	

Australia.....	379
India.....	128

## testing.....

## apparatus.....

## methods:

by fluorescence.....	120
physical.....	193,308
revision.....	116
standard.....	91
room with constant temper-	
ature and humidity.....	159

## tests:

chemical damage.....	54
elasticity.....	309
elongation at rupture.....	309
for copper and manganese...	116
new apparatus for wear re-	
sistance.....	306
tensile strength.....	309

## trade:

Egypt.....	7
Great Britain, review of	
1933.....	181
Italy.....	7
statistics.....	212

## treated with gaseous chlorine..

## under the microscope.....

## unshrinkable.....

use. See Uses

## velours, manufacture.....

water: See Water, See 1absorption, methods for....

## determining.....

## permeability.....

## wear:

## and wear testing, conference..

## resistance:

## machines.....

## methods of measuring....

## testing apparatus.....

## weaves described.....



## Clothing:

guides for buying.....	200
physical properties of fabrics in relation to.....	255,256
prices in towns of 15,000 or under.....	389

## Cloth-weaving industry of

Weihsien.....	183
---------------	-----

Coal dust to ripen cotton.....	326
--------------------------------	-----

Cobbs, J. & P. Ltd., financial position.....	246
---	-----

## Cobb, C.A.:

American cotton under the A.A.A.	
----------------------------------	--

Banning haphazard methods...	399
------------------------------	-----

As Texas goes. Cotton farmers must continuously keep in mind the fact of supply.....	44
--	----

Bankhead control act.....	401
---------------------------	-----

Cotton and the AAA.....	355
-------------------------	-----

Cotton production adjustment for 1934--What it proposes to accomplish.....	62
--	----

discussion of ginners' market- ing agreement.....	169
--	-----

Economic position of cotton ginner.....	142
--	-----

Mr. Cobb submits 12 point ad- vantage of agreement.....	267
--	-----

statement on cotton certificate pool.....	357
--	-----

telegram on ginners' marketing agreement, efforts ended....	269
--	-----

testimony on free distribution to the needy of cotton and cotton products.....	169
--	-----

This Agricultural adjustment act as applied to cotton....	166
--	-----

\$314,000,000 added in '33.....	93
---------------------------------	----

Cobb, W.B.: Agricultural classifi- cation and evaluations of North Carolina soils. With C.B. Williams.....	175
---	-----

## Code authorities, conference of.

See United States National Recovery Administration, code authorities conference.	
--	--

## Codes:

compress and warehouse indus- try, with amendments and additions.....	322
---	-----

cotton exchanges, Memphis exchange protests parts.....	204
---	-----

## Codes (Cont'd.)

## cotton textile industry:

amendment to protect cleaners and outside workers.....	62
--	----

cotton thread manufactur- ing branch.....	65
--	----

curtailment of production under.....	111,224
---	---------

developments.....	246
-------------------	-----

chronological record.....	93
---------------------------	----

dismissed.....	5,321
----------------	-------

effect on:	
------------	--

consumption.....	11
------------------	----

costs.....	7
------------	---

earnings.....	65
---------------	----

industry.....	11,65,203,271
---------------	---------------

gingham costs.....	189
--------------------	-----

labor at Gastonia.....	354
------------------------	-----

mills.....	11
------------	----

failings.....	272
---------------	-----

first year under.....	272
-----------------------	-----

hours provisions.....	359
-----------------------	-----

improvements in yarn market- ing under.....	245
--	-----

in operation.....	95,130
-------------------	--------

industrial relations	
----------------------	--

under.....	204
------------	-----

machine limitation defended	
-----------------------------	--

at hearing at Washington.	167
---------------------------	-----

order for mill curtailment...	224
-------------------------------	-----

recommendations of code	
-------------------------	--

authority.....	62
----------------	----

statistical information re-	
-----------------------------	--

quired from signers.....	62
--------------------------	----

status.....	131
-------------	-----

summary of 1st year.....	271
--------------------------	-----

## cottonseed industry:

extracts.....	361
---------------	-----

hearing at Memphis.....	355
-------------------------	-----

text ..... 319	
----------------	--

## cottonseed oil industry:

discussion by National Cot- tonseed Products Associa- tion.....	265
---	-----

extracts applying to pur- chase of cottonseed by the mills.....	361
---	-----

resolution of Cottonseed crushers association of	
---	--

Georgia.....	264
--------------	-----

text.....	359
-----------	-----

## Codes: (Cont'd.)

ginning machinery manu- facturing industry.....	272
raw cotton:	
discussed.....	169
opposed by spinners.....	403
textile industries:	
listed.....	322
17th century France.....	405
See also United States National Recovery Administration	
Coe, M.R.: Photochemical studies of rancidity. With J.A. LeClerc..	164
Coelho de Souza: Resultados da cultura do algodao em Sao Paulo.....	339
Coker, D.R.: Textile industry and cotton breeders.....	138
Colbert and governmental control of industry in seventeenth century France.....	405
Cold. See Temperature	
Cole, E.H.: Position of cotton in the Punjab.....	248
Colin, J.A.: Au sujet de la torsion des retors.....	191
Colom, J.L.: How Colombia is improving agricultural pro- duction.....	44
Colombia:	
cultivation.....	232
production	
cost.....	232
improving.....	44
possibilities.....	249
Color:	
cotton fabrics, effect of Texas sunlight.....	275
cotton fibers:	
Asiatic cottons.....	136
effect of field exposure...	275
flowers.....	137
measuring instrument.....	157
not an "invention" of a design.....	199
pollen, inheritance.....	99
standardization.....	87
See also Dyes	
Colored goods age made possible by the new cotton manufacturing era.....	163
Colorimeter. See Instruments.	

Colorimetric determination of pH of surface active solu- tions of textile assistants...	308
Colorimetry, iodine, for deter- mining cellulose.....	159
Colt, F.A.:	
arbitration council activities.	127
exporting cotton textiles.....	79
Colvin, E.M.: A bibliography of plant genetics. With M.F. Warner.....	171
Colwyn committee's spindle re- duction report.....	378
comment.....	384
extracts.....	337
Combed yarn mills to curtail output.....	62
Combing, routine.....	221
Comer, Donald:	
Wages and wage differentials: South becoming more con- cerned.....	108
Why the textile industry opposes the Wagner bill....	147
Commercial and financial chron- ical: Cotton movement and crop of 1933-34.....	338
Commission of inquiry on national policy in international economic relations.....	227
statement by W.L. Clayton..	267
Committee D-13. See American society for testing materials, Committee, D-13.	
Commodity credit corporation, rules for pool cotton bids....	360
Commodity market terms.....	409
Community production in the eastern cotton belt.....	1
Compensation insurance. See Insurance, compensation.	
Competition:	
and prices.....	303
between fibers:	
consumption compared.....	75
Egyptian cotton and arti- ficial silk.....	186, 238
flax and cotton.....	48
jute and cotton.....	164, 185
on price basis.....	73, 303
ramie and cotton.....	109
raw silk and rayon.....	38



## Competition: (Cont'd.)

... between fibers: ( Cont'd.)	
rayon and cotton.....	38,40,292
relation of prices	
and production.....	294
rayon takes decision.....	214
visstra and cotton.....	333
between growths:	
African and American.....	76
Brazilian and American in	
Japanese market.....	289
Egyptian and American.....	188
Egyptian and other growths.	238
foreign and American,	
76,113,151,181,185,187,	247
248,249,289,299,301,334,	335
378,380,381,385,	387
conflicting reports.....	340
effect of Bankhead Act..	320
effect of price.....	302
effect of two price	
system.....	270
effect on foreign trade.	112
effect on South.....	359
feared.....	202
in Germany.....	298
Indian and American.....	76,188
<u>See also Foreign growths;</u>	
production (in various	
countries) ..	
between linters and wood pulp..	263
between paper and cotton goods.	108
between rayon and combed cot-	
ton yarn.....	239
between textiles in East	
Africa.....	214
effect of crop curtailment	
and money changes.....	108
encouraged by Bankhead bill...	95
in textile industry:	
and tariff treaties.....	359
Great Britain and India....	186
Great Britain, India and	
Japan.....	184,241
India and Japan.....	240,243
Lancashire and Canada.....	242
Lancashire and Japan ...	109,183
212,237,243,290	
of substitutes for cotton,	
Germany.....	298

Compress and warehouse	
industry, proposed code of	
fair competition.....	322
Compresses, high-density needed..	5
Compressing:	
abuses, India.....	332
at constant humidity, effect	
on fibers.....	395
costs, Punjab, questionnaire...	375
high density, history.....	332
Compressometer, description.....	52
Compulsory control favored.....	128
Con gran entusiasmo se están	
aumentando las siembras de	
algodón en todas las zonas	
del Chaco.....	44
Conditioning:	
cotton, Ivory Coast, order	
regulating.....	168
yarn. <u>See Yarn</u> , conditioning	
Conferences:	
Anglo-Japanese, history.....	146
Simla, India.....	9,241
Textile institute.....	241
United States institute for	
textile research.....	196
West Indian sea island cotton.	208
Congo Belge, <u>See</u> Belgian Congo	
Congress and the cotton farmer...	362
Conn, W.T.: Atmospheric exposure	
of linen and cotton with spe-	
cial reference to fish nets....	84
Conrad, C.M.:	
abstract of article by:	
R. Hunlich.....	51
Wilhelm Bauer.....	155
Problem of character in raw	
cotton.....	117,118,192
Constant regain in stock made	
possible by new type of auto-	
matic humidifier control.....	391
Consumption:	
American and foreign cotton...	240
American and Indian cotton in	
Gormany.....	243
American cotton:	
1933-34.....	332
reduced in foreign coun-	
tries.....	336
world.....	246,385

## Consumption; (Cont'd.)

American, Egyptian, Indian	
effect of prices on.....	377
and production.....	337
Brazilian cotton in Spain.....	247
by grade and staple,	
1930/31-1931/32.....	46
census.....	187
charts, 1933.....	107
cloth. <u>See</u> Cloth, consumption.	
cotton, wool, silk, and rayon,	
comparison.....	75
effect of:	
codos and taxes.....	11
regulation.....	293
U.S. Government policies.....	335
forecasting.....	115
in bags for flour.....	22
in British Empire.....	377
in China.....	288, 376
in Germany.....	7
in India:	
Lyallpur district.....	145
mills.....	228
prospects.....	240
in Italy.....	333
in Japan.....	109, 293
in Lodz, Poland.....	146
in United States.....	145, 238
in United States:	
chart.....	38
decreasing.....	239
stimulation.....	351
in world.....	145, 238, 246, 333
1933.....	38
effect of price situation....	237
half year to July 31, 1934...	289
history.....	182
Indian cotton.....	237, 301
statistics.....	107
Continental gin company: New con-	
veyor-distributor drier.....	236
Contracts:	
acreage reduction, how signed...	62
textile industry.....	82
Control of cotton insects and	
diseases.....	371
Control production of cotton.....	356
Controversy over sisal bagging for	
covering raw cotton.....	37
Conversion factors.....	26

## Cook, O.F.:

Cotton-volume reduction should	
be supplemented by quality	
improvement.....	276
Uniformity of cotton fiber	
determined by field inspec-	
tion; with A.Y. Willis, Jr..	142
Co-op gins should not buy cotton..	341
Cooper H.B.:	

Experiments with potash fer-	
tilizers for cotton . With	
W.B. Rogers and R.W. Wallace.	170

## Cooperation:

between manufacturer and	
finisher.....	263
effects on marketing.....	305
in adjustment of supply to	
demand.....	337
in buying and selling.....	305
in ginning. <u>See</u> Gins, coopera-	
tive	
in production, <u>See</u> One-variety	
communities	
in restoration of foreign	
markets, needed.....	337
results of movement in the	
South.....	360
Cooperation in Marketing (Section)	
83, 116, 190, 217, 254, 305, 341	
Cooperation in production (Section) 4,	
36, 106, 142, 179, 235, 287, 331	
Cooperative associations:	
Mississippi.....	342
North Carolina.....	341
options assigned to pool.....	94
position on acreage control...	95
Texas.....	116, 341
Cooperative cotton sale society,	
Ltd., Hubli, distribution of	
Jaywant cottonseed.....	139
Cooperative marketing. <u>See</u> Co-	
operation in Marketing (Section):	
Marketing, cooperative	
Co-ops demanding parity price of	
15c a pound.....	251
Co-ops support all movement for	
welfare of cotton producers...	167
Copeland, O.C.: Cottonseed meal	
and hulls as a ration for lac-	
tating dairy cows.....	275
Copeland, M.T.: International raw	
commodity prices and the de-	
valuation of the dollar.....	302



Copper in textile methods of test.....	116	Cotton fibre reclaimed.....	396
Corn, J.O., discussion at card- ing division meeting.....	220	Cotton from Brazil. Striking increase in exports.....	298
Corporate farming, advantages...	3	Cotton ginning and pressing factories act (India), adminis- tration.....	228
Corpus Christi cotton exchange: 1934 Year book and directory..	253	Cotton goods. <u>See</u> Cloth	
Costs. <u>See</u> Manufacture, costs; Marketing, costs; Production, costs; Textile industry costs; Yarn, costs		Cotton growing in Central Asia....	1
Cote, T.C.: Manufacturing and finishing Bedford cord to meet fabris specifications...	261	Cotton house, first.....	125
Cotonnier caledonien.....	80	Cotton imports--supplies & prices.	107
Cotton, J.R.: Cotton spacing in southern Louisiana in rela- tion to certain plant characters. With H.P. Brown.	209	Cotton in Brazil.....	187
Results from cotton and corn variety tests. With H.B. Brown and Dawson Johns....	1	Cotton in Carriacou.....	232
Cotton. Decline in trade checked.	181	Cotton in the French colonies....	150
Cotton adjustment program to con- tinue in 1935 season.....	400	Cotton in the Netherlands.....	378
Cotton and its products.....	125	Cotton in the Soviet Union.....	299
Cotton and rayon finishing situation.....	319	Cotton income is doubled.....	62
Cotton as Egypt's salvation.....	82	Cotton industries employees' association: Dallas, Tex., aims.....	402
Cotton breeding problems in Northern Nigeria.....	407	Houston, Tex.,.....	379
Cotton certificates here.....	319	Cotton industry.....	240
Cotton code machine limitation defended at Chicopee hearing.	167	and trade in 1933.....	108
Cotton conference in India.....	6	library for.....	65
Cotton control act. <u>See</u> Bank- head Act.		Cotton industry commission. <u>See</u> China. National economic council. Cotton industry committee.	
Cotton control board, Lancashire.....	25	Cotton is still kind of fibers....	26
Cotton co-op to enlarge service.	341	Cotton land resources (Section)....	331
Cotton co-ordinating fact find- ing commission legislation urged .....	226	Cotton laws attacked as destruc- tive.....	402
<u>See also</u> United States Depart- ment of Agriculture, coordin- ation of the cotton program		Cotton looks great. Excellent year for Pima and Upland in Arizona.	299
Cotton digest. Annual world edition and directory of cot- ton exchanges.....	115	Cotton manufactory industry bill (Great Britain) of May 29, 1934, discussion.....	356
Cotton employees unite.....	378	Cotton manufacture; a crisis in the industry.....	212
		Cotton manufacturers' association of Georgia: address of President L.L. Jones.....	213
		annual meeting.....	207
		remarks by T.H. Quigley....	204
		Cotton manufacturers' association of North Carolina: Agricultural relief and indus- trial recovery program dis- cussed at Pinehurst meet- ing.....	6

Cotton merchants and brokers. Are they necessary in the trade?.....	217
Cotton, origin.....	69
Cotton outlook.....	74
Cotton output up despite AAA acreage restriction.....	38
Cotton plant valuable food.....	350
Cotton price, credit, Congress and cash.....	267
Cotton production in Chekiang.....	80
Cotton production increasing in Mozambique.....	386
Cotton q. and a. ....	62
Cotton reorganization scheme.....	379
Cotton Research Sta., Trinidad, Memoirs no.6(a).1934.....	171
Cotton situation in the South.....	144
Cotton spinner. Master cotton spin- ners of world endorse sale of cotton by net weight and cotton covering.....	181
Cotton spinners' and manufactur- ers' association, memorandum on Indian constitutional reform.....	148
Cotton spinning and weaving industry.....	291
Cotton standards.....	118
Cotton stem weevil.....	371
Cotton strains had more wilt in Arkansas in 1933 than in 1932...	34
Cotton tax bill approved by committee.....	267
Cotton tax bill passes.....	267
Cotton textile code authority: report.....	96
statement.....	355,360
Cotton textile codes. <u>See</u> Codes, cotton textile industry	
Cotton textile industrial boards named.....	25
Cotton textile institute, inc.....	376
Cotton house.....	125
Extending the realm of king cotton.....	199
Institute again active.....	351
new uses committee work.....	58
plans for cotton week. <u>See</u> Cotton week	
president resigns.....	272
promotion efforts.....	384

Cotton textile institute, inc., (Cont'd.)	
promotion efforts.....	384
service of G.A. Sloan.....	274
Textile wages have not been lowered to minimum levels..	62
Value of specialised propa- ganda. What the "New uses" committee is doing.....	58
Cotton-textile national indus- trial relations board:	
appointed.....	356
method of handling complaints.....	12
powers.....	400
recommendations at Cleveland cloth mills..	146
report of work.....	201
Cotton trade and Japan.....	76
Cotton transport act, 1923: pro- tected cotton areas in the Baroda state.....	128
Cotton transport methods are improved to keep pace with ports modern progress.....	83
Cotton tried as binder in Asphalt paving blocks.....	58
Cotton wages agreement bill. Full text of proposals.....	223
Cotton wages by legislation.....	184
Cotton waste. More light on the exports to Germany.....	335
Cotton waste trade; how Oldham plays its part.....	39
Cotton weather damage and de- cline in carryover foreseen before next crop.....	299
Cotton weaving industry in Chekiang.....	147
Cotton week.....	184,185,186
Cotton year book 1934.....	363
Cotton's big opportunity.....	379
Cottonseed... analyses:	276,409
average, seasonal and over 25 years.....	351
results.....	317
biontization, U.S.S.R.....	368
cattle-fattening rations.....	274
control law, Egypt.....	74
cooperative purchasing, Egypt.	179



## Cottonseed: (Cont'd.)

## crushing industry:

and crop control..... 398

Code. See Codo, cottonseed.Effect of marketing agreement and  
Bankhead bill..... 166

Supply of raw material..... 398

demonstration work, India..... 99

development, influenced by

environmental factors..... 30

disinfection..... 282

Belgian Congo..... 175, 327

chloropicrine..... 329

## distribution:

French West Africa..... 369

India..... 32

by cooperatives..... 190

New Mexico..... 4

Nigeria..... 274

Texas..... 275

United States, program..... 360

effect of the drought, 1934..... 352

## exports:

Brazil..... 46

Sudan..... 323

farm value..... 27

feeding experiments, Oklahoma.. 222

## for planting:

cost, United States..... 3

## pure:

advantages, California.... 71

advantages, Texas..... 70

importance, Nigeria..... 81

## purity:

determined by single

lock samples..... 281

maintained by one-variety

communities..... 142

relation to spinning

quality..... 193

free fatty acid increase under

certain atmosphere and

temperature conditions..... 24

germination..... 170

action of heat, etc. on..... 209

gossypol. See Gossypol

## grading:

brief prepared for AAA..... 398

importance, 1934..... 352

under government super-

vision asked..... 355

## Cottonseed: (Cont'd.)

## heat treatment to control

pink boll-worm in India.... 73

improved, essential..... 103

index to periodicals, China.... 409

## industry:

Belgian Congo..... 97

Code. See Codes, cottonseed

... industry.

... effect of government's

acreage reduction policy.. 205

effect of small cotton crop.. 316

manufacture..... 67

Marketing agreement. See

Marketing agreements.

marketing, from Bombay to the

United Kingdom..... 200

markets, review..... 200

## milling:

quality improvement..... 398

rise and decline..... 352

oil content..... 352

in quick-maturing varieties 353

## outlook:

1934..... 5

1935..... 316, 398, 406

percent crushed..... 27

peroxidase content, varietal

differences..... 316

prices..... 236

complaint of Federal trade

commission..... 222

reporting under government

supervision asked..... 355

production, Brazil..... 46

## products:

analyses..... 126

definitions and standards.. 126

directory..... 59

moisture content, change.... 23

production statistics..... 352

proportions in tables of

rations..... 23

rules..... 222

values, statistics..... 352

vitamin content, comparisons. 60

## quality:

regulations..... 368

relation to length of staple 139

rate investigation by Inter-

state Commerce Commission.. 264

scales..... 126, 165

	Page
Cottonseed, (Cont'd.)	
selection:	
Antigua, British West Indies	277
in bulk	326
U.S.S.R.	281
situation, Great Britain	165
spot market rules, Alexandria,	
Egypt	189
supply, Lyallpur India, sources	71
taxes, Peru	321
treating. <u>See</u> disinfection	282
treatment:	
for control of diseases	66
with fungicidal dust,	
Arkansas	328
with gaseous HCl	126
unloading at cotton oil mills,	
modern method	264
value increased by Smith-Kleberg	
Bill	202
vernalization, U.S.S.R.	368
versus cottonseed cake as feed	274
volatile solvents for extrac-	
ting	24
weighing:	
equipment for gins	60
outfits eliminate guesswork	126
Cottonseed cake:	
as cattle feed in Texas, with	
Sudan pasture	274
marketing	24
protein content, regulation	59
versus cottonseed for feed	274
Cottonseed crushers' association	
of Georgia, annual meeting	264
Cottonseed flour, contains	
vitamin G	59
Cottonseed hulls:	
feeding value for steers	127
rations for:	
baby beef	263
lactating dairy cows	275
vitamin content	61
Cottonseed industry offered	
definite draft of Code of fair	
competition by AAA	319
Cottonseed industry's latest AAA-	
NRA code hearing held at	
Memphis, October 15-16-17	355
Cottonseed meal:	
as feed	23

	Page
Cottonseed meal: (Cont'd.)	
as feed: (Cont'd.)	
effect on butter quality	127
effect on egg yolks	166
for pigs	265
as fertilizer:	
compared to castor seed meal	101
value	24, 59
control of grinding	23
feeding experiments	134
Oklahoma	222
for raising cladocerans	126
in rations for:	
beef fattening	323
versus corn	263
cattle, value compared to	
linseed meal and corn	
gluten meal	263
chicks	316
horses and mules	353
lactating dairy cows	275
industry, effect of small cotton	
crop on	316
marketing	24
outlook	316
protein content, regulation	59
variation in composition	398
vitamin content	61
Cottonseed meats, cooking in	
various gases	23
Cottonseed oil	316, 409
acidity determination	
methods	165
analysis by various methods	164
antioxidants	165
chemical microscopy	165
code of fair competition. <u>See</u>	
Codes, cottonseed oil	
industry.	
color	316
compensatory tax proposed	26
composition	93
destearinizing methods	200
effects of various gases on	
the quality	23
experiments, Japan	317
exports	170
extraction by low boiling	
hydrocarbons	265
fatty acids, ozonization	352
for soap manufacture	93, 166
formation, effect of	
fertilizers and irrigation	353



	Page		Page
Cottonseed oil: (Cont'd.)		Courses, U.S.S.R., cotton	
glyceride structure.....	200	growing.....	173
gossypel contents.....	317	Court decisions, Mid-South cot-	
estimation.....	24	ton growers' association.....	190
hearings.....	96	Court 'right' on Bankhead act.....	268
hydrogenation.....	134	Courtaulds open house at	
in shortening.....	266	Castleton.....	396
value.....	59	Cousin Charley's mill.....	378
industry discussed.....	266	Covering. See Bagging.	
manufacture.....	92	Cowland, J.W.: Gezira entomo-	
separation.....	59	logical section, G.A.R.S.	
marketing agreement, opinions..	64	Final report on experimental	
markets, review.....	200	work, 1931-32.....	2
mill in China described.....	127	Cox, A.B.:	
milling.....	127	Costs and services.....	189
at gin.....	264	Cotton.....	335, 388
effect of government		Cotton policy for the United	
policies.....	228	States.....	132
experiments.....	265	Cotton situation.....	248, 319
obsolescence in industry...	93	Importance of costs and	
mills, effect of acreage re-		services in the cotton	
duction.....	271	industry.....	189
peroxide values as affected		Loss of foreign markets for	
by selective light.....	164	American cotton.....	379
press room operations.....	24	Price trend.....	302
pressed vs. extracted.....	265	Significance of federal polit-	
prices.....	165	ical control of the cotton	
provision to fix.....	127	industry.....	355
process of extracting.....	58	statements regarding the price	
production.....	170	of cotton, comment.....	303
products.....	92	Supremacy threatened.....	248
protected tax.....	203	Cox, J.F., comment on land	
refining losses.....	165, 317	utilization.....	2
spoilage, effect of salt		Crandall, Ruth: Wholesale commodity	
upon.....	222	prices in Boston during the	
stability, methylene blue		Eighteenth century.....	389
test.....	50	Crandall, W.G.: Cotton variety	
stocks, problem of excess.....	95	tests. With others.....	232
surplus, market.....	167	Crawford, L.A.: Farm management	
tallow substitute.....	317	crop manual. With R.L. Adams...	105
thiocyanogen value.....	351	Credit:	
uses:		for ginner.....	106
industrial.....	398	loan rules.....	285
margarine.....	315	Staple cotton discount corpor-	
vitamin content.....	61	ation, Southern states.....	235
See also Fats and oils		surveys, effects of Govern-	
Couch, W.T., ed.: Culture in the		ment intervention.....	267
South.....	285	textile industry.....	110
Coulson, A.F.W., remarks.....	19	twelve-cent loan.....	319
County adjustment campaigns...	62, 167	See also Commodity credit	
Counts. See Yarn, counts		corporation; Loans; Produc-	
		tion credit.	

Creekmore, E.F., address to South Texas cotton cooperative association.....	83
Creel, George: A correction from Mr. Creel.....	179
Cressey, G.B.: China's geographic foundations.....	406
Crimea, experiments.....	174
Crisis in cotton.....	147
Crisis in the cotton industry....	240
Crop. <u>See</u> Production.	
Crop estimates:	
by government, inhibition proposed.....	46
China, Hupeh.....	45
Methods:	
graphical correlation.....	274
Uganda.....	368
Crop reporting:	
China, history and methods....	386
United States department of agriculture, system of	45, 47, 274
Cropper system, South.....	286
Croppers. <u>See</u> Sharecroppers	
Crossley, A.C.: government and the cotton trade.....	108
Crowther, E.M.: Soil organic matter and crop rotation.....	408
Crumpton, W.M.: Radio address delivered.....	305
Crystals, structure model of cellulose film.....	85
Cuba, production.....	247
Cultivation:	
Belgian Congo.....	326, 370, 376
Ruanda-Urundi.....	327
Brazil.....	173, 227
cheap.....	173
China, field-technique.....	103
Colombia.....	232
description.....	29
East Africa.....	367
English colonies.....	302
Eritrea.....	31
French West Africa.....	368
Gold Coast.....	31
Greece.....	338
India.....	151, 367
Ivory Coast, order regulating.....	168

Cultivation: (Cont'd.)	
Kenya.....	81
machinery and equipment, economical use.....	139
Moeko territory (Ubangi).....	327
new methods.....	72
New Mexico, Mesilla Valley....	369
Nicaragua, soil preparation....	70
North Carolina.....	139
Nouvelle Calédonie.....	70
Nyasaland.....	369
Peru, Valley of Camaná, cotton and rice.....	282
Philippine Island, methods....	325
Rhodesia, Gatooma.....	327
South Africa.....	367
South Carolina.....	139
Sudan, problems.....	408
Togoland.....	31
Uganda.....	248
Union of Socialist Soviet Republics.....	326
développement.....	339
mechanization.....	285
new methods.....	367
northern Kirghiz.....	102
problems.....	279
soil preparation.....	72
United States:	
cost.....	3
intensive, caused by acreage restriction.....	102
mechanization.....	285
Virginia.....	139
<u>See also</u> Transplanting	
Cultivo del algodónero, escogencia del terreno y su preparación...	69
Cultural prácticas, Texas.....	326
Culture cotonnière en A.O.F.....	368
Culture et le commerce du coton dans la Province de Stanleyville (Congo Belge).....	376
Culture in the South.....	285
Cunliffe, P.W.: Photographic study of stretching, twisting, and swelling of wool and other fibres.....	50
Currency stabilization, effect on recovery.....	324



Curry, A.S.: Results of irrigation treatments on Acala cotton grown in the Mesilla valley, New Mexico.....	279
Curtailment plans, interpretation and labor clause procedure under NRA.....	93
Curtains, production described..	22
Curtis, H.P.: Lancashire Indian cotton committee.....	240
Cutler, A.T.: Tightening the cotton belt. With Webster Powell.	64
Cuvellier, L.: Selection massale des graines de coton.....	326
Cyprus, production report.....	248
Cytogenetic notes on cotton and cotton relatives.....	278
Cytogenetics in relation to plant breeding in cotton.....	407
Cytological studies in: cotton.....	137, 231
Malvaceae.....	136
Czecho-slovakia, consumption of Egyptian cotton.....	74
Daggit, E.M.: Influence of farm crops upon business recovery.....	338
Response of cotton acreage...	115
Dahomey, marketing, production varieties.....	317, 318
Dain, L.C.: Sroki posevov khlopchatnika. With A.G. Zhukov.....	140
Dale, C.H., foreward to "The truth about sisal as a bale covering for cotton".....	107
Dallas agricultural club, address by C.A. Moser.....	95
Dallas cotton exchange, rules....	273
Damping. See Moisture	
Daniels, Josephus, statement on foreign competition.....	187
Danos del arrebiatado del algodón en Supe y Pativilca..	283
Dantzer, James; Utilisation du coton pour des usages autres que la filature.....	263
Darlington, Brooks; Story of a yarn. How a persistent French scientist discovered rayon.....	291

Dashevskii, L.I.: Dinamika vodnorastvorimyykh pitatel'-bnykh soldinenii v pochve v svizzi s polivami.....	172
Dastur, Jehangir fardunji; Cotton anthracnose in the central provinces.....	176
Data to be filed by finishing industry.....	62
Davidson, G.F.: Dissolution of chemically modified cotton cellulose in alkaline solutions. Pt. 1--In solutions of sodium hydroxide.....	84
Davie, J.H.: Cytological studies in the Malvaceae and certain related families.....	136
Davis, L.W.: Science suits fashion.. fads.....	192
Davis, Newhall: Cotton for roads.	22
Davis, W. Abrasion testing of knitted textiles. With G.H. Buckley.....	192
Davison's textile blue book--69th year, July 1934, to July, 1935.....	323
Dawson, O.L.: Cotton crop estimates of the United States Department of agriculture.....	45
Dawson, R.K.: Deliveries system is said to yield less to producer.....	83
Day, E.L.: Library for the cotton industry	65
Dealers' attitude toward production control.....	269
Deane, M.: Principles of humidification. With F.D. Farrow.....	392
De Barbieris, M. See Barbieris, M. De	
Defence of cotton trade methods..	379
Defends mills against charges of profiteering and price fixing.....	63
Definitions: names of fabrics and garments.	26
textile materials.....	116, 125
DeFord, M.A.: Blood-stained cotton in California.....	105
correction.....	179

- Delany, J.L.: Discussion of the skein test..... 342
- Delden, Hendrik van: Head of German spinners makes plea for better understanding.... 291
- Delta, See Mississippi
- Delta and pine land company, plantation..... 3
- Delusterizing methods..... 192
- De Lyra. See Lyra, J.M. de
- Demand:
- by world mills..... 289
- reviewed..... 406
- Demand and competition (Section) 5,38,75,108,145,183 212,236,289,333,377
- Denoyer, Camille: Legal position of the futures contract in certain countries..... 304
- Depressions:
- cause, replacement cycle.... 10
- effects, Arizona..... 15
- survivors and casualties among New England mills.. 80
- Derby, Lord, and the Textile mission..... 41
- Dosizing:
- of cotton goods..... 350
- problems..... 220
- See also Sizing..
- Deutsches forschungsinstitut fur textilindustrie, Reutlingen, experiments..... 345
- DeVaney, G.M.: Vitamin B and G content. With H.E. Munsell,.. 59
- Development. See Fibers, development; Plants, development
- Development of cotton cultivation..... 339
- Dharmarajulu, K.: Present position of the cotton stem weevil problem. With others... 234
- Dickson, A.M.:
- interview on cooperative gins..... 4
- Place of cooperative gins in a cooperative cotton marketing setup..... 305
- Sale of cotton in the seed in Oklahoma. With L.S. Ellis and C.C. McWhorter..... 390
- Dickson, Harris: Loosening up the cotton belt..... 12
- Dienst, W.: Zur frage der entstehung des erdols. With E. Berl..... 92
- Dies, Representative, statement on Bankhead act..... 318
- Difficulties of the Soviet textile industry..... 335
- Directories:
- Corpus Christi cotton exchange..... 253
- Davison's..... 323
- exchanges..... 115
- International cottonseed products directory 1933-1934..... 59
- shippers and mills..... 273
- Skinner's..... 38
- Discussion of employee home ownership and the mill village problem..... 7
- Diseases (Section)..... 1,34,72,103 141,176,210,232,283
- Diseases:
- ablasty, Hopei province, China..... 233
- angular leaf spot: caused by B. Malvacearum... 408
- influence of alternating and varying conditions on infection..... 176
- anthracnose: India..... 176
- Sao Paulo..... 72
- blackarm: caused by B. Malvacearum.. 408
- Sudan..... 233
- Uganda..... 408
- boll rot, relation to spacing..... 209
- control..... 371
- crazy-top..... 30
- Fusarium wilt, Texas..... 275
- studies..... 328
- in Arkansas..... 227
- in Barbadoes..... 277
- in Belgian Congo..... 329
- in India..... 135
- in Philippine Islands..... 325
- in Texas, check list..... 104



	Page		Page
Diseases:		Dooley, W.H.: Economics of	
in U.S.S.R.....	330	clothing and textiles.....	376
in Uganda.....	69,367	Dope. <u>See</u> Uses, lacquer	
internal boll:		Dorée, C.: Action of potassium	
investigations.....	407	permanganate solutions of	
South Africa.....	329	graded hydrogen ion concen-	
leaf curl:		tration on cotton cellulose...	16
Fiji Islands.....	408	With A.C. Healey...	16
history.....	371	Doubling:	
micro-organisms in baled raw		effect on fiber and yarn.....	163
cotton.....	330	principles and machines.....	162
root-rot. <u>See</u> Root rot		wage costs.....	295
rust:		Dove, D.: Cotton control from	
control.....	283	farmer's viewpoint.....	400
prevention by potash.....	34	Dowdell, W.S.:	
wilt. <u>See</u> Wilt		letters:	
Diseases and insects (Section)	328,371	re Government sales.....	144
Distribution:		to exchanges.....	115
1932-33.....	33	Year on the N.Y. Cotton	
1933-34.....	377	exchange.....	48
government owned cotton.....	238	Dowdle, L.P.	
textiles.....	245	Smith-Kleberg bill.....	202,223
Diversity.....	30	testimony on:	
Division of cotton marketing.		free distribution to the	
<u>See</u> United States Bureau of		needy of cotton and	
agricultural economics,		cotton products.....	169
Division of cotton marketing		tax on imported fats and	
Doak, C.C.: New technique in		oils.....	205
cotton hybridizing.....	209	Dowell, A.A.: American farmer and	
Dobry, A.: Etat des composés		the export market. With O.B.	
cellulosiques en solution 1.		Jesness.....	169
With M.J. Duclaux.....	118	Downey, K.M.: Effects of ironing	
Doehner, H.: New method of		temperatures upon the fabrics.	
objectively determining the		With R.E. Elmquist.....	197
fineness of wool and textile		Drafting. <u>See</u> Spinning, drafting	
fibers.....	192	Drama of man-made materials.....	193
Does education of textile		Drawing frame settings.....	90
operatives lead to migration?..	291	Driers:	
Doffer speeds.....	220	conveyor-distributor.....	236
Dokras, M.R. Dokras cotton.....	279	for seed cotton:	
Dollar exchange:		in U.S.A.....	4
and foreign trade.....	404	value.....	180
in relation to exports to		Drought, Oklahoma, Texas, and	
foreign countries.....	336	United States effect on	
Domin, S.I.: Tekhnika peresadoch-		production.....	301
noi kul'tury khlochatnika....	101	Drying, caustic pre-treated	
Domin, S.N.: Peresadochniia		cotton, effect on x-ray	
kul'tura na Andizhanskom		pattern.....	255
opytnom pole "Avgan-Bag" v		Dubois, Joseph: La production	
1929 g.....	172	du coton et le role des	
Donelson, F.T.: Memphis the great		disciplines économiques.....	268
inland spot market.....	189	DuBosé, J.H., plan for crop	
		control.....	398

- Dubrizay, M.: Les phénomènes d'absorption des fibres textiles..... 85
- Ducker, H.C.: Time to plant cotton in Nyasaland..... 369
- Duclaux, M.J.  
Etat des composés ceullosiques en solution I. With A. Dobry.. 118
- Duerden, J.E.: Spirality in the growth of wool fibers..... 192
- Dulin, T.G.:  
Study of ammonia and nitrate nitrogen for cotton.II.  
Influence on fruiting and on some organic constituents.With K.T. Holley and T.A. Pickett.. 280
- Dumping:  
See Plans, by J.E. McDonald.
- Dunlap, G.H.: Corn leads carding division in an interesting discussion meeting..... 220
- Dunnam, E.W.:  
Boll weevil hibernation. With H.J. Reinhard, and R.W. Moreland..... 275
- Dust hazard in cloth manufacturing..... 123
- Duty of cotton spinners..... 14
- Dyeing:  
application of naphtol colors to cotton fabrics..... 258  
detection of small color differences..... 198  
direct, mechanism..... 162  
effect of structure of cellulose on..... 121  
equipment..... 163  
fiber properties for..... 309  
irregularities caused by chemical attack..... 218  
loose cotton;  
continuous..... 20  
equipment used..... 163  
review of recent discoveries.. 90  
theory for obtaining uniform colors..... 259  
vat, practical difficulties... 21
- Dyes:  
absorption;  
by cellulose:  
disazobenzidine class... 307
- Dyes: (Cont'd.)  
absorption; (Cont'd.)  
by cellulose: Cont'd.)  
effect of electrolytes.... 347  
of Japanese tannins..... 313  
by cotton..... 191  
influence of temperature.. 218  
effect of growth conditions on..... 257  
direct, modern ideas..... 17  
dispersion tests, Auerbach method..... 159  
estimation on the fiber..... 158  
fading tests..... 343,344  
properties on cotton..... 396  
purification and analysis..... 158  
See also Color
- Dynamics of essential agrochemical soil properties upon artificially irrigates fields of cotton plant and alfalfa.....282
- E., J.E.: AAA cotton section not very happy..... 299
- Earias insulana. See Bollworm..
- Earliness, effect of fertilizers... 174
- East Africa:  
cultivation..... 367  
exports..... 292  
imports, cotton piece goods.... 292  
staple length..... 362  
textile competition..... 214
- East India cotton association,  
ring trading, by-laws..... 362
- Eaton, E.D.: Further observations on the natural distribution of the cotton root rot fungus. With C.J. King..... 210
- Eaton, Jeanette: Solving the mystery of textiles..... 307
- Eckerson, S.H.:  
Formation of cellulose membranes by microscopic particles of uniform size in linear arrangement. With W.K. Farr.16,256  
Separation of cellulose particles in membranes of cotton fibers by treatment with Hydrochloric acid. With W.K. Farr..... 342
- Economic laws at work on Dixie farms..... 12



Economic nationalism, effect on	
the cotton industry.....	374
Economic planning, Germany.....	39
Economic trends affecting	
agriculture.....	38
Economics of clothing and tex-	
tiles.....	376
Economic statistics, inc.,:	
American versus Indian cotton.	240
Ecuador, improvement of cotton...	32
Edgar, Rachel: Comparative analysis	
of three hundred fabrics.....	155
Edmonds, J.E.: They signed up....	93
Education for textile industry:	
effect on migration of tex-	
tile workers.....	291
in the southern states.....	207
India.....	208
long-term program.....	170
opportunities.....	207
See also Courses: Schools	
Edwards, C.H.: Some physical pro-	
perties of knitted fabrics.1.	
Thickness weight and compress-	
ibility.....	342
Edwards, F.R.: Corn and cotton-	
seed meal in beef fattening	
rations.....	263
Effect of removal of noil on	
yarn characteristics.....	50
Egypt:	
acreage, 1934.....	339
balance of trade.....	290
bourse operations.....	153
breeding work, Giza.....	74
brokers' strike.....	83
conditions which effect	
American prices.....	82
cottonseed:	
control law.....	74
cooperative purchasing.....	179
economic conditions.....	7
economic crisis.....	6
fertilizing.....	33
ginners' cooperation.....	181
gins and presses, statistics...	74
government control.....	319
insects, leaf-worm increasing,	
1920-30.....	371
marketing, direct.....	181,182
markets.....	182

## Egypt: (Cont'd.)

Egypt production:	
average cost.....	74
economic, physical and human	
factors affecting.....	340
history.....	387
increasing.....	149,185
Nile Valley.....	247
possibilities.....	79
study by U.S. Bureau of	
Agricultural Economics..	112
white cotton.....	187
situation.....	74,152,215,249
wilt.....	232
See also Alexandria, Egypt;	
Egyptian cotton.	
Egypt. Ministry of agriculture:	
Service of statistics: Super-	
ficie de coton cultivée	
en 1934.....	339
Technical and Scientific	
Service: Methods for	
preserving plants in	
their natural form and	
colour.....	29
Egyptian cotton:	
bale-marking.....	376
carryover.....	238
competition:	
of rayon.....	186
with American.....	188
consumption:	
effect on Egypt's trade	
balance.....	290
in Czecho-slovakia.....	74
culture.....	115
distribution, statistics.....	74
grading.....	74
humidity.....	182
tests.....	181
imports, Bremen.....	304
in Algeria, selection.....	71
in Czecho-slovakia, insect	
pests.....	71
in Transcaucasia.....	139
in U.S.S.R.:	
production.....	71
quality.....	13
varieties for Zakavkaz.....	17
yield.....	13

	Page		Page
Egyptian cotton: (Cont'd.)		Eisenschitz, R.: Über die	
in western irrigated lands.....	276	viskosimetrie von kolloiden,	
length.....	361	insbesondere der lösungen von	
marketing difficulties.....	196	zelluloseestern.....	85
mixing.....	181	Eisner, Kurt: Über das wesen der	
prohibited.....	319	sublimatimprägnierung. I. With	
outlook, 1933/34.....	74	Willy Kinberg.....	86
prices:		Elam, W.N.: Standardizing and	
effect on consumption.....	377	marketing cotton on its staple	
statistics.....	74	merits.....	182
production, statistics.....	74	Electrical conductivity, relation	
quality.....	237	to moisture content.....	19
selection of wilt immune		Electrolytes, effect on the	
strains.....	233	absorption of dyes.....	346
shift to high yielding short		Ellinger, Barnard:	
staple.....	387	Cotton famine of 1861-4.....	76
situation discussed.....	182	Japan's extornal trade analysed.	106
standards.....	181	Elliott, F.F.: Types of farming in	
types.....	190	the United States.....	2
statistics.....	238	Ellis, C.P., jr.:	
supply, statistics.....	74	Commodity exchanges with	
technological characteristics...	196	particular references to	
tests for mercerising and		cotton.....	253
dyeing properties.....	309	Exchanges defended.....	189
to displace U.S. long-staple		Ellis, L.S.: Cotton situation.....	45,
Lancashire.....	46		74, 332
varieties:		Sale of cotton in the seed in	
short life.....	32	Oklahoma. With A.M. Dickson	
statistics, 1934.....	339	and C.C. McWhorter.....	390
See also Varieties,		Ellis, R.E.:	
(Maarad, Zagora, etc.)		How to cultivate cotton	
waste percentage.....	255	cheaply.....	173
Egyptian cotton peril. Checks on		Plowing cotton cheaply.....	173
the leaf-worm.....	371	Elmquist, R.E.:	
Egyptian cotton year-book for 1932-		Effects of ironing temperatures	
1933.....	74	upon the fabrics. With	
Egypt's new cotton law. Shippers		K.M. Downey.....	197
dread Government control.....	319	Serviceability of the fabrics.	
Eidel'nant: K voprosu o metodike		With M.B. Hays.....	197
prognoza i ucheta urozhaia		Elöd, E.: Zur kenntnis der	
khlopchatnika. With N.		vorgänge bei der acetylierung	
Val'nev.....	114	von cellulosefasern. With	
Eidel'nant, M.I.:		H. Schmid-Bielenberg.....	391
Vychislenie optimal'noi gustoty		Emerson, C.L.: Textile mills	
poseva po opytinym dannym...	172	modernize and rehabilitated.....	122
Vychislenie oshibki otkloneniia		Emmons, J.W. See Evans, J.W.	
ot polycynny standartov.....	280	Emmons loom harness company: Some	
Eigenbertz, Eugen: Die methoden		causos of low productivity of	
der selbstkostenberechnung und		textile workers.....	292
ihre bedeutung für die		Empire cotton growing corporation:	
zusatzausfuhrkalkulation.....	291	Annual report for the season	
		1932-33.....	248



	Page		Page
Empire cotton growing corporation: (Cont'd.)		Establishment of a textile labor relations board.....	400
census.....	370	Estifeev, P.G.: On the study of cotton root rot disease in Central Asia.....	283
organization and research work.....	66	Etages. Notes de la direction generale. Rapport sur la campagne cotonniere en Côte d'Ivoire.....	150
Report of the thirteenth annual general meeting..	248	Ethiopia. <u>See</u> Abyssinia.	
Reports received from Experiment stations 1932-1933.....	99	Europe faces crisis in cotton trade.....	112
Second conference on cotton growing problems, July 1934. Report and summary of proceedings.....	407	Euxoa radians Guen. <u>See</u> Insects, brown cutworm.	
Empire marketing board, organization and research work.....	66	Evans, J.A.: 30 years in the cotton belt.....	106
Employees. <u>See</u> Labor		Evans, J.W.: Future of American cotton.....	379
Employees' organization:		Evans, R.L.: Chemical conditioning found superior to atmospheric in recent tests on cotton filling.....	342
Houston, Tex.....	379	Evaporation from fallow land...	33
Memphis.....	378	Eveking, W.: Zur kenntnis der reaktionsweise der cellulose, II. With Kurt Hess.....	51
Engels, Franz:		Evorett, C.K.: National cotton week.....	184
Uniformity of cotton scutchor laps.....	220	Evolution of cotton trade and New Deal recalled by Old-Timer.....	390
Wie kann die gleichmassigkeit der baumwollwickel auf den schlagmaschinen gesteigert werden ?.....	197	Ewing-Thomas corporation: New process for treating mercerized yarns to control dye affinity.....	396
England. <u>See</u> Great Britain; Lancashire; United Kingdom.		Exchange:	
English, W. Some winding investigations and developments.		monetary, effect on recovery.	324
With F. Nasmith.....	261	<u>See also</u> Dollar exchange	
Enomoto, G.:		Exchanges:.....	376
Electrical conductance of silk and other textile fibers. With R. Tsunokaye...	88	Alexandria, Egypt.....	153
Environment, effect on lint and seed development.....	30	code, hedge margin proposal.	115
Equalization fee suggested.....	239	commodity.....	253
Erecting cotton spinning plant:		compared to stock.....	190
1.-Hopper bale breaker.....	348	purpose.....	190
11.-Hopper feeder.....	348	Corpus Christi, Tex., trading rules.....	253
111.-Lattice feeder.....	348	defended.....	189
Eritrea, cultivation and insects.....	31	directory.....	115
Escot, E.P. <u>See</u> Pozzi- Escot, E.	103	effect on prices.....	253
Essary, S.H.: Select varieties of cotton.....	101	place in New Deal.....	47
Esselen, G.J.: Before papyrus-- beyond rayon.....	292	regulation.....	115
Modern developments in applied cellulose chemistry.....	155	proposed.....	95
		regulations, Portugal.....	225

## Exchanges, (Cont'd.)

spot for sale of cotton to	
... consuming spinners by	
co-operative growers'	
organizations,.....	253
taxes on members' profits.....	253
value in reflecting price	
trend.....	47
Exhibition of improved cottons	
Karachi.....	273
Expanding fabrics.....	92
Expansion of foreign cotton	
growing.....	339
Experiment station reports:	
Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.....	99
Arizona.....	96
Fiji.....	99
Georgia.....	323
India.....	135
Baroda(State).....	369
Central provinces and Herar.	99
Kanbalu.....	32
Nigeria.....	99
Nyasaland.....	71,99
Puerto Rico.....	325
Queensland.....	99
Rhodesia.....	99
St. Vincent.....	99,365
South Africa.....	99
Tanganyika Territory,	
Ukiriguru station.....	325
U.S.S.R. transplanting	
culture.....	172
Uganda.....	99
West Indies.....	99
Experiments:	
Agronomy:	
India.....	273
Nyasaland.....	370
analysis effective in U.S.S.R.	196
application of variance and	
co-variance.....	407
cultivation, India.....	273
field, size, shape and	
replication of plats.....	281
Gold Coast.....	209
India.....	31,215,228
1932-33.....	273
1932-1933.....	232
Louisiana.....	277
methods, China.....	232

## Experiments (Cont'd.)

Morocco.....	209
Office du Niger.....	139
Peru.....	33
Schonbrunn, under Napoleonic	
continental system.....	280
U.S.S.R.....	367
Export trade.....	111
aid sought.....	359
and cotton.....	208
problem.....	380,383
<u>See also</u> Trade	
Exports:.....	170
effect of:	
American price policy.....	336
Russian recognition.....	43
from Argentina.....	375
from Brazil.....	298
from East Africa.....	292
from England, factors in the	
decline.....	108
from India.....	38
classified by varieties...	237
from Nigeria.....	274
from Sudan.....	323
importance to:	
South.....	79
Texas.....	249
levy:	
Antigua.....	61
Montserrat.....	64
of piece goods.....	239
from Japan.....	291
of textiles:	
discussion.....	79
problems.....	246
of waste, Great Britian to	
Germany.....	335
problems.....	79
to Japan.....	334
versus imports.....	336
<u>See also</u> Quotas; Trade	
Ezekiel, Mordecai:	
Agricultural adjustment act	
rests on working of estab-	
lished economic law. With	
L.H. Bean.....	276
Economic bases for the Agri-	
cultural adjustment act.	
With L.H. Bean.....	63



## Ezekiel, W.N.:

Check list of diseases of plants in Texas. With J.J. Taubenhaus.....	104
Comparing soil fungicides with special reference to phymatotrichum root rot. With J.J. Taubenhaus.....	210
Cotton root-rot disease. With J.J. Taubenhaus.....	275
Further studies of new wilt of cotton. With J.J. Taubenhaus.....	275
Leaf temperatures of cotton plants. With J.J. Taubenhaus.....	275
Nutritional requirements of the root-rot fungus <i>Phymatotrichum omnivorum</i> . With J.J. Taubenhaus and J.F. Fudgo.....	176
Variety tests in the differentiation of two cotton wilts. With J.J. Taubenhaus.....	141
Fabrication des velours de coton.....	90
Fabric. See Cloth	
Facing the facts.....	379
Factories bill, India.....	362
Factors in the decline of export trade.....	108
Fading. See Dyes, fading.	
Fahmy, Tewfik:	
Genetic basis of selection procedure with cotton wilt disease.....	233
Selection of wilt immune strains of long staple cotton.....	233
Fairbanks, Morso:	
Develops new cottonseed scale.....	165
Introduces new self-contained wagon scales for gins.....	106
Fairloy, A.B.: Our state warehouse system.....	340
False packing. See Bales, false packing.	
Famine, cotton, 1861-4.....	76

## Far East:

American cotton textile trade.....	185
See also China, India, Japan.	
Faraday Society. Collide committee, paper by O. Roehrich.....	30
Farm engineering (Section)....	35, 104
.....	141, 178, 235, 285, 373
Farm management (Section).....	2, 35
.....	105, 142, 178, 285, 330, 373
Farm organization and management.....	373
effect of AAA on program.....	65
effect of changing prices on...	277
man hours per month per crop...	35
managerial training.....	323
Texas high plains area.....	275
U.S.S.R.....	178
Farm owners, present status.....	286
Farm social problems (Section).....	36, 105,
.....	142, 179, 235, 285, 331, 374
Farm social problems, effect of code on tenants.....	63
Farmers:	
attitude toward production	
control.....	269
direct transactions with spinners.....	238
problems.....	250
representation in Washington urged.....	354
share in price.....	82
Farmers and AAA by H.A. Wallace...	362
Farmers cooperative society at Quanah, Tex., experiences with gins.....	143
Farmers cooperative society gin no. 1. Wellington, Tex., history.....	341
Farmer's share in changing cotton prices.....	81
Farms:	
for dispossessed tenant farmers. Georgia, sold for cotton.....	27
Stoiner farm, Texas.....	3
trading for cotton.....	39
Farr, W.K.: Formation of cellulose membranes by microscopic particles of uniform size in linear arrangement. With S.H. Eckerson.....	16, 256

## Farr, W.K. (Cont'd.)

- Separation of cellulose particles in membranes of cotton fibers by treatment with hydrochloric acid. With S.H. Eckerson..... 342
- X-ray diffraction patterns of cellulose particles and interpretation of cellulose diffraction data. With W.A. Sisson..... 343

Farrow, F.D.: Principles of humidification, With M. Deane. 392

## Fash, R.H.:

- Effect of crude bollie cottonseed oil upon the color of refined oil from stored crude cottonseed oil..... 316

Fats and oils, importation, restriction discussed..... 223

Fats and oils institute. See American institute of fats and oils.

Faure, Blattman & Co.,: Review of the oil and fat markets 1933..200

Fawcett, Waldon: Washington news letter..... 199

Features of a new automatic self-cleaning gridded dust trunk... 55

Features of an improved automatic loom for weaving of tyre fabrics..... 20

Federal intermediate credit banks..... 235

loans analyzed..... 373

Federal loan for ginners..... 63

Federal trade commission.

See U.S. Federal trade commission.

## Federation of master cotton

- spinners' associations Ltd.: Executive committee. Reply to Sir Walter Preston.. 245
- Federation's plan..... 240
- memorandum 88 on Indian constitutional reform.. 146
- Programme for cotton..... 337
- schemes;
- to eliminate surplus spindles..... 382

## Federation of master cotton

spinners' associations Ltd.; (Cont'd.) schemes; (Cont'd.

- to unite spinners of single cotton yarns into one association..... 382
- spindles..... 378

See also Colwyn committee

## Federov, V.S.:

Sushilki dlia khlopka-syrtsa v SASSh..... 4

Tekhnologiya i pervichniia obrabotka khlopka..... 4

Fedorov, B.: Bor'ba s zasoleniem, i zabolachivaniem poch v. khlopkovykh raionakh..... 102

## Feed:

- plants and burs..... 351
- values of various parts of the plant..... 350

See also Cottonseed products

Feed more cottonseed meal..... 23

Feed plate setting for long staple..... 122

Fehre, W.: Perfectionnements apportés récemment à la préparation du coton hydrophile..... 85

## Feiker, F.M.:

- Textile education Long-term program proposed in report to foundation..... 170
- training of men for the Textile industry..... 207
- some thoughts on..... 228

Fenton, F.A.: Tingitoidea affecting cotton..... 371

## Ferguson, S.Y.:

Lower production costs solution to cotton problem..... 330

Fernandez, F.G.: El cultivo del algodón en el Mesilla Valley (Estado de Nueva Méjico), Estados Unidos..... 369

Fernández y Fernández, R.: Principales cultivos de la Republica Mexicana..... 279

## Ferrero, R.A.:

A proposito del origen y de los caracteres del algodón "Tangüis"..... 279



Ferrero, R.A.: (Cont'd.)	
Arrebiatado del algodón.....	372
Aspectos del problema del wilt:.....	233
Lucha contra el wilt.....	283
Fertilizers:	
acidity and basicity,	
determination.....	59
ammonia and nitrate nitrogen,	
effect on fruiting and	
organic constituents.....	280
application, Georgia.....	323
Brazil.....	326
commercial, use.....	71
containing potash, effect.....	72
cost, United States.....	3
cottonseed meal.....	101
cyanamid.....	172
distribution, Texas.....	275
effect on:	
formation of oil in seed..	353
length of cotton fiber....	275
root-rot Texas.....	139
technological character-	
istics of cotton fibres.	280
yields.....	174
Texas.....	139
Egypt.....	33
experiments:	
Burma.....	72
Georgia.....	102, 323
India.....	135, 228
Baroda.....	31
Mysore.....	32, 280
Louisiana.....	1
Montserrat, British West	
Indies.....	282
New Mexico.....	274
Nigeria.....	210
South Carolina.....	170
Transcaucasia.....	175
Trinidad.....	72
U.S.S.R.....	101, 172
for field crops.....	275
for root-rot control.....	134, 372
green manure problem in	
Asia Media.....	138
mixtures with and without	
ground limestone.....	72
nitrate of soda.....	172

Fertilizers: (Cont'd.)	
nitrogenous:	
effect on boll- and bud-	
shedding.....	282
forms.....	174
sources.....	173
Nouvelle Calédonie.....	70
placement investigations of	
experiment stations.....	71
potash:	
effect on plant.....	72
in rust and wilt control...	283
prevents wilt and rust....	34
potassium, effect on plant	
development.....	101
relative value North Carolina..	175
requirements:	
according to soil types....	66
determined by pot-culture..	281
studies.....	27
sulfate of ammonia.....	172
use:	
judicious.....	139
normal, Texas.....	101
<u>See also</u> nitrogen	
Fertilizing the cotton.....	102
Fessmann, E.R.:	
Die nissenfrage in ihrer	
bedeutung für die verarbei-	
tung der baumwolle und die	
mechanischen mittel zur lösung	
des nissenproblems.....	343
Petrov, W.W.: Some types of sales	
options used by cotton coopera-	
tives and their influence on	
coöperative structure.....	305
Fiber reclaimer, reduces costs	
and increases yarn output.....	350
Fiber, yarn and fabric	
quality (Section).....	16, 48,
83, 116, 154, 190, 217	
254, 305, 342, 390	
Fibers:	
absorption.....	85
acetylation.....	392
application in the textile	
industry.....	50
analysis.....	314
area of cross-sections, methods	
of determination.....	89

## Fibers: (Cont'd.)

bast, annual review, 1933.....	80
cellulose:	
characteristics.....	391
low acetylation.....	391
characteristics:	
effect of topping, pruning, and different fertiliz- ers on.....	280
effect on yarn properties..	54
Egyptian cotton.....	196
improving.....	97
variations, seasonal.....	231
color, effect of exposure.....	275
comparative utility for	
filter cloth.....	16
comparison, qualitative.....	121
competition.....	148
consumption, comparison.....	75
convolutions. <u>See</u> Fibers, twist.	
degradation by chemical agents.	257
densities compared.....	157
development influenced by	
environmental factors.....	30
diameters, measurement.....	309
differentiation on cotton	
seeds.....	83, 344
dyeing:	
mechanism of.....	162
properties, effect of growth conditions on....	257
dyes taken up by.....	158
effect of:	
doubling and draft.....	163
humidification.....	395
soda.....	89
fineness, method of objec- tively determining.....	192
for rope making.....	162
geographical and technological aspects.....	67
identification:	
in mixtures.....	87
methods.....	116
tentative.....	125
use of polarized light.....	256
in tire cord, photomicrographs.	54
investigations, U.S.S.R.....	195
lubrication, new possibilities.	53
micro-analysis, techniques.....	17

## Fibers: (Cont'd.)

microbial analysis, methods..	329
microbiology.....	258
microscopy.....	88
mixing, cotton and staple fiber, Germany.....	393
oxycellulose content and degree of tendering in direct relation.....	391
parities between.....	213
penetrating ability of a solution.....	21
pore sizes measured.....	191
properties:	
changes, of one standard strain.....	193
elastic and plastic.....	122
161, 195	
elasticity.....	307, 393
tests.....	309
methods.....	393
electrical conductance, method of determin- ing described.....	88
extensibility.....	345, 393
fineness determina- tion.....	117
length:	
effect of fertilizer on.....	174, 275
environmental factors affecting.....	278
improving in U.S.S.R.	299
in fabrics.....	155
influence on the pro- portion of fibre- strength utilized in cotton yarn....	193
physiological factors affecting.....	96, 278
study.....	170
<u>See also</u> Staple length	
lubricants and waxes.....	53
maturity:	
determination.....	117
tests.....	218
method.....	30
plasticity.....	307
research.....	345
rigidity.....	219



Fibers: (Cont'd.)	
properties: (Cont'd.)	
shrinkage, intermicellar	
vs. intramicellar.....	255
silkeness, relation to	
wax content.....	116
strength:	
measuring improvements	
of Chandler method...	117
tests.....	309
stretching, twisting and	
swelling, photographic	
study.....	50
twist:	
effect of relative humid-	
ity.....	195
study.....	395
weight tests.....	218
qualities:	
method of valuation.....	219
spinning, research plans..	360
tests.....	309
reclaimed.....	396
relationship on price	
basis.....	75,115
research:	
Netherlands.....	52
North Carolina.....	66
self-heating, with oil.....	120
solutions:	
mechanism.....	18
relation between structure	
and mechanical proper-	
ties.....	393
specific gravity compared....	157
spinning value.....	88
stress-strain relation.....	195
structure.....	16,18,
	119,161,170.
and direct dyeing.....	117
and mechanical properties	
relations between.....	393
and tensile strength.....	333
chemical and molecular....	393
effect on dyeing.....	121
in colloid systems.....	307
methods of determining,	
reviewed.....	52
micellar arrangement.....	311
particles vs micelles.....	343
production of triacetyl-	
cellulose in.....	159

Fibers: (Cont'd.)	
structure: (Cont'd.)	
spiral.....	88,192
x-ray interpretation.....	154
x-ray pattern.....	255
x-rays and.....	191
study.....	67
swelling.....	309
and bursting observed	
cinematographically....	51
effect of relative humidity	195
thermodynamics.....	259
testing.....	363
physical methods.....	193
twist.....	195
under the microscope.....	192
uniformity, determined by	
field inspection.....	142
variability and immaturity...	408
x-ray analysis.....	161,307
literature survey.....	259
<u>See also</u> names of fibers.	
other than cotton.	
Field, E.G.:	
Example of mill profit trends	
under the NRA and AAA.....	7
standard cost system for a	
cotton mill.....	76
Fielder, E.C., radio interview	
on processing tax.....	271
Fife, L.C.: Temperature studies	
in a cotton field, Presidio,	
Texas, 1932.....	284
Fiji Islands:	
experiments.....	99
leaf curl disease.....	408
production report.....	248
Films. <u>See</u> Photographic films.	
Finance.....	182
<u>See also</u> Production credit;	
Loans..	
Finis.....	268
Finisher, cooperation with	
manufacturer.....	263
Finisher scutcher, description..	260
Finishing. <u>See</u> Boiling; Bleaching;	
cloth, finishing; Merceri-	
zation..	
Fippin, E.O.: First principles of	
cooperation in buying and	
selling in agriculture.....	305

Firemen's clothes, formulas for "doping".....	20
Fireproofing. <u>See</u> Flame proofing.	
Fires:	
hazard, cotton and jute.....	120
in gins, how to prevent.....	143
Firor, J.W.: Trading farms for cotton.....	39
Fisher, J.D.: Shortening value of plastic fats.....	59
Fisher, R.T.: Fisher reviews tex- tile situation at national association meeting.....	380
Fittz, R.U.: Air conditioning. With J.A. Moyer.....	52
Flame proofing of textiles.....	20
Flämig, P.: Wie kann man material sparen? Die kontrolle der ketten- und schussgarnabgabe...	348
Flanders, R.B.: Plantation slavery in Georgia.....	235
Flax:	
annual review.....	80
macroscopical examination....	119
Fletcher, R.K., and others: Cot- ton bollworm.....	275
Flexometer, description.....	52
Florescence of cotton, regularity.	325
Florida:	
insect pests.....	235
outlook, 1933-34.....	74
pink bollworm:	
campaign.....	176
control by destroying wild cotton.....	276
Flour:	
packaged in cotton bags.....	22
<u>See also</u> Cottonseed flour. . .	
Flowers, A.S.: Substitution of cotton for jute is way to add two million-bale new use.....	164
Flowers:	
color.....	137
emasculating and bagging, methods.....	209
Fluorescence microscopy.....	258
Fog elimination in textile mills.	349

Folco, L.: Note sulla campagna cotoniera 1933-1934 nel com- prensorio di Genale (Somalia italiana).....	299
Fomento da producao algodoeira.	248
Fong, H.D.:	
China's factory act and the cotton industry.....	212
Rural industries in China....	40
Terminal marketing of Tientsin cotton.....	288
Fontanier, Henry: La production du coton en Afrique.....	215
Fooshe, G.W.:	
Growers hold the whip-hand..	365
Outlook bright.....	333
For 45 years the textile unions have made bootless efforts to organize South.....	76
Forecasting:	
consumption.....	115
improvement in accuracy, India.....	14
in U.S.S.R.....	114
prices.....	303
Foreign exchange. <u>See</u> Dollar exchange; Exchange	
Foreign growths:	
consumption, world.....	240
effect of U.S. limitation program on.....	113, 252
expansion.....	339
favored in Germany.....	298
prices, compared with American.....	336
production increase discussed.....	401
<u>See also</u> Competition, between growths..	
Foreign oils three cent excise tax.....	319
Foreign trade, <u>See</u> Trade, foreign	
Fornasaro Ferruccio:	
Generalidades sobre o algodao.....	173
Noções geraes sobre o algodao.....	227



	Page		Page
Forster, G.W.: In defense of the Bankhead act.....	319	French colonies:	
Fowle, E.D.: ...		production.....	150
Critical of spinning.....	162	encouraged.....	151
Stretch-out control must be made extremely flexible.....	380	French East Africa, production.	386
We are tired of controversy on twist direction.....	261	French Equatorial Africa:	
Fracker, S.V.:		insects.....	35,104,234
Synopsis of Federal plant quarantines affecting interstate shipments in effect January 1,1934. With R.A. Sheals, and M.A. Thompson.....	234	production.....	368
France:		French West Africa:	
crisis in cotton trade.....	112	production, cultivation and breeding experiments...	368
supplies from colonies.....	151	<u>See also</u> Ivory Coast	
textile code of the 17th century	405	Frenzel, Walter; Ein verbes- seter drehungszähler.....	156
textile industry.....	290,383	Freudenberg, K.: Tannin, collulose, lignin.....	50
trade agreement with United Kingdom.....	246	Freyer, Egbert:	
Fraps, G.S.:		Change of moisture content of cottonseed products with respect to atmo- spheric conditions.....	23
Cotton plants and burs as feed.	351	Cooking of cottonseed meats in various gases.....	23
Cottonseed meal variation in composition.....	398	Friction, <u>See</u> Skin friction	
Fratelli Zerollo, statement re- garding vistra.....	295	From boll to mattress.....	125
Free vs controlled agriculture....	202	From cotton field to camera film.....	164
Freedman, Ephraim: Wear resis- tance and abrasion machines....	19	Frost, Donald: Preparing and spinning of yarn for and the manufacture of ropes...	162
Freight rates:		Fruiting:	
carts, Argentina.....	376	influence of ammonia and nitrate nitrogen on.....	280
ocean.....	254	time irregularity.....	34
from Argentina.....	376	Fudge, J.F.:	
railroad:		Nutritional requirements of the root-rot fungus. With W.N. Ezekiel.....	176
hearings before Interstate Commerce Commission.....	357	Fuller, F.D.: Commercial feed- ing stuffs, Sept.1,1932 to Aug.31,1933. With James Sullivan.....	126
increase opposed by National Cottonseed Products Asso- ciation Inc.....	400	Fumigation, India:	
on bale covering.....	130	description of method.....	25
on cottonseed and its products, investigation by Interstate Commerce Commission.....	264	for American cotton:	
on linters.....	352	standard.....	362
truck, Argentina.....	376	urged.....	292
Freise, F.W.: Notes on filter cloth resistance.....	16	Reduced rates.....	224
French, H.A.: Cotton code plays favorites.....	63	Fungus:	
		ozonium texanum in Texas....	210
		<u>See also</u> Root rot, fungus	

	Page		Page
Fürst, G.A.: Bremen cotton market in 1933.....	48	Galveston cotton exchange and board of trade:	
Future of American cotton.....	379	address by J.E. McDonald....	269
Future of India's short staple cotton.....	147	annual report, (extracts)....	47
Future of the Indian market.....	184	rules.....	273
Futuros:.....	409	Galveston; transportation, four methods.....	83
contracts;		Galway, O'Kelly de: Notes sur la culture du coton au Congo Belge	326
for Indian cotton.....	74	Gamarra, L.: El acude del algodón.....	299
Manchester, cotton tenderable on.....	16	Gambia, Japanese textile quota....	320
price fluctuations.....	216, 389	Gametes, chromosomal composition cotton.....	231
tendering against.....	133	Ganda Ram: Studies on <i>Platyedra gossypiella</i> Saunders. With M. Afzal Husain, and M. Haroon Khan.....	233
for price insurance.....	47	Gandhi, M.P.: Fumigation of American cotton in Bengal.....	292
trading.....	182, 376	Gandja. Zakavkazskii nauchno issledovatel'skii khlopkov. Institut:	
aim, functions and legal treatment.....	304	Trudy 24 (1932).....	172
described.....	252	Trudy 27 (1932).....	174
investigated.....	205	Trudy 30 (1932).....	175
transactions, tax on Louisiana.....	267	Trudy 32 (1932).....	140
values, reality of.....	153	Trudy 33 (1933).....	140
<u>See also</u> Hedging.		Trudy 36 (1933).....	171
Gabbard, L.P.:		Trudy 39 (1933).....	175
Classification of cotton in the local market.....	182	Gapp, Karl: Garnumrechnungstabelle und bemerkungen zu optischen prüfungen.....	17
Economic significance of the different methods of harvesting cotton. With D.L. Jones.....	275	García Fernández, Fernando. <u>See</u> Fernández, F.G.	
Local cotton marketing. With W.E. Paulson.....	275	Gardner, O.M.: New deal and the textile industry.....	76
Gafarov, M. experiments.....	102	Garrard, W.M.: Mr. Garrard's summary.....	363
Gaines, J.C.: Preliminary study of thrips on seedling cotton. With special reference to the population, migration and injury.....	234	Mr. Garrard's survey.....	380
Gaines, R.C.		Servicing of factor cotton....	304
Development of the boll weevil on plants other than cotton.....	234	Survey.....	82
Machinery for dusting cotton. With D.A. Isler.....	284	Garrow, J.W.: President J.W. Garrow's address.....	207
Galloway, L.D.: Moisture requirements of mould fungi, with special reference to mildew in textiles.....	392	Garside, A.H.:	
		Cotton year book, 1933.....	5
		Garside explains cotton marketing system.....	153



Garside, A.H.: (Cont'd.)	
Our cotton trade with Japan.....	381
Specimens of cotton hedging.....	47
Garthe, E.: Zur Kenntnis der reaktionsweise der cellulose,	
II. With Kurt Hess.....	51
Garvan, F.P., address.....	19
Garvio, W.M.: Absorption of dyestuffs by cellulose. Part II. The influence of temperature. With L.H. Griffiths and S.M. Neale.....	218
Garwood, S.M.: Questions and answers about the emergency loans. With Morse Salisbury.....	130
Gastonia, N.C., industrial and labor conditions under the cotton textile code.....	354
Gates, F.W.: Illinois central railroad and its colonization work.....	339
Gates, R.R.: Cytological study of cotton and its relatives.....	231
Gdynia, ocean freight rates.....	254
Geake, A.: Examination of mercerized hosiery yarns, With D.A. Clibbens.....	218
Gehman, S.D.: Skin friction of various surfaces. With G.D. Mallory.....	156
Geller, Carl: A retrospect of American cotton 1933-1934 and prospects for the new season....	332
Gelpi, A.J.: Effect of feeding cottonseed on composition and quality of butter. With E.W. Neasham.....	127
Gel'ster, G.P. Chto takoe planovo vodopol'zovanie; problemnaia gruppa sotsialisticheskogo vodopol'zovaniia.....	104
General arbitration council of the textile industry activities.....	127
General rubber co. v. United States, staple length decision...	131
Genetic basis of selection proce- dure with cotton wilt diseases, by Tewfik Fahmy.....	232

Genetics:	
bibliography.....	171
chlorophyll deficiency inheri- tance experiments in new world cottons.....	278
chromosome number in gossy- pium.....	231
crosses of Gossypium obtusi- folium, G. indicum, and G. herbaceum.....	136
crossing Egyptian cottons with Peruvian cottons.....	137
Fisher theory of dominance....	171
hybrids between Asiatic and new world cottons.....	137
Inheritance. See Inheritance	
interspecific hybridization...	100
value.....	407
notes on cotton relatives.....	278
of Gossypium.....	231
of Malvaceae, cytology and phylogeny.....	231
of species hybrids.....	99
of wild cottons with thirteen chromosomes.....	325
practical application.....	407
self-pollination experiments, Peru.....	326
studies, U.S.S.R.....	281
See also, Breeding, Selection.	
Geographic factors in develop- ment of Lancashire cotton industry.....	289
Geography of American agriculture..	2
George A. Sloan, industrial leader.....	363
George A. Sloan resigns.....	272
George Sloan sets labor straight.	292
George Sloan withdraws resignation.....	272
Georgia:	
acreage.....	95
basic slag produces fine crops.	278
cotton growing, history.....	235
crop climate.....	31
fertilizer tests.....	102
one-variety community.....	106
outlook, 1934.....	65
plantation slavery.....	235
production.....	95

	Page
Georgia: (Cont'd.)	
program.....	144
variety tests.....	102
statistics.....	232
Georgia Agricultural experiment station: Forty-sixth annual report... for the year 1933-34..	323
Georgia Coastal plain experiment station: Thirteenth annual report, 1932.....	102
Georgia cotton ginner's association:	
address by:	
C.A. Bennett.....	236
F.L. Gerdes.....	180
W.B. Lanham.....	187
Collecting a debt.....	356
Georgia cotton manufacturers. <u>See</u> Cotton manufacturers' association of Georgia.	
Georgia Cotton textile industrial relations board, personnel.....	25
Georgia farms are sold under cotton plan.....	27
Georgia school of technology, address by A.H. Garside.....	153
Gerard, J.W. Self-containment and the south.....	184
Gerdes, F.L.:	
Driers improve quality.....	180
Some cotton quality benefits from improved ginning.....	287
Some cotton quality elements as influenced by ginning.....	180
Geren, O.P., report on hedge margins.....	115
Germany:	
competition with Lancashire....	296
consumption.....	7
American and Indian cotton..	244
American cotton, dependent on exchange of commodities.....	383
foreign growths.....	298
synthetic cotton.....	298
cultivation experiments in Schönbrunn.....	280
economic situation and American cotton.....	245

Germany (Cont'd.)	
imports:	
Bremen.....	304
restrictions.....	358
waste.....	335
mixing cotton and staple fiber.....	393
prices.....	115
spinning industry	
rationalization.....	110
substitutes.....	291
artificial cotton.....	338
vistra.....	295, 337
wollstra.....	337
supply and demand, raw material.....	337
textile industry.....	297
brokerage payments.....	16
foreign trade in 1933....	148
rationalization movement.	39
trade.....	7
crisis.....	112
twisting machines without rings or flyers.....	314
yarn:	
imports.....	108
production, how to increase.....	20
raw material for coarse..	345
Gere, Alexander: Zur struktur der cellulose.....	156
Gey: Ein neue baumwoll- und baumwoll-abfall-reinigungs maschine. With P. Trutzchler.....	315
Gezira. <u>See</u> Sudan	
Giannini foundation of agricultural economics: Annual index numbers of farm prices, California.....	118
Gibbons, J.T.: Pyroxylin coatings.....	397
Ginner is the Bankhead goat....	398
Ginners:	
attitude toward production control.....	269
Bankhead bill criticised....	132
cooperation, Egypt.....	181
economic position.....	142



## Ginners: (Cont'd.)

effect of acreage reduction..	271
endorsed sale of cotton by	
net weight.....	181
Federal loan for.....	63,106,266
fees to Alabama Department	
of Agriculture.....	375
marketing agreement. <u>See</u>	
Marketing agreements.	
national organization needed.	375
under the Bankhead	
act.....	211,266,268
opinions Texas.....	272
petition for	
compensation.....	356
regulations.....	224
Ginners' association of Georgia.	
<u>See</u> Georgia ginners'	
association	
Ginners' association of South	
Carolina.....	202
Ginners have the right to ex-	
pect fair play.....	223
Ginners hold district meeting.	
Fair ginning rate recommended.	236
Ginners not to be hampered with	
"red tape" under Bankhead act.	268
Ginning (Section).....	4,37,73,106,142
	179,211,236,287,374
Ginning:	
Brazil, degree.....	201
China.....	376
Kiangsu.....	334
cooperative.....	4,180
Texas.....	341
costs:	
Argentina.....	375
Arkansas.....	268
in modern plant.....	374
Oklahoma.....	141
Punjab, questionnaire.....	375
United States.....	3
damage.....	287
driers.....	236
economic reforms.....	133
effect on profits.....	139
effects of:	
government policies.....	228
moisture, saw speeds, and	
seed-roll density on....	180

## Ginning: (Cont'd.)

efficient, factors in.....	143,179
improvementquality benefits....	287
India, abuses.....	332
Indian cotton.....	151
laboratory. <u>See</u> United States	
Cotton ginning laboratories,	
Stoneville, Miss..	
machinery. <u>See</u> Gins; machinery,	
ginning.	
marketing agreement.. <u>See</u> Market-	
ing agreements, ginning	
mechanical elements.....	236
methods.....	408
Mexico, Laguna district.....	363
outlook.....	143
price-fixing under AAA.....	270
rates.....	223,224,226,236
Oklahoma.....	225,287
reduced by Bankhead bill.....	96
regulation needed.....	375
studies.....	409
tax under the Cotton control	
act.....	272
U.S.S.R.....	4
under Bankhead law.....	288
value, educational campaign	
needed.....	287
waste utilization.....	211
prorating, Oklahoma plan.....	94
<u>See also</u> Production	
Gins:	
ball and roller bearings in....	236
boiler water treatment in.....	180
care and maintenance at close	
of season.....	374
cause of small black particles	
in lint.....	106
control up to Congress.....	93
cooperative.....	143,180
farmer-owned, Oklahoma and	
Texas, advantages and	
difficulties.....	374
place in marketing.....	305
Quanah, Tex.....	143
cottonseed oil mills at.....	264
Egypt.....	74
engines, improper lubrication..	73
equipment:	
arrangement, and construction	287

	Page
Gins:	
equipment:	
survey and check list	
needed.....	37
fire prevention.....	143
government owned, West Indies.	365
laboratory size, accuracy of	
lint percentage determina-	
tions.....	211
Lammas gyrator.....	37
Lyallpur, India.....	70
one-variety , Orchard Hill, Ga.	106
power.....	106
Diesel.....	37
watt-hours cheaper than	
burrs.....	180
type, effect on spinning proper-	
ties and value of Uganda	
cotton.....	408
See also Machinery, ginning	
Gives card settings on staple	
cotton.....	197
Glass cotton.....	222
Glenk, R.: Crop plants of	
Louisiana; how, when and	
where they originated.....	69
Glockler, G.: Cellulose film	
crystal structure model.....	85
Glossmeter.....	219
Goddard, J.C. Health of workers	
in a textile plant. With	
R.H. Britten.....	54
Gold Coast (Colony) Department	
of agriculture: Report for the	
year:	
1931-32.....	31
1932-33.....	209
Goldsmith, L.A.: Foreign trade	
currents and cross-currents:	
Killing the golden goose...	381
Mexico-- A good neighbor and	
a great market.....	339
Goldwait, C.F.:	
Choice of a strength test for	
yarn.....	50
Golodkovsky, V.A.: Problem of	
green manure in cotton grow-	
ing in Asia Media.....	138
Golovchenko, S.G. Opyt Mavlian	
Palvana Gafarova.....	102

	Page
Gordon, J.B.	
testimony on oils and fats	
situation.....	205
extracts.....	96
Will an excise tax on foreign	
vegetable oils benefit	
producers of American lard,	
butter and cottonseed oil?..	93
Gore, T.P.:	
Bankhead cotton bill.....	400
More light on the proposed	
tax on foreign oils. With	
J.H. Johnston.....	202
Gorelov, V.P.: Printsipy	
organizatsii i planirovaniia	
krupnykh khlopkovykh	
khoziaistv krednei Asii.....	178
Gorianskii, M.M.: Kul'tura	
khlopchatnika v severnoi	
Kirgizii. Iz rabot Frunzen-	
skoi zonal'noi stantsii.	
With I.A. Moskvina, and	
M.I. Kandalov.....	102
Gorman, F.J.:	
leadership of United Textile	
Workers of America .....	357
method of handling the tex-	
tile strike.....	357
statement as to wages in	
textile industry.....	149
reply.....	149
statements on labor.....	112
Gossett, B.B.:	
Existing emergency demands	
sane and constructive	
leadership.....	147
Labor unions. Some plain	
speaking on a "loaded"	
subject.....	213
Production control.....	203
Gossypol:	
Cause of discoloration in	
egg yolks.....	166
estimation in crude cotton-	
seed oil.....	24
Government:	
control.....	113
Egyptian.....	319
program.....	358
significance.....	355



Government: (Cont'd.)	
control (Cont'd.)	
<u>See also</u> Acreage, reduc-	
tion; Acreage, restriction.	
cotton distribution report.....	238
intervention.....	182
loans:	
farmer's experience.....	358
to China, effects on	
trade with China and	
Japan.....	239
policies.....	116,131,132
	181,183,267
bounty vs tariff system.....	320
changes needed.....	324
co-ordination.....	226
criticized.....	355,385
difficulties in blanket	
cotton policy.....	203
discussed.....	208
domestic allotment plan	
favored.....	385
effect on:	
cotton consumption.....	335
cotton industry and	
Southern labor.....	266
foreign markets.....	380
foreign trade,,,,,,.	149,381
ginning and oil milling..	228
Indian cotton.....	301
foreign trade.....	204
national:	
paper by W.L. Clayton....	227
proposed.....	204
nationalism effect on:	
cotton industry.....	142
world commerce.....	145
needed for:	
South.....	359
United States.....	339
proposed.....	132,168
<u>See also</u> Acreage, reduction,	
policy: Tariff.	
pool:	
for sale of surplus cotton	
tax exemption certificates.	356
<u>See also</u> Bankhead Act.	
program:	
cooperation urged.....	167

Government: (Cont'd.)	
program: (Cont'd.)	
discussed.....	223
red tape brings criticism of	
interior exporters.....	399
regulation:	
effect on prices and markets.	385
proposed for exchanges.....	115
sales.....	144
Government abandons marketing	
agreement.....	268
Government and the cotton trade...	108
Governor Ehringhaus and the cotton	
mill situation in North	
Carolina.....	356
Grade:	
economic aspects, Oklahoma and	
Texas.....	44
Egyptian standard types.....	190
proposed.....	181,237
relation to properties of	
sheets.....	196
<u>See also</u> Quality..	
Grade and staple:	
Arizona.....	96
carryover, United States.....	113
comparative, Arkansas.....	227
consumed, 1930-31 and 1931-32...	46
estimates, New Mexico.....	274
Mississippi.....	113
relation to price, Mississippi.	14
reporting.....	187
reports:	
effect on quality, Arizona..	13
method of:	
determining size of sample	170
preparing.....	81
statistics.....	409
service.....	81,390
Grading:.....	376
at warehouses urged.....	133
Egypt.....	74
Nigeria.....	274
Pima, for Bankhead exemption...	268
Grant, L.S., Jr.:	
Glass spheres for viscosity de-	
termination of cuprammonium	
solutions of cellulose. With	
W.M. Billing.....	50

Grayson, T.V.: Watt-hours cheaper than burrs as cot- ton gin power.....	180
Great Britain:	
consumption of American cotton	75
cottonseed situation.....	165
crisis in cotton trade.....	112
Japanese competition.....	184, 296
prices vs. purchasing power of money, 1931-date.....	251
research organizations.....	66
spindle reduction proposals.....	378, 384
spinning industry:	
rehabilitation plan.....	240
reorganization.....	378
textile industry.....	296
compared with Japan.....	8
development.....	42
foreign quotas.....	321
one hundred years.....	214
planning.....	244
price control.....	14
regulation.....	356
reorganization scheme..	245, 382
Simla conference.....	241
structure.....	244
textile trade:	
1933.....	75, 76
loss in India.....	240
use of cotton yacht sails....	351
wage agreements legalized....	356
wage lists, Oldham, Ashton and Bolton compared.....	246
wages agreement bill.....	223
See also British Empire; Lancashire; United Kingdom.	
Great Britain Board of trade:	
British textile trade in 1933.....	75
Great Britain. Census of pro- duction office: Final report of the fourth census of pro- duction (1930) Part 1. The Textile trades.....	7
Great Britain. Colonial office: An economic survey of the Colo- nial Empire (1932).....	249

Great Britain. Department of overseas trade:	
Economic conditions in East Africa.....	292
Economic conditions in Egypt, July 1933.....	7
Economic conditions in Italy, July, 1933.....	7
Economic conditions in Poland (March, 1934)....	241
Japanese cotton spinning industry in 1933.....	293
Markets for rayon and cotton mixture piece-goods. The trade in the Netherlands East Indies.....	147
Report on cotton yarn trade in Sweden (abstract).....	110
textile trade with China (abstract).....	112
Trade economic conditions in China 1931-33.....	40
Great Britain. Department of scientific and industrial research:	
Report for the year 1932-33.....	192
Reports of British tex- tile research associa- tions.....	170
The measurement of the humidity of the air in closed spaces (Abstract)..	124
Great Britain. Export credits department of overseas trade..	41
Great Britain. House of commons:	
Temporary wages provision bill.....	184
Great Britain, Imports credits department of overseas trade, suggested.....	41
Great Britain. Joint committee on Indian constitutional re- form:	
Minutes of evidence.....	148
statement of evidence before.....	42



Great Britain Ministry of Labour:	
Cotton manufacturing industry (temporary provisions) bill, 1934. Memorandum on financial clause.....	356
Greece:	
cotton culture.....	338
Verticillium wilt.....	210, 328
Green, Elizabeth: Triangular textile competition in the Pacific.....	241
Green, William:	
Textile triangle: labor, industry, government.....	297
Greenbank, G.R.: Antioxidants for fats and oils. With G.E. Holm.	165
Greene, H. Effect of irrigation on soil salts at the Gezira research farm. Wad Medani, Sudan. With R.G.K. Peto.....	279
Greene, L.W.: Chemical microscopy of fats and waxes.....	165
Greenville, textile center of the south.....	153
Gregory, F.G.: Some outstanding physiological problems in the culture of cotton in the Sudan.	408
Gregory, T.H.: Opposing freight rate increases.....	400
Grenada. See West Indies (British)	
Grey, John, opinion on price control.....	15
Grief for Pima growers. AAA rules every bale must be graded at their expense to gain Bankhead exemption.....	268
Griffin, D.F.: President's address.....	144
Griffith, M.E.: A comparison of the fading produced by the fad-O-meter (type LV) and by sunlight. With W.R. Brodo, and Henrietta Robertson.....	343
Griffiths, L.H.:	
Absorption of dyestuffs by cellulose:	
Pt. II. With W.M. Garvie.....	218
Part IV. With S.M. Neale...	307

Griffiths, L.H.: (Cont'd.)	
Modern ideas concerning the direct dyes and cellulose from the standpoint of substantivity. With S.M. Neale.....	17
Grimes, M.A.:	
Effect of exposure in the field on the color and related physical factors of raw cotton fibers.....	275
Effect of Texas sunlight on the durability and color of cotton fabrics.....	275
Grimshaw, Austin: Trends in the cotton goods industry.....	241
Grogan, P.S.: Separation.....	59
Groundnuts. See Peanuts..	
Growers will get 12-cent loans on cotton.....	285
Growing. See Cultivation; Production..	
Growth. See Plants	
Grünsteidl, E.: Notes on the determination of mercerized cotton with the fluorescence microscope.....	86
Guest, Evan: Notes on plants and plant products with their colloquial names in Iraq....	70
Guidotto, R.: Cotton cultivation in Eritrea.....	31
Guimaraes, Luiz, jr.: translation of Economic aspects of Brazilian cotton, by J.M. de Lyra.....	46
Guin, Marvin: Cotton marketing study of the state. With H.A. White.....	170
Gulati, A.N.: A note on the differentiation of hairs from the epidermis of cotton seeds.	344
Gulzar, A.S.: Cost of ginning and pressing cotton in the Punjab. With P.S. Phullar...	375
Gun cotton. See Cellulose, nitrate..	

Page	Page
Gunn, K.C.:	Hall, E.E.: Research work
Growth of the cotton root-rot	with cotton. With S.J.
fungus in synthetic media,	Watson..... 170
and the toxic effect of	Hall, O.D.: Regulation for
ammonia on the fungus.	ginners under the Bankhead
With others..... 34	bill..... 224
Morphology and life history	Hall, R.A.:
of the cotton root-rot	Steer gains on Sudan pasture
fungus in Texas. With D.C.	with and without cotton
Neal and R.E. Wester.....372	seed cake (first test).
Persistent strands of the cot-	With J.M. Jones and J.H.
ton root-rot fungus in	Jones..... 274
Texas. With H.C. McNamara	Sudan grazing vs Sudan
and R.E. Wester.....372	grazing and cottonseed
Gutman, W.: Biancal- A new	cake (108 days). With
organic compound for tex-	J.M. Jones and J.H. Jones... 274
tiles..... 90	Hamburg, ocean freight rates.... 254
H., C.R.: Legislative stabiliza-	Hamilton, C.H.: Factors related
tion of the cotton industry.. 63	to farm tenancy in North
H., E.: Drama of man-made	Carolina. With R.M. Williams.. 331
materials..... 193	Hamlin, C.H. Properties of knit
H., F.W.: Two spinning problems:	underwear fabrics of various
High drafting roller diffi-	constructions. With R.K.
culties and a remedy. How to	Worner..... 344
avoid "crackers" and lumps... 123	Hampson, R.E.V.:
H., J.W.: Manufacturing ramie	Effect of laundering process-
fibre..... 185	es on fabrics..... 118
H., L.: Besserungszeichen auf den	Fabric structure and launder-
spinnstoffmärkten..... 7	ability..... 241
Haag, J. Élasticité.-- Sur	Photometer of special applica-
l'hypothèse des fibres..... 307	tion to routine textile
Hagen, R.: Japan im nahen osten. 76	measurements. With H.V.
Haines, E.S.: Great challenge to	Richards..... 157
the South..... 167	Handling:
Hairs. See Fibers	costs..... 105
Haiti, caterpillar..... 177	See also Marketing and handling
Hale, G.A.:	methods and practices
Economic laws at work on	(Section)
Dixie farms..... 112	Handloom:
Fruiting characters and time	industry, Burma..... 77
and cost of picking cotton	weaving, China..... 40
varieties.....31	Hanford, C.G.:
Hale, W.J.: Chemistry	Blackarm disease in Uganda... 408
triumphant..... 40	Crop experimentation: Purity
Halgouet, du: L'Angleterre et	targets. With J.D. Jameson. 407
les recherches scientifiques	Hardwicke-Etter announces a new
sur le coton..... 66	huller cleaner feeder-by-pass
Hall, A.J.: Wetting-out agents	type..... 211
and modern mercerization	Hargreaves, H.: Climatic and
methods..... 55	soil factors in relation to
	prevalence of and damage by,
	insects..... 407



	Page		Page
Harland, S.C.:		Harvesting:	
Cotton in Carriacou.....	232	by snapping, Oklahoma.....	141
Genetical conception of the		costs:	
species.....	99	Oklahoma.....	141
Genetics of cotton:		United States.....	3
Part IX.....	171	machinery:	
Part XI.....	278	economical use.....	139
Selection effects in pure lines		U.S.S.R.....	105
of Sea Island cotton self-		U.S.S.R. vacuum cotton-	
fertilized for seventeen		picker.....	1
generations.....	407	mechanical, Texas.....	275
Value of inter-specific hybrids		methods, economic	
in cotton from the stand-		significance.....	275
point of genetics.....	407	Mexico, Laguna district.....	363
Work of the St. Vincent cotton		Queensland.....	141
station.....	369	time and cost, by varieties.....	31
Harmon, S.M.: Menace of oils		U.S.S.R.:	
and fats surplus.....	167	campaign.....	298
Twenty-three years comparative		organization.....	285
statistics.....	352	problems.....	285
Haroon, Khan, M.: Studies on		Harvey, R.O., annual address,	132,208
Platyedra gossypiella		Hatfield, G.H.: Farm price of	
Saunders. With M. Afzal		cotton in relation to	
Husain and Ganda Ram.....	233	quality. With C.E. Allred	
Harper, F.H.: Analysis of		and P.B. Boyer.....	340
variance method of measuring		Hatmeck, J.S.: Opportunities	
differences between		for cooperative cotton	
staple-length designations		marketing in the mill areas	
of press-box and cut		of the Southeast.....	305
samples of cotton. With		Hauter, L.H.: New Mexico	
W.B. Lanham.....	193	agricultural outlook--1934.....	107
cotton classing helps price.....	390	Havre:	
Measurement of average dif-		cotton exchange rules.....	273
ferences between paired		marketing regulations.....	169
observations on staple-		Hawk, E.Q.: Economic history	
length of cotton samples.		of the South.....	408
With O.T. Weaver and W.B.		Hawkins, R.S.:	
Lanham.....	250	Varietal differences in cot-	
Method of determining size		ton boll shodding as	
of sample. With W.B.		correlated with osmotic	
Lanham.....	170	pressure of expressed	
Variance analysis of varia-		tissue fluids. With	
bility in paired and re-		others.....	100
plicate series of staple-		What cotton! What cotton!	
length observations on		Soil auger plays promi-	
cotton samples. With W.B.		nent part in obtaining	
Lanham and O.T. Weaver.....	249	Acala yield of 3,1/2 bales	
Harris, W.V., report of the		to acre.....	31
acting entomologist Tanganyika		Hay, cotton.....	351
Territory.....	325		

	Page	471 Page
Haynes, G.E.:		
Cotton-growing communities		
With B.Y. Landis.....	286	
Haywood, J.B.: classing		
described.....	341	
Healey, A.C.: Action of potassium		
permanganate solutions of		
graded hydrogen ion concentra-		
tion on cotton cellulose.		
With C. Dorée.....	16	
Health of workers in dusty		
trades.....	123	
Heard J.M.: Uncle Sam steps		
on King Cotton.....	401	
Hearing on cottonseed marketing		
agreement.....	63	
Heat:		
specific, method of measuring....	86	
<u>See also</u> Temperatures.		
Heath, O.V.S.: Sampling and		
growth observations in plant		
development studies on cotton....	407	
Hector, J.M. Origin of certain		
of our cultivated plants.....	69	
Hedderwick, Edwin: Spain as a		
customer.....	116	
Hedging:		
in the cotton futures market....	409	
margin proposal, repercus-		
sions.....	115	
reasons for.....	153	
specimens.....	47	
<u>See also</u> Futures.		
Heftner, Otto: Ueber die		
umnitrierung und fraktionie-		
rung von cellulosenitraten.		
With E. Berl.....	49	
Heilmann comb.....	221	
Heim de Balsac, F.:		
Complément a la méthode d'		
appréciation des di-		
verses qualités technolo-		
giques des fibres de coton:		
étude de la rigidité.....	218	
Essais cotonniers au Marco.		
Culture étude technolo-		
gique, With E. Miège.....	209	
Étude technologique de trois		
cotons remis par la Cie		
Cotonnière Congolais.		
With Roehrich.....	344	
Heim de Balsac:(Cont'd.)		
Influence de l'écimage et		
des pincements, combinés		
avec fumures différentes		
sur les caractéristiques		
technologiques des fibres		
de coton. With E. Miège.....	280	
Hemicelluloses:		
constitution.....	256	
structure.....	158	
Hemos insistido siempre que el		
algodón de fibra larga, tiene		
mejores precios en los		
mercados consumidores.....	45	
Hemp:		
annual review.....	80	
use for filter cloth.....	17	
Henequen, described.....	15	
Henry, C.G.: Some types of sales		
options used by cotton co-		
operatives and their influence		
on cooperative structure.....	305	
Hercules powder company. Virginia		
cellulose dept: Hercules		
chemical cotton: Best		
source of cellulose.....	119	
Here is the 1934 cotton control		
plan.....	25	
Here's how Bankhead bill affects		
farmer.....	203	
Herstellung von vorgarn-effekten		
auf der ringspinnmaschine.....	90	
Herzog, A.: Zur makroskopischen		
unterschiedung von flachs und		
baumwolle.....	119	
Herzog, R.O. Fibre structure in		
colloid systems, With O. Kratky...	307	
Hesling: Rapport présenté au nom		
du Comité de direction...à		
l'Assemblée générale de l'		
Association cotonnière coloniale,		
du 20 juin 1934.....	323	
Hess, K.: Cellulose und cellulose-		
derivate unter besonderer		
berucksichtigung des reaktions-		
verlaufes.....	307	
Hess, Katherine: Comparison of		
methods for determining the		
absorption of water by fabrics.		
With Dorothy Readhimer.....	219	



	Page		Page
Hess, Kurt.:		Hilditch, T.P.: Regularities	
Aufbau der hockmolekularen		in the glyceride structure	
organischen naturstoffe..	119	of some technically impor-	
Kinematographische quellungs-		tant vegetable fatty oils	
analyse im dunkelfeld		With E.C. Jones.....	200
unter verwendung des mik-		Hill, G. patent on cotton	
romanipulators l. With		oiling.....	262
Bruno Rabinowitsch.....	50	Hill, J.B., letter telling how	
Neuere ergebnisse der faser-		contracts were signed.....	167
forschung.....	157	Himbury, W.H.: Progress and develop-	
Ueber den mechanismus der		ment of cottongrowing within the	
quellungs-- und lösungs-		Empire.....	386
vorgänge bei cellulose und		Historic cotton conference at	
stärke und seine bedeutung		Smila.....	9
für konstitutionsfragen... 119		History of:	
Zur kenntnis der reaktions-		cooperative marketing, in North	
weise der cellulose. II.		Carolina.....	217
With Carl Trogus, W. Eveking,		cotton.....	65,69
E. Garthe.....	51	production:	
Hexoses, structure.....	158	Georgia.....	235
Heylin, H.B.: Textile manifesta-		Texas.....	36
tions for producer, distributor,		written for children.....	66
user and investigator.....	308	cotton loans.....	341
Hibbard, B.H.: Controlling		textiles, Great Britain.....	214
agricultural production.....	401	Ho Ping-Yin: Promotion of foreign	
Hibbert, H.: Assumed non-identity		trade.....	335
of cotton and wood cellulose.		Hobbs: address.....	19
With J. Barsha.....	255	Hochschule für Welthandel at	
Studies on reactions relating		Vienna. Technological insti-	
to carbonhydrates and poly-		tute Laboratory: Notes on the	
saccharides. XLVI. Structure		determination of mercerized	
of the cellulose synthesized		cotton with the fluorescence	
by the action of acetobacter		Microscope.....	86
xylinus on fructose and		Hoch-Smith cottonseed.....	264
glycerol. With J. Barsha..	342	Hodges, L.G.: Our opportunities	
Hickman, F.G.:		under NRA.....	241
Cotton farmers fooled by		Hoe work on cotton is reduced by	
government paternalism.		rotary cultivator.....	373
U.S. Santa Claus.....	381	Hoffheins, F.M.: Heating and	
Pencil notes from European		ignition tests with jute. With	
markets.....	249	W.L. Obold.....	120
Roosevelt very popular in		Holland. See Netherlands.	
other cotton countries....	381	Holly, K.T. Study of ammonia and	
Hi-D compression gains in favor..	332	nitrate nitrogen for cotton. II.	
High draft spinning. The Meynell		With T.G. Dulin and T.A.	
W.T.R. system.....	396	Pickett.....	280
High drafting. See Spinning.		Holly, A.P.: Simplified oil	
High-drafts of 150--easily!!		millling.....	264
The Casablancas compound		Holm, G.E.: Antioxidants for fats	
drafting spinning machine....	348	and oils. With G.R. Greembank.	165
Hilditch, T.P.: Regularities in			
the			

	Page		Page
Holmes, J. F.:		How cotton tag pool will	
Boiling and bleaching of		operate.....	356
cotton.....	55,123	How cotton textile industry	
Oxycellulose.....	256	views strike settlement.....	213
Honiker, C.D.: Analysis of		How the Bankhead bill hits	
various kinds of waste in		us in West Texas.....	356
the mill.....	197	How thick should we space	
Hood, E.N.: Cotton industry more		cotton?.....	173
optimistic.....	77	Howell, J.W.: Fighting in the	
Hood sees good outlook for		cotton industry.....	221
textiles.....	40	Howell, L.D.: Farm prices of	
protests work assignment		cotton related to its grade	
boards.....	403	and staple length in	
year of codes, threats, strikes		selected local markets in	
and taxes for cotton		Mississippi, seasons	
industry.....	381	1928-29, 1929-30, and 1930-31	
Hoover, C.B.: Human problems in		With others.....	14
acreage reduction in the		Fluctuations in prices of cot-	
South.....	179	ton futures contracts.....	216
Hope, C.:		Hoyt, A.S.: Campaign against	
Further observations on the		pink bollworm.....	176
natural distribution of the		Hudson, William: Humidity	
cotton root rot fungus.		control.....	123
With C.J. King.....	209	Huffman, C.: Régie des planta-	
Hopkins, E.R.: Imminuzed cotton.	157	tions de la Colonie.....	330
Hopper, F.L.: Cotton flea hopper	275	Hughes, T.F.: Mercerizing	
Hopper feeder, automatic.....	259	cotton and rayon mixture	
Horio, S.: On the mutating		fabrics.....	344
snaky cotton plant. With		Mercerizing mixed fabrics....	261
S. Terada.....	368	Hull botanical laboratory,	
Horiwo, Shyozo: Morphology of		research on cotton.....	69
the "snaky" cotton plant.		Hulsey, E.B.: Evolution of cot-	
With Shin'ichi Terada.....	278	ton trade and New Deal re-	
Horn, H.J.: New moisture content		called by Old-Timer.....	390
control system on slashers		Human factors in the South's	
at the Walton mill.....	314	agricultural readjustment....	286
Hosking, H.R.:		Human problems in acreage	
Brokers' reports on cotton		reduction.....	179
samples.....	408	Humbert, E.P.: If I were a cotton	
Effort of type of gin on the		farmer. With L.G. Jones.....	167
spinning properties ( and		Humidification:	
hence value) of Uganda		and ventilation of textile	
cotton.....	408	mills.....	20
Tobler bale sampler for lint		apparatus.....	124
grading purposes.....	408	artificial, and constant	
Houston, Texas:		regain.....	391
Cotton exchange and board of		of textile mills.....	21,349
trade rules.....	273	effect on yarn.....	394
Organization of cotton		principles.....	392
employees.....	379		



## Humidity:

atmospheric, effect on	
moisture content.....	19
control.....	123, 314
determination, tentative	
method.....	125
effect during manufacturing	
processes.....	52
Egyptian cotton:	
agreement, proposed	
amendment.....	237
resolutions.....	182
in mills.....	54
in spinning room.....	392
in weaving room.....	392
measurement.....	123
of climate, increase, Egypt,	
effect on leaf-worm.....	371
relation to strengths and	
extensions in rayon.....	17
relative, variations,	
effect on insects.....	29
testing room with constant,	
University of Nottingham.	159
tests, Egypt.....	181
See also Moisture; Water	
Hunan, See China, Hunan	
Hunlich, R.: Neuartiges	
fadenzahlen von gewebe.....	51
Hunnicut, G.F.: How to make	
money growing cotton.....	102
Hunt, K.G.: Cotton trade bewil-	
dered by rules and regula-	
tions.....	128
Hunt S.B.: Rayon's present and	
future place in the battle	
of the fibers.....	292
Hunter, R.S.: Glossmeter.....	219
Hurst, C.C.: Progressive	
evolution.....	29
Husain, M.A.: Observations on	
the life-history, bionomics	
and control of the white-	
fly of cotton (Bemisia	
gossypiperda M. & L.).	
With K.N. Trehan,.....	35
See also Afzal Husain, M.	
Hutchinson, J.B.: Genetics of	
cotton. X.....	136
Hutchinson, W.M., plan.....	398

## Hutino Keiroku: Spontane

orientierung der micella	
With Ichiro Sakurada.....	54
Hybridization:	
description.....	174
experimental.....	30
interspecific.....	100
new technique.....	209
Iler, H.H.: Address...at Southern	
textile association convention.	273
Illinois central railroad and its	
colonization.....	339
Illinois, production attempts.....	339
Illumination. See Lighting.	
Immunized cotton.....	157
Imperial council of agricultural	
research, New Delhi, India:	
Annual report...for the year	
1932-33.....	330
Imperial economic committee:	
Parities between fibres.....	213
Importance of grading 1934	
cottonseed.....	352
Importation of textiles (quotas)	
ordinance, 1934, Straits	
Settlements.....	321
Imports of cotton by:	
England, effects of	
American policies.....	107
Germany:	
Bremen.....	304
restrictions.....	358
India from America.....	224, 353
Japan,.....	108, 109, 291
handling.....	340
Switzerland.....	338
See also Cloth, imports; Trade;	
Yarn, imports.	
Improved cotton crop in Hunan....	80
Improved order of red men of the	
State of South Carolina,	
address by B.B. Gossett,	
(abstract).....	147, 213
Improvement of cotton in Sind....	369
Improvement of cotton in the	
Punjab.....	70
Improvement program, North	
Carolina.....	362

Improving the standard of Soviet cotton to meet industry's demands.....	299
Income:	
assured cooperating cotton growers.....	226
California, 1924-28.....	188
farm, increasing.....	377
Index numbers.....	402
farm prices, California.....	188
yarn prices, relation between wool, cotton and rayon.....	213
India:	
and Lancashire:	
agreements.....	382
good will urged.....	247
boll weevil, prevention.....	363
botanical work, 1931-32.....	273
breeding:	
experiments, Northerns' tract.....	369, 370
selective.....	326
cloth:	
imports, statistics.....	363
production:	
decline, 1934.....	239
statistics.....	363
conditions affecting American prices.....	82
constitutional reform, policy of Manchester Chamber of commerce.....	293
consumption.....	228
prospects.....	240
cotton transport act.....	128
cottonseed:	
distribution, yield ferti- lizer trials, spacing trials.....	32
marketing, Bombay to United Kingdom.....	200
crop estimates:	
1933-1934.....	215
accuracy.....	14
cultivation.....	367
history.....	65
pure strain cotton.....	215
cultivators response to prices.....	303

India: (Cont'd.)	
cutting stalks by bullock- drawn implement.....	235
diseases.....	135
root-rot.....	228
experimental farms, annual reports.....	135
experiments.....	99, 228, 273
extension plans.....	273
factories bill, 1933.....	362
fertilizers.....	228
ginning control.....	332
imports of American cotton:	
fumigation.....	25, 221
rules.....	353
insects.....	135
control measures.....	371
leaf-hopper.....	101
pink bollworm.....	101
stem weevil.....	234, 371
white-fly.....	101
irrigation.....	228
marketing.....	182
1932-33.....	273
control.....	332
cooperative.....	190
legislation.....	228
markets:	
needed.....	340
regulated.....	186
mixing question.....	252
native terms.....	1
negotiations with:	
Japan.....	181
Great Britain.....	181, 181
physiological investiga- tions on the crop.....	273
pressing, control.....	332
prices.....	228
Bihar and Orissa.....	386
effect of supply of American cotton.....	303
index numbers.....	14
production:	
Bihar and Orissa.....	386
classified by staple-length 1933-34.....	249
cost of.....	5
research into.....	330
economic, physical and human factors affecting.....	340



	Page
India; (Cont'd.)	
production (Cont'd.)	
increasing.....	185
report.....	248
study by U.S. Bureau of Agricultural Economics..	112
quality improvement.....	332
rotations.....	135
seed, distribution by	
cooperatives.....	190
situation.....	152
staple lengths:	
efforts to grow longer.....	19
future of short.....	147
use of long.....	228
tariff:	
conflict with Japan.....	186
import duty on raw cotton	
removal recommended.....	109
on piece goods, list.....	127
on textiles:	
agreement with Japan.....	128
preferences for Britain.	129
textile industry:	
British mission.....	6
development.....	186
future.....	214
Japanese competition.....	243
production.....	167, 168, 184
Simla conference.....	241
survey.....	8
trade.....	6
British loss due to:	
Japanese competition.....	240
Official policy.....	186
effects to foreign	
agreements and tariffs..	245
trade with:	
Lancashire.....	41
Japan.....	8
varieties.....	19, 135, 228
Dokras development.....	279
Verum.....	32
wages, bill.....	362
watered bales.....	188
weights and measures.....	3
standardisation.....	362
yields.....	135

	Page
India; (Cont'd.)	
<u>See also</u> International tex- tile conference, Simla; Kanbalu agricultural station; South India.	
India. Baroda State. Department of Agriculture. Annual report for the year:	
1930-31.....	31
1931-32.....	369
India, Bengal:	
...experiments and yields.....	232
India, Bengal, Department of agriculture: Annual report for the year 1932-33. Part II..	232
India. Bengal. Jute enquiry committee: Report...Volume I...	185
India. Bihar and Orissa. Department of agriculture: Season and crop report... for the year 1933-34.....	386
India. Bombay presidency: textile industry:	
education.....	208
employment.....	241
general strikes:	
1928.....	295
1934.....	239
raw cotton stocks.....	363
wages.....	241, 297
India. Bombay Presidency, Depart- ment of agriculture:	
Annual report for the year 1932-33.....	273
Principles & practice of farm costing.....	3
India. Bombay Presidency Depart- ment of industries: annual report (extracts).....	6
India. Burma:	
fertilizer experiments.....	72
handloom industry. ....	77
varieties.....	77
<u>See also</u> Burma cotton.	
India. Central provinces and Borar, anthracnose.....	176
India. Central Provinces and Berar, Department of agriculture: Annual report on experimental farms...for the year ending 31st March 1932, 31st March 1933.....	135

## Page

India. Central Provinces and Berar. Department of agriculture: (Cont'd.)		India. Department of education, health and lands: Amendment rules governing the import of American cotton into British India.....	224
Report on demonstration work carried out in the Eastern circle... for the year ending 31st March:		India. Finance department: Import of certain cotton piecegoods from Japan.....	224
1932.....	99	India. Indian central cotton committee:	
Report on demonstration work carried out in the Eastern Circle... for the year ending 31st March:		Annual report...for the year ending 31st August 1932...	228
1933.....	215	Cotton growing progress in Sind,.....	300
Report on demonstration work carried out in the Northern Circle...for the year ending 31st March 1932.....	32	distribution of Jaywant cottonseed.....	139
Report on demonstration work carried out in the Northern Circle...for the year ending 31st March:		Estimated production and distribution of the various types of Indian cotton.....	237
1933.....	215	extention scheme.....	273
Report on demonstration work carried out in the Southern Circle...for the year ending 31st March 1932.....	32	history.....	19
Report on demonstration work carried out in the Western Circle...for the year ending 31st March 1932; 31st March 1933.....	135	Indian cotton. Its present status.....	150
Report on the Agricultural college, Nagpun...for the year ending the 31st March 1933.....	135	meetings .	
Reports, 1930, 1931, 1932, 1933.....	135	28th, January 29, 1934.....	133
India, Competitor and customer....	8		147, 170
India, Department of commercial intelligence and statistics:		29th, August 28, 1934.....	384
Index numbers of Indian prices 1961-1931.....	14	addresses by T.Vijayaragha- vacharya.....	14, 340
		objects, activities and achievements.....	185
		Punjab improvement scheme....	70
		request for research.....	330
		India. Indian central cotton committee. Publicity officer:	
		Cotton leaf-hopper in the Punjab.....	104
		Damage caused to the Punjab cotton crop by white-fly.	104
		Harmful effects of cholam on succeeding cotton crop...	138
		Heat treatment measures to control pink boll-worm in the United Provinces..	73
		Improvement of cotton in Punjab.....	102



India. Indian central cotton committee. Publicity officer: (Cont'd.)		India. Punjab: compressing costs, questionnaire.....	375
Institute of plant industry at Indore: work on production and improvement of raw cotton.....	70	cooperative marketing urged..	248
Madras Herbaceum scheme financed by the Indian control cotton committee.....	326	crop statistics.....	45
Object of the pink bollworm scheme.....	104	ginning costs, questionnaire.	375
Pampheres and physiological scheme for cotton.....	277	improvement scheme.....	70
Safety first measures against importation of cotton pests.....	25	pink bollworm studies.....	233
Twenty-eighth half-yearly meeting of the Indian central cotton committee.....	170	production.....	248
India. Indian central cotton committee, Technological laboratory:		cost studies.....	330
Technological report on Urmi Bani 1933-34....	86	varieties.....	102
tests, high draft systems.....	349	India. Punjab. Department of agriculture:	
India. Lyallpur district:		Report on the operations of the Department... for the year ending 30th June 1933	
acreage.....	145	Part 1.....	228
consumption.....	145	Report on the season and crops of the Punjab for the agricultural year ending 30th June 1933..	45
gins.....	70	India. Sind:	
production.....	145	breeding experiments.....	369
seed supply.....	71	production:	
India. Madras Presidency. Department of agriculture: Reports of subordinate officers for 1932-33.....	32,73	improvement.....	300,369
India. Mysore:		increasing.....	300
fertilizer experiments.....	280	India. Sind. Department of agriculture: Annual report for the year 1931-32.....	273
India. Mysore. Department of agriculture. Report for the year ending 30th June:		India. Tariff board: Grant of protection to the cotton textile industry.....	167
1932.....	32	India. United Provinces of Agra and Oudh: Report of the pink boll-worm committee....	35
1933.....	280	India. United Provinces of Agra and Oudh. Department of agriculture: Report for the year ending 30th June 1933...	135
		Indian cotton:	
		and textiles.....	239
		classification.....	363
		according to length of staple crop of 1933-34.	249
		consumption:	
		effect of American government policy.....	303
		effect of prices.....	371

	Page
Indian cotton: (Cont'd.)	
consumption (Cont'd.)	
in Indian mills.....	237
in Lancashire and Japan....	379
distribution statistics.....	237
exports:	
by sea, classified by	
varieties.....	237
effects of U.S. loan to	
China.....	12
futures contracts.....	74
ginning.....	151
imports, Bremen.....	304
mill receipts classified by	
varieties.....	237
oil stains, complaints.....	376
present status.....	150
prices:	
effect on consumption.....	377
Japan.....	5
Liverpool.....	240
production:	
in U.S.S.R.....	151
statistics.....	237
pure types suggested.....	253
review, 1932-33.....	145
spinning, practical points....	89
staple length.....	19, 237
statistics.....	145
by varieties.....	238
stocks, August 31, 1933.....	237
tests for mercerising and	
dyeing properties.....	309
types, characteristics and	
geographical distribution..	387
use:	
for artificial silk,	
investigation asked.....	384
in Lancashire:.....	11, 41, 74, 78,
133, 240, 242, 290, 408	
efforts to increase....	293
versus American cotton....	115, 240
in Germany.....	244
Indian cotton Enquiry committee,	
report.....	11
Indian cotton facts (14th) 1933...	38
Indian cottons and Lancashire....	18
Indian economist. Saving the	
cotton textile industry of	
India.....	168

	Page
Indian import trade. After-	
thoughts on the Indo-	
Japanese agreement.....	109
Indian tariff board, report	
comment.....	184
Indian tariff on textiles. Indo-	
Japanese agreement criticised.	128
Indian tariff (textile protec-	
tion) amendment bill.....	168
Indo-British textile agreement...	40
Indo-Japanese agreement.....	77
Indo-Japanese agreement marks	
important step in tense	
international situation.....	77
Indo-Japanese commercial	
negotiations.....	184
Indo-Japanese textile trade	
agreement.....	109
Indo-Japanese trade agreement...	41
Indo-Japanese trade treaty	
initialled at Delhi.....	241
Indore. See Institute of plant	
industry. Indore.	
Industrial leadership. By	
A.P. Young.....	229
Industrial relations board.	
See Cotton-textile national	
industrial relations board;	
boards under names of states.	
Industrial relations, textile	
industry, principles.....	377
Industrial research.....	97
Industrial stability and the	
public interest.....	228
Industry:	
China, plans for reviving.....	11
Egypt.....	7
fundamental aspects,.....	189
See also Textile industry.	
Inflation, effect on prices,	
1933.....	251
Ingberg, S.H.: Heating and	
ignition tests with jute.	
With W.L. Obold.....	120
Inheritance:	
of leaf-shape.....	136
of lintless.....	99
of pollen colour.....	99
of the crinkled dwarf mutant.	171
principles.....	137



	Page		Page
Inheritance (Cont'd.)		Insects (Cont'd.)	
studies, Texas.....	275	in Italian Somaliland.....	284
<u>See also</u> Genetics		in Lesser Antillos, British	
Inoue, Rychei: Darstellung der		West Indies.....	233
triacetylcellulose im Faser-		in Philippine Islands.....	325
verband. With Ichiro		in St. Vincent.....	365
Sakurada.....	159	in Sudan. (Gezira).....	2
Inquiry into wage-cuts and		in U.S.S.R.....	177, 330
unemployment in Bombay		in Uganda.....	69, 367
presidency cotton mills.		in Ukiriguru, Tanganyika	
Labour office report.....	241	Territory.....	325
Insects (Section).....	2, 34, 72,	in West Indies.....	99
104, 141, 176, 210, 233, 283		leaf-hopper, in the Punjab.....	104
Insects.....	25	leaf-worm, Egypt.....	371
Argyroploce leucotetra		moth borer ( <i>Diatraea saccharalis</i> )..	277
Meyr., in Belgian Congo...	176	nematospore gossypii, growth,	
Boll weevil. <u>See</u> Boll Weevil		accessory factor.....	328, 329
brown cutworm.....	2	peripheres in South India.....	372
bud and stem borers in India.	32	pink bollworm. <u>See</u> Pink	
caterpillar:		bollworm.	
Alabama argillacea.....	277	relation to damping-off disease...	283
in Haiti.....	177	relative of bollweevil.....	141
control.....	371	stainers.....	141
Arkansas.....	227	in Northern Rhodesia, inter-	
by climatic and soil fac-		relationship with wild host	
tors.....	407	plants.....	408
program, United States....	177	in Peru.....	364, 372
Cosmopolites soraidus, Germ. in		in South Africa.....	329
Puerto Rico.....	284	in Supe and Pativilca.....	283
cotton square eaters.....	372	investigations.....	407
distributing agents for		stem weevil in India:	
root-rot and wilt.....	328	control.....	277
effect of humidity		extent of injury.....	371
variations.....	29	problem.....	234
flea hopper:		thrips:	
danger predicted.....	141	biology and control.....	170
in Texas.....	275	injury to seedling cotton.....	234
studies.....	2	migration.....	234
in Arizona.....	97	Thurberia weevil. <u>See</u> Thurberia	
in Belgian Congo.....	234, 329	weevil.	
in Brazil.....	104, 176	Tingitoides:	
in Egypt.....	74	South America.....	371
reports.....	231	United States.....	371
in Eritrea.....	31	white-fly:	
in Florida.....	235	in the Punjab.....	104
in French Equatorial		life-history and control.....	35
Africa.....	35, 104, 234	<u>See also</u> Parasites.	
in India.....	135	Institute of human relations, study	
		of the stretchout.....	111

## Page

Institute of Pacific relations.	
... American council; Memorandum on the	
American cotton textile	
trade with the Far East..	185
Institute of plant industry,	
Indore;	
annual report of the	
director.....	228
Production and improvement	
of raw cotton.....	70
Progress report for the	
year ending 30th June	
1934.....	367
Institute of public affairs:	
... Proceedings of the... Eighth	
annual session, Athens, Georgia,	
May 8-15, 1934. Part I. World	
and national problems.....	401
Instruments:	
colorimeter.....	122
Duboscq.....	158
glossmeter.....	219
microscopes.....	158
optical;	
for textile industry.....	122
use of polarizing,	
microscope in classing.....	347
photometer.....	157
projector for examining tex-	
tile fibers and fabrics..	87
thread counting device.....	158
See also Apparatus	
Insulation:	
by clothing.....	306
commercial, use of textile	
fibers for.....	306
electrical, effect of atmo-	
spheric humidity and tem-	
perature conditions on	
cotton for.....	19
Insurance:	
compensation, rates at gins.	143
country damage and fire.....	189
crop, features of agricul-	
tural adjustment program.	226
prices, use of futures for..	47
Interesting details of cotton	
insurance.....	189

## Page

International chamber of	
commerce;	
resolution on futures	
trading at 6th Congress	
Washington, May 4th-9th,	
1931.....	304
Trading in futures (commodity	
exchanges) its aim,	
functions and legal	
treatment.....	304
International conference between	
Indian and Japanese textile	
delegations.....	109
International congress of	
entomology:	
4th, report by	
V.V. Nikol'skii.....	177
5th. Paris, 18-24 Juillet	
1932.....	177
International cotton book.....	273
International cotton committee.	
See International federation	
of master cotton spinners'	
and manufacturers' asso-	
ciations, International	
cotton committee.	
International cotton congress,	
mentioned.....	74
International cottonseed products	
directory... 1933-1934.....	59
International economic relations,	
commission of inquiry on	
national policy.....	267
International federation of master	
cotton spinners and manufacturers	
associations;	
endorse net weight and cot-	
ton bagging.....	181
false packing, report....	236
general secretary's	
visit to the United	
States.....	5
International cotton	
statistics:	
half-year ending	
31st January	
1934.....	107



	Page		Page
International federation of master cotton spinners' manufacturers association: (Cont'd.)		International universal cotton standard conference:	
International cotton statistics: (Cont'd.)		1931.....	361
half year ending		1933.....	16,74,361
31st July,1934....	289	Interstate commerce commission, freight rate hearings.....	357
World loom census.....	241	Inventions, textile bibliography.....	324
International federation of master cotton spinners' manufacturers associations. International cotton committee:		Iowa state college:	
Extracts from minutes of meeting:		Comparative analysis of three hundred fabrics.....	155
October 16,1933....	8	Iran, textile industry.....	383
May 9, 1934.....	237	Iraq:	
October 23,1934....	376	bollworm.....	210
International federation of master cotton spinners' and manufacturers associations. Joint Egyptian cotton committee:		production.....	70
meeting at Cairo, February 19,1934		ratoon cotton prohibited.....	211
address by Fouad Abaza.....	247	varieties.....	70
paper submitted by Egyptian section.....	188	Iraq. Department of agriculture:	
Minutes of meeting held in Alexandria...		spotted cotton boll worm (Earias insulana).....	210
February 15,1934....	237	Irrigated areas in:	
Minutes of meeting held in...Giza...		central Asiatic republics, characteristics.....	105
February 17, 1934....	237	Western United States Egyptian cotton.....	276
Resolution on humidity in Egyptian cotton.....	182	Irrigation:	
Resolutions adopted at its meeting held in Cairo on February 19,1934..	181	effect on soil properties:	
Resolution at meetings held in Alexandria and Cairo, February 15-19 1934.....	207	Gezira research farm, Wad Medani, Sudan.....	279
International statistical bureau inc., seminar, June 1934.....	214	U.S.S.R.....	34,282
International textile conference Simla:		experimental plot, time and norm. U.S.S.R., 1927, and 1928.....	35
discussion of difficulties.....	241	in India.....	228
Japanese proposals.....	9	in New Mexico.....	274
List of representatives and preliminary discussion.....	9	Mesilla Valley results on Acala cotton.....	279
Proceedings.....	6	in Texas, Wichita Valley.....	281
		in U.S.S.R.....	104
		nitrification of soils.....	172
		rain-like method in Central Asia.....	105
		See also Watering	
		Irrigation and drainage districts, financial rehabilitation, Arizona.....	15
		Irvine, F.R.: Text-book of West African agriculture. Soils and crops.....	300
		Is the ginners' marketing agreement dead?.....	269

	Page	483 Page
Is the percentage against the small mills?.....	185	
Is the South to be doomed to this?.....	320	
Isely, Dwight:		
Control of the boll weevil in Arkansas.....	104	
Relationship between early varieties of cotton and boll weevil injury.....	234	
Ishan cotton plant under mixed cultivation.....	210	
Isler, D.A.: Machinery for dusting cotton. With R.C. Gaines...	284	
Isman, M. Observations sur la sélection du cotonnier d'Egypte en Algérie. With P. Laumont....	71	
Istle fiber. See Ixtle fiber		
It is profitable to plant pure seed.....	70	
Italian Somaliland:		
Ganale district, cotton season, 1933-1934.....	299	
insects.....	284	
Italy:		
consumption.....	333	
production.....	333	
situation.....	144	
Italy, Real stazione sperimentale per le industrie della carta e delle fibre tessili vegetali:		
new laboratory building....	409	
report 1933.....	409	
Ito Tatsuwo: Studies in prevention of boll- and bud- shedding in cotton plant. 2. Effects of nitrogen fertilizers and seedling. With Shin'ichi Terada.....	282	
Ivory Coast:		
Order regulating culture control and conditioning of cotton...	168	
production, 1933.....	150,300	
See also French West Africa.		
Ixtle fiber.....	15	
Iyengar, G.S.R.: Agricultural co-operation and co-operative cotton sale work.....	190	
Iyer, R.B.: Lint colour in Asiatic cottons. With V.R. Ayyar.	136	
Iyer, S.S. Statistical study of the growth of main stem. With Mohammad Afzal.....	171	
Izen-izing fabrics.....	55	
Jackson, A.D.: Mow or graze cotton stalks. Leafy cotton hay almost equals alfalfa.....	351	
Jackson, A.L.: Cotton control going askew? With Jules Backman.....	236	
Jackson, F.K.: Botanical problems of the cotton plant: The health and vigour of the cotton plant in relation to its environment.....	408	
Jacques, Charles: La plantation du cotonnier Calédonien.....	70	
Jacquier: La production cotonnière de la Côte d'Ivoire en 1933.....	300	
Jagantha, Rao C.: Recent cotton improvement work for the 'Northorns' tract.....	369	
James, D.L.: What the AAA is doing. I Cotton.....	269	
James, L.H.: Heating and ignition tests with jute. With W.L. Obold.....	120	
Jameson, J.D.: Crop experimentation: Purity targets. With C.G. Hansford.....	407	
Jamieson, G.S.: Report on fats and oils.....	165	
Janoria, D.L.: Groundnut as a rotation crop with cotton. With D.N. Mehta.....	35	
Japan:		
and the United Kingdom. Cotton industries' relative positions in 1933.....	109	
and United States export situation.....	334	
as a raw material producer.....	300	
beating Lancashire on all fronts.....	8	
British negotiations with.....	181	
cloth:		
exports.....	244	
by destination.....	291	
to African markets.....	215,242	



Japan: (Cont'd.)	
cloth (Cont'd.)	
exports: (Cont'd.)	
to Near East, decline....	76
prices.....	8
production.....	244
competition:	
in fine textiles.....	334
in India.....	243
with Great Britain.....	184, 296
with India.....	184
with Lancashire.....	2, 212
	243, 333, 384
with United States.....	246
and need for reciprocal	
tariff, agreements...	359
effect of textile strike	
in United States.....	294
consumption.....	109, 293, 334
American cotton.....	44
conditions determining...	381
Indian cotton.....	379
Texas cotton.....	335
cottonseed oil experiments....	317
cultivation in Abyssinia	
planned.....	386
imports.....	44, 108, 291
American cotton.....	150, 297
handling.....	340
industry and trade, 1933.....	108
labor:	
conditions.....	10, 242, 333
statistics 1932.....	382
mills:	
in China.....	334
operation.....	338
paternalism.....	242
purchase of Turkish cotton....	9
spinning.....	182
textile industry....	10, 242, 291, 297
causes of development.....	335
factors in success.....	297
growth and present condition	385
Impressions from a personal	
visit.....	43
monopoly in East Africa....	215
progress.....	338
rationalisation.....	337
reasons for advancement....	383
school system.....	133
Simla conference.....	241

Japan (Cont'd.)	
textile industry (Cont'd.)	
statistics.....	8
1933.....	335
trade:	
1933.....	42
effect of depreciation	
of the yen.....	76
with India.....	8
with United States, effect	
of government loan to	
China.....	239
yarn:	
demand and supply.....	291
exports.....	244
industry.....	297
production.....	244
by counts.....	291
profit margin of 20s per	
bale.....	291
See also Anglo-Japanese cotton	
negotiations; International	
textile conference, Simla.	
Japan, Department of commerce	
industry, Japanese factory	
statistics.....	382
Japan-Manchoukuo year book.....	182
Japanese cotton spinners'	
association, annual report	
of the cotton spinning indus-	
try in 1933 (extracts).....	293
Japanese manufacturers and	
Manchukuo tariff on textiles.	185
Japanese proposals in Indian	
Japanese cotton controversy..	9
Japanese spinners buy Turkish	
cotton.....	9
Jardine, W.M.: Agriculture in	
the valley of the Nile.....	215
Jasspon, W.H.:	
extracts from testimony	
on oils and fats situation.	96
Oils and fats tax protection..	203
Jasspon, W.J. testimony.....	205
Jaywant cotton.....	138
Jefferson, Floyd: Merchandising	
cotton textiles.....	242
Jenkins, W.J.: Annual report	
for the year 1931-32, Sind,	
India.....	273

	Page
Jerram, C.B.: Economic conditions in Poland (March 1934).....	241
Jesness, O.B.: American farmer and the export market. With A.A. Dowell.....	169
Jessup, D.A.: Analysis of wool cotton textiles. With R.T. Mease.....	86
Johannsen, O.: Geschichte der textil-industrie.....	323
Johns, Dawson, results from cotton and corn variety tests.....	1
Johnson, C.S.: Shadow of the plantation.....	286
Johnson, E.H.: Difficulties in blanket cotton policy.....	203
Johnson, G.H.: Influence of bleaching on the whiteness and tensile strength of cotton fabrics. With others.....	345
Johnson, H.S.: appointment of Cotton textile industrial relations boards.....	25
statement on textile strike settlement(text).....	242, 246
Text of Johnson's address on strike.....	293
Johnson, P.R.: Effect of time and rate of application of nitrate of soda on the yield of cotton. With E.B. Reynolds.....	174
Johnson, T.S.: Industrial education in the southern states.....	207
Johnston, J.H.: More light on the proposed tax on foreign oils. With T.P. Gore.....	202
Johnston, J.M., letter to the Oklahoma Cottonseed Crushers Association.....	358
Johnston, Oscar: American cotton shippers hear government official.....	203
Sankhead hill.....	168
Government's duty to agriculture.....	203
letters re Government sales..	144
Loan cotton detailed by	

Johnston, Oscar, (Cont'd.)	
Government's duty to agriculture.....	203
letters re Government sales....	144
Loan cotton detailed by Johnston.....	373
plan.....	398
plantation.....	3
rules for bids on pool cotton..	360
Joint committee of cotton trade organisations. Dominions tariff committee, memorandum on tariff revision.....	353
Joint Egyptian cotton committee. See International federation of master cotton spinners' and manufacturers' associations. Joint Egyptian cotton committee.	
Joint select committee on Indian constitutional reforms, evidence presented by the Manchester Chamber of Commerce..	78
Jones, D.L.: Economic significance of the different methods of harvesting cotton. With L.P. Gabbard.....	275
Mechanical harvesting of cotton With D.T. Killough and H.P. Smith.....	275
Jones, E.C. Regularities in the glyceride structure of some technically important vegetable fatty oils. With T.P. Hilditch.....	200
Jones, E.T.: Structure of thin celluloid films. III.....	345
Jones, H.L.: Notes on the colorimetric determination of PH of surface active solutions of textile assistants. With J.E. Smith.....	308
Jones, J.H.: Cottonseed meal in rations of horses and mules. With R.H. Williams and J.M. Jones..	35
Feeding whole cotton seed vs. cottonseed cake. With J.M. Jones and C.H. McDowell.....	271



Jones, J.H. (Cont'd.)		Jordan, Harvie: (Cont'd.)	
Steer gains on Sudan pasture		Spot cotton.....	253
With and without cottonseed		Jorikov, E.A.: See Zhorikov, E.A.	
(first test).....	274	Joseph, Sir Francis: Will history	
Sudan grazing vs Sudan grazing		repeat itself?.....	214
and cottonseed cake (108 days)		Joshi, C.B.: Indian versus.	
With J.M. Jones and R.A.		American cotton.....	115
Hall.....	274	Jubilee of rayon yarns encircles	
Jones, J.M.:		world.....	77
Cotton seed in lamb-fattening		Jute:	
rations.....	274	annual review, 1933.....	80,242
Cottonseed meal in rations of		as a bale covering.....	332
horses and mules. With R.H.		bags;	
Williams and J.H. Jones.....	353	competition with cotton,	
Feeding whole cotton seed vs.		Canada.....	290
cottonseed cake. With J.H.		for flour.....	22
Jones and C.H. McDowell.....	274	compensatory tax.....	225
Steer gains on Sudan pasture		competition with cotton.....	185
with and without cottonseed		described.....	15
cake (first test). With		fibres in cotton.....	190
R.A. Hall and J.H. Jones.....	274	fire hazard characteristics.....	120
Sudan grazing vs. Sudan grazing		marketing.....	246
and cottonseed cake (108 days)		new uses.....	242
With R.A. Hall and J.H.		production.....	246
Jones.....	274	statistics.....	242
Jones, L.C.: If I were a cotton		Kahle, H.V.: Oklahoma plan for	
farmor. With E.P. Humbert.....	167	prorating cotton ginnings.....	94
Jordan, H.V.: Relation of		Kajanus, B., work on selection	
fertilizers to the control		and hybridization of cotton.....	174
of cotton root rot in Texas.		Kamaldin, O.D.: Gidroliz tselliu-	
With others.....	372	lozi gazoobraznoi solianoi	
Jordan, Harvie:		kislotoi. With V.I. Sharkov.....	160
Adverso conditions for farm		Kanash, S.S.: Interspecific	
operation.....	269	hybridization within the	
Comprehensive review of crop		limits of the cotton plant	
conditions in the cotton		varieties with different	
belt states of the South		chromosomes.....	100
as of July 10.....	269	Kanbalu agricultural station: re-	
Compulsory control of cotton		port for the year ended 31st	
industry by Federal law		March 1933.....	32
for the season 1934-35.....	102	Kandalov, M.I.: Kul'tura	
Drastic change needed in baling		khlopchatnika v severnoi	
cotton.....	4	Kirgizii. With Goranskii, M.M....	102
Economic reforms in ginning and		Kansas Agricultural experiment	
baling cotton.....	133	station. Department of home	
Long-term leases to farm		economics:	
tenants.....	36	contribution no.	
Practical New Year suggestions.		26.....	219
Restricted cotton acreage		27.....	221
will stimulate intensive			
culture.....	63		

Kanvinde, B.S.: Tailow substitute from vegetable oils. With M.S. Patel.....	317
Kapok:	
industry, Africa and Java....	186
various kinds, discussed....	194
Kasinathan, Subbayya, The accessory factor necessary for the growth of nematospora gossypii. III. The preparation of concentrates of the second accessory factor. With H.W. Buston.....	328
Kauders, E.R.: Looking ahead! Chemicals versus bedding....	59
Kaufmann method for determination of thiocyanogen values of oils.....	351
Kawakami, K.K.: Britain's trade war with Japan.....	109
Kawata, Zentaro: Researches on glucose for coagulating bath. II. Manufacture of glucose from cellulose.....	157
Kaz, P.: Relative value of cotton seed meal and castor seed meal, for cotton crops...	101
Kearney, T.H.:	
American wild cottons with thirteen chromosomes.....	325
Cotton of Egyptian type in non-competitive crop for West's irrigated lands..	276
New gossypium of lower California.....	69
Keen, B.A.: Physical measurement of soil in relation to soil type and fertility.....	408
Keller, M.P.: Preparation of standard cellulose for dyeing experiments. With L.R. Parks.	194
Kelly, A.J. Modern yarn conditioning.....	198
Kelly, F.C.: Texas stops singing the blues. Cotton code brings mixed feelings, but approval predominates...	269
Kemp, C.: Economic conditions in East Africa.....	292

Kenalty, B.J.: Effect of atmospheric sulphur dioxide on cotton textiles. With O.M. Morgan.....	311
Kenan, T.S., testimony regarding taxes on imported fats and oils.....	205
Kennedy, E.L.:	
Ball and roller bearings are money savers.....	236
Condition of saw, ribs, brushes or air-blast, important factors in efficient ginning.....	143
Popular education on cotton ginning needed.....	287
Kennedy, J.R.: Quality of cotton produced in New Mexico, 1928-1932. With J.C. Overpeck.....	386
Kennedy, R.C.:	
Bookkeeping.....	142
Note on cotton.....	105
Kenya:	
textile imports, 1933.....	242
See also East Africa.	
Kenya, Dept. of agriculture:	
Annual report 1932.....	81
Cotton problems of Kenya....	407
Kern, P.J.: Bankhead experiment.	320
Kerr, tobacco control act.....	318
constitutionality.....	320
Kershaw, F.: Cotton buying.....	153
Kharas, R.N.: Some aspects of Burma's textile industry....	77
Kharkov, D.V.:	
Essay on obtaining a basis of the mechanisation of fertilizers application to cotton.....	101
Results of collective experiments in cotton fertilizing in Mid-Asia and Kasakstan 1929-1931.....	101
Results of experiments with biontization of cotton seeds.....	368



Kharkov, D.V. (Cont'd.)

Study of the methods and  
application time of

..... fertilizers for cotton.

With V.V. Poltoraztsky

and T.P. Lasukova..... 101

Kharkov, Z.V.:

Potassium fertilizers for  
cotton. With L.J.

Pershakova..... 101

Khorikov, C.A.: See zhorikov, E.A.Kibler, M.C.: Gossypol content  
and refining losses on crude

..... cottonseed oil. With H.D.

Royce..... 317

Kidder, A.F.: Algodon Tanguis... 325

Kier boiling efficiency..... 396

Kilgore, L.B.: Effect of sale  
upon oil spoilage in

..... emulsions..... 222

Killough, D.T.:

Breeding cotton to meet new

needs..... 280

Cotton improvement..... 275

Economics in cotton production 139

Effect of fertilizers on  
length of cotton fiber.

With E.B. Reynolds..... 275

Inheritance in cotton..... 275

Mechanical harvesting of cot-  
ton. With H.P. Smith and

D.L. Jones..... 275

New Cotton for South Texas

developed at the Beeville  
station..... 70Size, shape and replication  
of plats for field experi-ments with cotton. With  
E.B. Reynolds and J.T.

Vantine..... 281

variety tests of cotton..... 275

Kime, P.H.:

Cotton breeding to meet the  
needs of cotton farmers  
and manufacturers of North  
Carolina..... 66

Spacing of cotton..... 66

Study of cotton varieties  
and strains..... 66

Kime, P.H.: (Cont'd.)

To determine whether hybrids  
between similar strains of  
the same variety of cotton  
are more vigorous and higher  
yielders than the parent  
strain..... 66

Varieties recommended for

North Carolina..... 103

Kinberg, Willy:

Über das wesen der sublimatim-  
prägierung. I. With Kurt

Eisner..... 86

Kincheloe, D.H., dissenting

opinion on staple length..... 131

King, C.J.:

Effects of stress conditions  
on the cotton plant in

Arizona..... 30

Further observations on the

natural distribution of the  
cotton root rot fungus. With

C. Hope and E.D. Eaton..... 210

Lummus gyrator for cotton gins.. 37

King, H.E.: Preliminary testing  
of new varieties or types of

cotton. With T. Trought..... 407

King, T.J.; Bankhead dilemma..... 401

King, W.; Cotton mule..... 198

King, Cotton and his slaves..... 286

King Cotton comes to school..... 364

Klat, Jules: Opérations de bourse  
on Egypte..... 153Klaus, R.: Theorie der fadenbil-  
dung..... 308Kleberg bill. See Smith-Kleberg  
bill.Klinge, G.: Para la historia del  
algodon en el Norte de la

Costa..... 300

Knapp, J.G.:

Cotton marketing, With G.R.  
Smith..... 66North Carolina farm prices of  
cotton in relation to grade  
and staple length. With

S.L. Clement..... 303

Knight, H.G.: Agricultural raw  
materials for the process

industries..... 27

Knox, J.H.: Cottonseed in bottle-fattening rations... 274	Kratky, O.: Fibre structure in cel- loid systems. With R.O.Herzog.... 307
Kobe, University of commerce. Institute for commercial research: Annual bulletin of the financial and economic statistics of Japan (1913-1933)..... 5	Krauter, G.: Über den einfluss der textilechnischen forschung auf die güte der erzeugnisse..... 345
Kobs, A.E. Annual report of... general manager of OCGA..... 217	Krenfeld, E.M.: Versuche zur baumwollkultur in Schonbrunn während der Napoleonischen kontinentalsperre..... 280
Köhler, Sugurd: Fysikaliska metoder för provning av textilfibrer och produkter..... 193	Krüger, D.: Struktur von cellulosfasern..... 52
Influence of fibre-length on the proportion of fibre- strength utilised in cotton yarn..... 193	Viskositätsmessungen an celluloseacetaten..... 52
Koltermann, A.: Rohstoffe, der zweizylinderspinnerei..... 345	zellstoffchemie im jahre 1933..... 256
Konstantinov, N.M.: Photoperio dism..... 368	Kudrin, S.A.: Vliianie razlichnykh stepenei vlazhnosti pochvy na urozhai khlopchatnika. With O.V. Nemolovskaia..... 280
Korsheniovsky, G.: Einfluss der behandlung mit verdünnter salpetersäure auf die konstanten von baumwoll- zellulose..... 345	Kunz, A.H.: Identification-- rapid check on textile fibers by use of polarized light With A.C. Price..... 256
Korsheniovskii, G.A.: Ispol'zo- vanie otkhodov ochistki khlopka..... 211	Küsebauch, Karl: Verhalten von baumwollsorten verschiedener herkunft bei bestimmten quellungsvergangen..... 309
Kosov, A.: Vliianie avtotrans- porta na razmery krupnogo khlo- kovogo khoziaistva..... 179	Kyle, E.J.: Cotton in Texas..... 249
Kovalevsky, G.V.: Role of Indian cotton growing in the national economy of USSR..... 151	Labor: effect of the government's acreage reduction policy..... 205
Kraemer, E.O.: Molecular weight of cellulose. With W.D. Lansing..... 392	farm: displaced by production control.. ..... 266
Krais, P.: Chemische und molekulare aufbau der textilen faserstoffe..... 393	man hours per month..... 36
Noch ein neuer apparat zur prüfung der reissfestigkeit, bruchdehnung und elastizitat von fasern, garnen und flächengebilden..... 309	present status..... 286
Krassmer, Frederick: Textiles in the navy..... 221	surplus..... 318
	<u>See also</u> Negroes.
	textile industry..... 311
	disputes, at Cleveland cloth mills..... 146
	earnings, South Carolina, Maine and Texas..... 39
	education..... 291
	effect of cotton textile code on..... 204
	employment: Bombay presidency..... 241



Labor : (Cont'd.)	
textile industry (Cont'd.)	
employment (Cont'd.)	
decrease.....	239
survey, South Carolina	
Maine and Texas.....	39
flying squadrons in North	
Carolina.....	356
health.....	54
effect of dust.....	123
home ownership.....	7
hours:	
effect of code.....	131
England, forty per week..	42
reduced, effect.....	380
survey in South Carolina,	
Maine and Texas.....	39
thirty per week, probable	
effects.....	384
under NRA.....	272
in India, Bombay.....	297
in Japan.....	10,242,337
in South:	
economic progress.....	149
problems, 1934.....	243
low productivity causes.....	292
measurement by man-hour.....	80
organization.....	286
<u>See also unions.</u>	
responsibility in the	
program of recovery.....	12
spinning wage lists.....	245
statistics, Japan, 1932.....	382
stretchout.....	111
blessing when properly	
applied.....	42
flexible control needed..	380
investigation protested..	403
meaning and implica-	
tions.....	336
strikers.....	358
strikes:	
address by H.S. Johnson.	293
and Cotton Code no.1.....	294
Bombay:	
1928.....	295
1934.....	239
chronological record	355,360
in New England.....	361

Labor: (Cont'd.)	
textile industry (Cont'd.)	
strikes: (Cont'd.)	
in North Carolina.....	356
in Pawtucket, R.I.....	294
in South:	
causes.....	378
effect on United	
Textile Workers...	295
meaning..	357
opinions.....	384
proposed.....	112
rights of unions.....	354
settlement:	
statement by H.S.	
Johnson.....	242
terms.....	246
text.....	213
statement:	
by G.A. Sloan.....	296
of mill owner and	
association execu-	
tive.....	296
turn-over.....	41
under NRA.....	93,128
at Gastonia.....	354
unions.....	213
South:	
efforts to orga-	
nize.....	76,243
history.....	294
villages.....	111
wages:	
chart showing.....	131
doubling mill.....	295
in Great Britain:	
agreement bill.....	223
agreements legalized..	356
compared with Japan...	8
legislation.....	184
spinning.....	245
weaving .....	5
in India:	
Bombay (City).....	297
Bombay presidency,	
cuts.....	241
payment bill. ....	362
in Japan.....	334
compared with Great	
Britain.....	8

	Page		Page
abor: (Cont'd.)		Lancashire: (Cont'd.)	
textile industry: (Cont'd.)		memorandum sent to the	
wages: (Cont'd.)		Japanese delegates.....	183
in South.....	5	mills, modernization needed...	245
differentials:		price control scheme.....	389
discussion.....	108	products, foreign tariffs....	244
higher favored....	212	replacing long staple American	
increase, effect on costs		by Egyptian.....	46
and prices.....	380	spinning trade, problems.....	244
percent of value added		textile industry:	
by manufacturer.....	292	control plans.....	382
under NRA code.....	62,272	described.....	240
women.....	39	Egyptian section.....	74
work assignment.....	353	review, 1933.....	79,187
Wagner bill.....	147	schemes for reorganization.	147
See also Cotton textile national		situation.....	214
industrial relations board;		trade:	
Employees; Slavery.		agreement efforts with	
abor board appointed by President		India.....	290
in line with Winant board		annual review.....	148
recommendations.....	356	losses:	
ace fabrics, production		in East Africa.....	215
described.....	22	overseas Markets.....	79
add, V.B.: Paternalism in Japan.	242	reduced.....	212
aguna.....	363	use of Indian cotton...11,18,41,74,	
amas, Jose': Proyecto para el		78,133,240,242,408	
establecimiento de la		views on India.....	78
reglamentación del cultivo del		<u>See also</u> Great Britain; Inter-	
algodon en el Valle de la Santa.		national textile conference,	
With Jorge Paez.....	364	Simla; Manchester; Oldham.	
anometer, described.....	192	Lancashire and India. The need for	
ancashire:		a voice at Westminster speaking	
annual review.....	113	for cotton.....	382
competition:		Lancashire and Japan.....	335
of Germany.....	296	Lancashire and Japan. Afterthoughts	
of Japan.....	8,333	on the Conference breakdown... 148	
with Canada.....	242	Lancashire and Japan--onus placed	
with Japan.....	243	on the Government.....	148
consumption of Indian cotton..	379	Lancashire charged with selling	
cotton famine during the		below cost in Dominion market.	242
American civil war.....	76	Lancashire cotton corporation, Ltd:	
effect of Australian tariff		address by W.J. Orr.....	110
revisions.....	353	Reorganized methods show con-	
experimenting with non-American		spicuous recovery.....	66
cottons.....	149	Lancashire cotton man series of	
exports, piece goods.....	78	articles.....	8,10
far-eastern competition.....	43	Lancashire in prosperity and	
geographic factors, effect on		adversity.....	214
localization of cotton		Lancashire Indian cotton committee:	
industry.....	289	Meeting:	
history.....	67	July 24,1934.....	293
Indian relations.....	247	October 16,1934.....	408



	Page
Lancashire Indian cotton committee:(Cont'd.)	
Mixtures question.....	251
use of Indian cotton by Lancashire mills.....	240
work.....	242
Lancashire spinners organize.	
Two far reaching schemes for adoption.....	382
Lancashire's trade with South China. Worst year on record for Hong Kong.....	109
Lancastrian:	
American cotton acreage. A comparison of yields.....	151
Egyptian cotton. The short life of varieties.....	32
Fall in use of U.S. cotton..	335
Next American crop. Tempting the "bootlegger".....	151
Poor prospects for American. Rising demand for outside growths...K.....	293
U.S. Cotton costs and prices..	3
Land:	
preparation, methods.....	277
resources.....	2
Juarez valley, Mexico.....	331
tenure:	
in cotton states.....	331
<u>See also</u> Tenancy; Share croppers.	
utilizing:	
acres taken out of cotton.....	2,36,105
policy suggested.....	13
Landeghem, M.: Un nouveau record de l'industrie cotonnière au Congo.....	97
Landess, W.M., letter telling how contracts were signed....	167
Landis, B.Y.: Cotton-growing communities. Study no.1. Case studies of 9 rural communities and 30 plantations in Alabama. With G.E. Haynes....	286
Langdon-Davies, John: Ramie: King cotton's rival.....	109

	Page
Langer, K.: Über den einfluss des mercerisierens auf die reissfestigkeit und dehnung des baumwollgarnes (flor) bei verschiedenen streckungsgraden.....	309,346
Langley, B.C.: Effect of time and rate of application of nitrate of soda on the yield of cotton. With E.B. Reynolds.....	174
Langton, H.M.: Smaller imports of oilseeds. How the tariffs have worked.....	165
Lanham, W.B.:	
Analysis of variance method of measuring differences between staple-length designations of press-box and cut samples of cotton. With F.H. Harper..	193
Cooperating with Georgia ginnners in reporting the grade and staple of cotton.	187
Grade and staple length of American upland cotton consumed in the United States, 1930-31 and 1931-32. With O.T. Weaver.....	46
Grade and staple length of cotton carried over in the United States as related to the domestic supply, 1928-29 to 1931-32. With O.T. Weaver.....	113
Measurement of average differences between paired observations on staple-length of cotton samples. With O.T. Weaver and F.H. Harper.....	250
Method of determining size of sample for the cotton grade and staple reports. With F.H. Harper.....	170
Variance analysis of variability in paired and replicate series of staple-length observations on cotton samples. With F.H. Harpor, and O.T. Weaver.....	249

- Lansing, W.D.: Molecular weight of celluloses. With E.O. Kraemor..... 392
- Laps. See Manufacture, laps.
- Larkins, L.B.S.: Economic conditions in Egypt. With G.H. Selous..... 7
- Lastex yarn, use..... 23
- Lasukova, T.P.: A study of the methods and application time of fertilizers for cotton. With D.V.Kharkov..... 101
- Latex:  
in sizes, for calico printing, dyeing and stiffening..... 196  
use in textile rubberizing... 56
- Laumont, P.:  
Observations sur la selection du cotonnier d'Egypte en Algerie. With M. Isman.... 71
- Laundering:  
effects on fabrics..... 118  
tests for damage..... 311  
See also Cloth shrinkage.
- Laundry owners' association, Special report No.53 (abstract)..... 345
- Law, J.A.: Mill executive discusses textile under the recovery program..... 9
- Lawrence, O.L.: Competition in the world textile market..... 243
- Leach, G.C.: Help America gain back the foreign cotton trade by improving the quality..... 81
- League for industrial democracy: Report of survey made by the Memphis chapter L.I.D. and the Tyronza Socialist party..... 331
- League of nations: World production and prices 1925-1932. 238
- League of nations.Council. Committee of technical collaboration with China: Report... 300
- Leases, long-term to farm tenants..... 36
- Leaves:  
shape:  
inheritance in Asiatic Gossypiums.....136
- Leaves: (Cont'd.)  
shape: (Cont'd.)  
relations of Nankeen lint to..... 231  
temperatures, with Fusarium wilt..... 275
- LeClerc, J.A.: Photochemical studies of rancidity. With M.R. Coe..... 164
- Leading, A.R.: Cotton spacing experiments in the Mesilla valley, New Mexico. With L.R. Lytton..... 210
- Lee, A.P.: Refining losses on edible vegetable oils..... 165
- Lee, B.Y.: Rehabilitation of China's cotton industry..... 41
- Lee, Sir Kenneth: Research in the cotton industry..... 119
- Lee, R.L.Jr.: Critical study of cotton manufacturing processes, discussed by E.D. Fowle..... 162
- Lees, Sir W.C.: Use of Indian cotton..... 41
- Legalization of cotton-textile wage agreements in England..... 356
- Legislation:  
China, factory act..... 212  
Great Britain, wages..... 184  
proposed..... 128  
See also Agricultural adjustment act; Bankhead act; National recovery act.
- Legislation, regulation and adjudication (Section).... 24,61,93,127,166, 200,223,266,317,353,398
- Leham, S.G.: Cotton seed treatment. 66
- Leicester textile society,lecture by J.G. Williams.....126
- Leitz optical works, instruments.. 158
- Leloux, Paul: Etude des sols et des cultures au Ruanda-Urundi.. 327
- Length, See Staple length.
- Lenher, Samuel: Evaluation of textile penetrants: an improved centrifugal method. With J.E. Smith..... 21
- Léontovitch, C.: Observations sur les moyens de lutte contre les maladies et insectes nuisibles au cotonnier,applicables au Congo Belge..... 328



- Leplae, Edmond:  
 Developpements agricoles  
 récents au Congo Belge: coton  
 café, palmier..... 370  
 Traité d'agriculture générale  
 et de cultures spéciales  
 des pays tempérés, sub-  
 tropicaux et tropicaux..... 29  
 Less cotton helped home..... 201  
 Less cotton, what then? Here's  
 what master farmers will do... 105  
 Lester, G.M.:  
 letter on ginners' marketing  
 agreement..... 269  
 National outlook for the ginning  
 industry..... 143  
 Levi, Camillo: Funzionamento della  
 nostra stazione sperimentale  
 nell'anno 1933 (XI-XII).... 409  
 I nuovi impianti della stazione  
 sperimentale..... 409  
 Sampling of baled cotton for  
 moisture determination..... 48  
 Lévy, I.: La chloropicrine pour le  
 déparasitage des graines de  
 coton..... 329  
 Lewis, E.E.: Mobility of the Negro.  
 A study in the American labor  
 supply..... 286  
 Li, F.S.: Pink bollworm  
 (*Pectinophora gossypiella*,  
 Saund.)..... 177  
 Library, Division of cotton  
 marketing..... 66  
 License ruling..... 94  
 Light:  
 effect on rancidity of cotton-  
 seed oil..... 164  
 influence on cotton and wool.. 161  
 Lighting in the cotton industry,  
 effect of illumination..... 221  
 Lignin:..... 50  
 chemistry..... 256  
 structure..... 158  
 Ligninsulfonic acids, chemistry.. 256  
 Limestone in fertilizer mixtures. 72  
 Linen:  
 atmospheric exposure..... 84  
 weaving, Quebec..... 21  
 Link Belt's modern method of  
 unloading seed from trucks  
 at cotton oil mills..... 264  
 Lint. See Fibers.  
 Lint percentage, determined on  
 small laboratory gins,  
 accuracy..... 211  
 Linters:  
 and wood pulp:  
 comparison of viscose  
 spinning properties..... 60  
 competition..... 263  
 distribution, government  
 control..... 59  
 experiments, results..... 317  
 freight rates..... 352  
 ocean..... 254  
 impurities, determination,  
 U.S.S.R..... 317  
 manufacture..... 352  
 production..... 166  
 removal by gaseous hydrochloric  
 acid..... 126  
 utilization for:  
 cellulose acetate..... 60  
 chemicals versus bedding... 59  
 cuprammonium rayon..... 352  
 Lintless, inheritance in  
 Asiatic cottons..... 99  
 Liposel..... 89  
 Lipowsky, E.  
 Beitrag zur elastizitätsprü-  
 fung..... 393  
 Einfluss der putzereimaschinen  
 auf die faserstruktur der  
 baumwolle..... 313  
 Einfluss von dublierung und  
 verzug auf faser und  
 gespinst..... 162  
 Stapeluntersuchungen an baum-  
 wollabfällen vom Öffner bis  
 zur karde..... 86  
 Versuche über die zusammen-  
 hänge zwischen streck-  
 geschwindigkeit und fas-  
 sagezahl an der strecke... 261  
 Lipowsky, I.E. Über das mischen  
 von faserstoffen..... 393

- Littlefield, A.S.:  
 Advantages and disadvantages  
 as between cotton and burlap  
 bags in the handling of  
 potatoes..... 125
- Liverpool:  
 cotton market..... 182,363  
 ..speculation..... 252  
 cotton spinning district, near. 304
- Liverpool cotton association ltd.:  
 activities for 1933..... 74  
 List of members and associate  
 members. 1933-1934..... 48  
 rules..... 273  
 trading methods..... 304
- Loan cotton detailed by Johnston. 373
- Loans:  
 government;  
 explained ..... 130  
 farmer's experience..... 358  
 history..... 341  
 to ginners, regulations.... 266  
 production, collectibility,  
 factors affecting..... 373  
See also Credit
- Logan, R.W.: Activity in the cot-  
 ton textile industry..... 77
- Long, L.E.: Grade, staple and  
 variety of Mississippi cotton..113
- Long, W.W.: Controlled production  
 of cotton..... 356
- Long draft in N.C. mill. Advantages  
 from installation of better  
 drafting..... 90
- Long-staple cotton:  
 and rayon..... 294  
 blowing room machinery..... 57  
 card settings for..... 197  
 feed plate setting for..... 122  
 plantation described..... 3  
 position..... 321  
 preparation..... 361  
 supply, India..... 340  
 tariff, effect on:  
 Egypt..... 25  
 United States industry.. 25,206  
 use by Indian mills..... 228  
 wilt. immune strains, selection. 233  
See also Length.
- Looking back for first six months  
 of 1934 on problems of southern  
 labor..... 243
- Loomis, A.M.: Proper protection of  
 the domestic market for domestic  
 productions of fats and oils.. 168
- Looms:  
 census, world, 1933..... 241  
 described..... 22  
 for tire fabrics..... 20  
 hand, construction described.. 21
- Loosening up the cotton belt..... 12
- Lord, E.: Fibre properties of  
 cotton: Studies in variability  
 of cotton, with special  
 reference to immaturity.  
 With F.T. Peirce..... 408
- Lord, H.G.: Government loans for  
 textile industry..... 110
- Lord, Russell: Santa Claus'  
 helper..... 3
- Lord Derby and the Textile  
 mission..... 41
- Loss of Sloan represents serious  
 blow to cotton textile  
 industry..... 273
- Louisiana:  
 boll weevil control..... 235  
 crop plants, origin..... 69  
 tax on futures transactions  
 proposed..... 267
- Louisiana, Agricultural experiment  
 station: Report for the years  
 1931-1933..... 277
- Louisiana, Agricultural experiment  
 station. Soils and crop dept: A  
 preliminary report of certain  
 variety, fertilizer and  
 other tests..... 1
- Louisiana, Commissioner of  
 agriculture, resolution at  
 meeting of ginners and others,  
 Monroe, La., May 10, 1934..... 304
- Love, H.H.: Regional test of cot-  
 ton; report of the first year's  
 results conducted by the  
 National agricultural research  
 bureau. With Y.S. Chen..... 370



Low tariff plan not conducive to our general welfare.....	10
Lowe, B.T.: Drying up cotton business.....	333
Lower California, new Gossypium..	69
Lowery, J.C.: Cotton improvement.	287
Lowry, G.A.: Ramie fallacies have broken many hearts.....	78
Lüdicke, W.: Über garndickenmessung. With W. Steffens and H. Udich..	157
Lüdtke, Max. Cellulose und xylan.....	346
Über die bildung von toxinen durch verschiedene pflanzenparasiten. With Ernst Schaffnit.....	178
Luedtke, C.L., translation of article on cotton in the Chaco.....	45
Lui, Kwo-si: Notes on a species of cotton square eaters.....	372
Lummus cotton gin co: bale mixer.....	348
gyrator.....	37,180
Luster, reasons for.....	192
Luthra, J.C.: Root-rot disease of cotton.....	1
Lynch, Fred: Mississippi farmer opposes Bankhead Act.....	401
Lyra, J.M. de: Comentarios informativos sobre o algodao.....	29
Economical aspects of Brazilian cotton cultivation.....	46
Lysenko, T.D., cottonseed, vernilization method.....	368
Lytton, L.R.: Cotton spacing experiments in the Mesilla valley, New Mexico. With A.R. Leding.....	210
Macalpine, T.W.: Cotton sails. How they came to be used for British racing yachts.....	351
McBath, W.E.: Bibliography on the use of airplanes in insect control from 1922 to 1933.mimeogr.	177
McBride, E.L. Bankhead bill.....	224
McDonald, J.E.: Cotton plan.....	269

McDonald, J.E. (Cont'd)	
Permanent plan for agriculture.	208
Permanent plan for the cotton growing industry applicable also to all farm and ranch products.....	387
McDonald, R.E.: Pink-bollworm outbreak fought by destroying wild cotton in Florida.....	276
McDonald domestic allotment plan..	387
McDowell, C.H.: Feeding whole cotton seed vs cottonseed cake. With J.M. Jones, and J.H.Jones.....	274
Growing cotton under irrigation in the Wichita Valley of Texas.....	281
McFadden, G.H. & Bro.: World supremacy.....	145
McFadden, J.H., jr.: American versus foreign cotton.....	301
McGowan, P.H.: By airmail and wire from Washington.....	357
McGugin, Harold: Murder of King cotton.....	320
Machin, W.F.: Use of Indian cotton in Lancashire mills.....	41
Machinery: abrasion.....	19
blowing room: automatic self-cleaning gridded dust trunk.....	55
for long-stapled cottons....	57
cleaning, cotton and cotton-waste.....	162
farm.....	27,276
cotton picker.....	373
demonstrated at carnival..	178
U.S.S.R.....	105
for dusting cotton.....	284
harvesting. See Harvesting, machinery.	
rotary cultivator.....	373
U.S.S.R.....	285
ginning.....	27,276
air blast gin gauge.....	4
code of fair competition for manufacturing industry	272
condition, effect of efficiency.....	145

## Machinery: (Cont'd.)

## ginning: (Cont'd)

## duplex rotary filer-

gummer..... 211

huller cleaner feeder.... 211

Lunus gyrator distributor. 180

requirements..... 143

## mill:

## bale breaker:

## and initial cleaning

unit..... 349

hopper..... 348

bale mixer..... 348

cards, grinding..... 199

depreciation..... 314

developments during 1933. 90

hopper feeder..... 348

lattice feeder..... 348

load schedules..... 314

maintenance discussed.... 199

overhauling..... 90

testing Shirley analyser. 163

twisting, Germany..... 314

## spinning:

## adjustments for rayon

staple fiber..... 91

cotton mule..... 198

drafting..... 396

high-draft..... 348

## ring bobbins, adjusting

the bottom cone..... 350

See also Looms.

MacLachlan, E.W.S.: Don't rescue

tenancy; abolish it. With

J.M. MacLachlan..... 331

MacLachlan, J.M.: Don't rescue

tenancy: Abolish it. With

S. MacLachlan..... 331

McLaurine, W.M.:

1934 promises further gains. 78

## Some thoughts on merchan-

dising..... 243

Strike mania has passed.... 357

McLean, D.A.: Capillary pene-  
tration of fibrous materials.

With R.L. Peek..... 311

McNamara, H.C.:

## Persistent strands of the

cotton root-rot fungus in

Texas. With R.E. Wester,

and K.C. Gunn..... 372

McNiece, T.M.: Rythmic variations

in industry..... 10

McWhorter, C.C.:

## Economic aspects of the grade

and staple length of cotton

produced in Oklahoma. With

R.A. Ballinger..... 144

## Harvesting of cotton in

Oklahoma by snapping..... 141

## Quality of cotton produced

in Oklahoma 1933-34 season 215

## Results achieved by one-variety

cotton communities in Okla-

homa. With R.A. Ballinger. 235

## Sale of cotton in the seed in

Oklahoma. With L.S. Ellis

and A.M. Dickson..... 390

Madigan, J.L.: Managing cloth

## inventories in the cotton

textile industry..... 243

Madras cotton control act--

notifications and rules..... 228

Madras Presidency. See India.

Madras Presidency.

Maggs, D.B.: Congressional power

to control cotton and tobacco

production..... 320

Mahalanobis, P.C.: Statistical

notes for agricultural workers.

No.15. Analysis of rotational

experiments with cotton..... 232

Mahlaing agricultural station:Re-

port for the year ending the

31st March 1933..... 32

Mahta, D.N.: Groundnut as a

rotation crop with cotton.

With D.L. Janoria..... 35

Maine, manufacture, labor

conditions..... 39

Majority of cotton options

assigned to pool..... 94

Malcolm, Mrs. O.P., testimony on

free distribution to the needy

of cotton and cotton products. 169



- Malinovskii, N. N.: K. voprosu  
genetiki khlopchatnika..... 171
- Mallory, G.D.: Skin friction of  
various surfaces. With S.D.  
Gehman..... 156
- Malowan: Celluloseester in ihrer  
beziehung zur cellulosestruktur 393
- Malta:  
acreage and production..... 136  
long-stapled varieties,  
experiments..... 136
- Malta. Department of agriculture:  
Annual report on the working  
of the Department of agriculture  
during 1931-32..... 136
- Mal'tsev: Question of artificially  
inducing maturity in cotton... 367
- Malvaceae, genetics, cytology and  
phylogeny..... 231
- Management, production. See Farm  
management.
- Manchester, : air-conditioning  
conference and exhibition..... 349  
goods..... 409  
trade with India..... 41  
See also Lancashire; Oldham... 39
- Manchester chamber of commerce:  
Annual meeting of members..... 110  
Annual reports for 1933..... 78  
evidence presented to Joint  
select committee on Indian  
constitutional reforms..... 78  
Half-yearly meeting of members. 243  
Lancashire & India. The chamber's  
policy on Indian constitutional  
reform..... 293  
Lancashire and the Indian con-  
stitutional reforms..... 41  
memorandum 88 on Indian con-  
stitutional reform..... 148  
Special merchants' committee  
report..... 11
- Manchester college of technology,  
Textile society, abstract of  
lecture by A.W. Bayes..... 83
- Manchester cotton association,  
limited:  
Annual meeting of members... 16  
arbitration methods..... 16
- Manchester cotton association,  
limited: (Cont'd.)  
cotton tenderable against  
future contracts..... 16  
work..... 74
- Manchester guardian commercial,  
special Oldham number..... 39
- Manchester literary and philosoph-  
ical society. Chemical section,  
summary of address by E.C.  
Chippindale..... 50
- Manchoukuo. See Manchuria.
- Manchoukuo year book:  
1934..... 363  
See also Japan-Manchoukuo book
- Manchuria:  
cotton association, deformed  
plant in Kai-Ping propaga-  
ting field..... 368  
outlook..... 75  
production..... 75, 182, 363  
plans of Japanese..... 300  
spinning..... 182  
tariff on textiles, reductions. 185  
yarn and fabric industry..... 363
- Mancunian:  
Lancashire's views on India... 78  
Reflections on the conditions  
of textile trade in 1933... 148  
Spinning industry control  
schemes..... 382
- Manganese in textile, methods of  
test..... 116
- Manhardt, J.: Geschichte der  
baumwollspinnerei..... 323
- Man-hour, unit of measurement,  
description..... 80
- Manion, J.P.: Increase in Japanese  
cotton mill capacity..... 335
- Mann, H.B.:  
Agricultural classification  
and evaluations of North  
Carolina soils. With C.B.  
Williams..... 175  
Fertilizer requirements. With  
C.B. Williams..... 66
- Mann, M.G.: Future of co-op  
marketing..... 341

## Manning, J.J.:

Cotton code no.1 confronting test of member loyalty.....	294
Merchandising cotton mill products.....	243
Mannitol, oxidation.....	194
Manual of the textile industry of Canada and directory of the textile manufacturing industry of Canada.....	336
<b>Manufacture:</b>	
Bedford cord.....	261
card settings for long-staple cotton.....	123,197
cooperation with finisher.....	263
costs:	
analyses.....	291,294
Specialized training.....	363
Uniform method.....	214
power and labor, decreased by better drafting.....	90
standard system.....	76
waste losses and regain in... curtailment.....	15
defects and their consequences..	226
history.....	262
in India.....	376
in South.....	151
laps:	408
equilization.....	57
picker, variation, method of measuring.....	348
scutcher, regularity on... processes.....	197,220
changes.....	67
critical study.....	163
effect of humidity.....	123
up to the finished lap.....	52
profits:	198
analysis.....	93
calculation by five different methods.....	166
statistics, Mexico.....	63
value added by.....	64,127
See also Blending; Carding; Cleaning; Cloth, production; Combing; Differ speeds; Opening; Picking process; Roving; Sliver; Spinning; Textile industry; Weaving.	143

## Manufacture of artificial

silk.....	382
Manufactured articles, names.....	409
Manure, See Fertilizers.	
Maradihally co-operative society, unlimited, Hiriya Taluk.....	190
Marchant, T.M.:	
Address before the American Manufacturers Association..	203
Code principles bring important changes in industry.....	94
Cotton manufacturers' problems.	63
Cotton processing tax puts great burden on mills.....	10
statements on labor.....	112
Margarine:	
from cotton oil.....	315
tax, Washington, constitutionality,.....	169
use of cottonseed oil.	
See also Oleomargarine	
Margins in marketing.....	152
Markert, H.: Eine neue methode zum nachweis chemisch geschädigter baumwolle.....	257
Markert microscopic method to determine extent of chemical tendering.....	54
Market:	
Italy.....	333
meaning of a .....	182
Market news service for farmers..	253
Marketing (Section) 5,38,73,107,144 181,211,236,288,332,375	
Marketing.....	376
abuses, India.....	332
agreements:	
cottonseed:	
criticized.....	93
effect on industry.....	166
hearing.....	63
cottonseed oil.....	64,127
ginners.....	143
advantages of signing...	64
analysis, by articles...	65
charges at hearing June 26, 1934.....	266
discussed.....	169,202
end of negotiations.	268,269



	Page		Page
Marketing (Cont'd.)		Marketing: (Cont'd.)	
Agreements; (Cont'd.)		in South Carolina.....	170
ginners: (Cont'd.)		methods.....	304
hearing, June 15, and 16,		factors.....	304
1934.....	224	Great Britain.....	244
Machinery required.....	143	history.....	390
objections, reply.....	169	Liverpool.....	252
omission of rates.....	224	local markets.....	182
opportunities for profit		net weight.....	304
under.....	37	wholesale dealer.....	303
opposed.....	128, 224, 225	process, description.....	153, 182
by Oklahoma cotton		seed cotton, Oklahoma.....	390
ginners.....	270	services outlined.....	189
plans abandoned.....	268	stabilized.....	303
proposed.....	226, 267	Taylor plan.....	182
questions and answers.....	25	thoughts on.....	243
rejected.....	223	<u>See also</u> Distribution; Cloth,	
tentatively approved.....	96	marketing; Trade; Yarn,	
<u>See also</u> Trade, agreements.		marketing.	
aid to expert graders. ....	133	Marketing and handling methods and	
at Havre, regulation.....	169	practices, (Section)... 15, 47, 82, 115,	
cooperative.....	305	153, 188, 217, 252, 303, 340, 390	
effects. ....	305	Marketing costs (Section).....	116, 254
India.....	190	Markets:	
Mississippi.....	342	foreign.....	385
North Carolina.....	341	loss.....	379
program.....	362	need for government policy.	380
Oklahoma, pools.....	254	<u>See also</u> Competition, between	
sales options.....	305	growths.	
12 year survey.....	254	in India:	
<u>See also</u> cooperation.		development.....	340
costs analyzed.....	189	regulation.....	185
direct, between producers and		in Liverpool.....	363
spinners.....	238	in Spain.....	116
Egypt.....	181, 182	local, Texas.....	275
effects of New deal.....	305	primary, studies, New Mexico... 274	
futures.....	252	restoration by tariff and war	
general discussion.....	267	debt adjustments needed.....	324
history.....	304	spot.....	253
in Arkansas.....	227	Alexandria Egypt, rules.....	189
in China.....	376	Memphis.....	189
terminal.....	288	world:	
in Dahomey, regulations....	317, 318	competition.....	243
in Georgia.....	323	essential to United States	
in India.....	151	raw cotton industry.....	336
legislation....	228	Marley, W.G.: "method of measuring	
report, 1932-33....	273	the sepcific heats of poor	
ring trading, by-laws.....	362	conductors.....	86
in Nigeria.....	274	Marmo, J.C. Algo sobre a ferrungem	
in North Carolina, study..	66	do algodoeiro.....	34

- Marsden, Dunhill:  
Lest we forget: Production control is a necessity.... 321  
Then and now--an interpretive review of the industry's altered picture..... 78
- Marshall, Margaret: Textiles: and NRA strike..... 294
- Marshall, V.C.: Cotton values....182
- Martin, H.D.:  
Average diviation vs average variation in textile calculations..... 120  
Importance of moisture in the manufacture of cotton colored fabrics..... 349  
Supremacy of fibers and fabrics..... 148  
This great colored goods age made possible by the new cotton manufacturing era.. 163
- Maskell, E.J.: Further studies on transport in the cotton plant. With T.G. Mason..... 100
- Mason, Arthur: Expanding fabrics. 92
- Mason, T.G.:  
Further studies on transport in the cotton plant. II. An ontogenetic study of concentrations and vertical gradients. With E.J. Maskell..... 100  
Studies on the transport of nitrogenous substances in the cotton plant. VI. Concerning storage in the bark. With E. Phillis..... 171  
Tentative account of the movement of food materials during the development of the cotton plant. With E. Phillis.....137
- Massachusetts. Cotton textile industry relations board, personnel..... 25
- Massachusetts institute of technology. Department of biology and public health: Contribution no.37..... 329
- Massey, R.E.:  
Cotton diseases: angular leaf spot and blackarm of cotton caused by B. Malvacearum..... 408  
Studies on blackarm disease of cotton--III..... 233
- Masten, F.O., cultural practices. 326
- Master cotton spinners' reorganization scheme for the cotton industry..... 382
- Mather lecture, by A.P. Young....229
- Mathieu, Marcel: Deux remarques sur la structure de la cellulose et de ses dérivés... 310,346
- Matlock, R.L.:  
Production costs and returns from major Salt River Valley field crops 1928-1930. With S.P. Clark..... 142  
Quality trend of cotton..... 13
- Matthew, J.A.:  
Physical properties of fabrics in relation to clothing. With C.P. Black..... 255,256  
Physical properties of fabrics in relation to clothing: Part III--Heat insulation by fabrics used as a body clothing..306
- Mattresses:  
cost..... 125  
homemade..... 126  
instructions for making..126,351
- Maturity, artificially inducing..367
- Mauersberger, H.R., ed.: Rayon and synthetic yarn handbook. With E.W.R. Schwarz..... 214
- Maughan, Cuthbert: Commodity market terms..... 409
- Mauk, R.S.: Cotton gin fires--how to prevent them..... 143
- Maurer, F.M. Egyptian cotton plant in Transcaucasia..... 139
- Maxwell's flow equation, application to study of stress strain relation.. 161
- Mayer, Robert:  
Changes in merchants' methods of buying cotton in local markets..... 182



- Mayer, Robert: (Cont'd.)  
 Organization efficiency..... 333
- Mayfield, J.L.: Control of meal grinding through cake analysis..... 23
- Meal. See Cottonseed meal.
- Meaning & implications of stretch-out..... 336
- Meaning of the textile strike.... 357
- Means, R.H.: Varying amounts of cottonseed hulls and sorghum silage for finishing mature steers..... 127
- Mease, R.T.: Analysis of wool-cotton textiles. With J.A. Jessup..... 86
- Measurement of the humidity of the air in closed spaces..... 123
- Measures to improve quality of cotton goods ..... 94
- Measuring the textile qualities of fabrics. Two new instruments..... 52
- Mebane, W.M.: Effect of growth conditions on the dye absorption of cotton fibers. With A.A. O'Kelly..... 257
- Mechanical cotton picker demonstrated at carnival.. 178
- Mechanical shrinkage of textiles. "Rigmel" has come to stay. ... 397
- Mediterranean area, production... 301
- Meek, Milton, Cotton manufacture. Minor defects and their consequences..... 262
- Mees, W.: Note sur le coton.... 327
- Mehta, Chunilal & Co.,: Indian cotton review for the season 1932-33..... 145
- Mehta, Sir Homi: Case for protection to the cotton textile industry..... 243
- Mejoramiento del algodón..... 32
- Meloy, G.S., address before National cottonseed products association..... 265
- Melville, A., invention of machine for finishing cloth..... 57
- Memphis:  
 great inland spot market..... 189
- Memphis; (Cont'd.)  
 organization of cotton employees... 378
- Memphis cotton carnival, picker exhibited..... 178
- Memphis cotton exchange: Memphis exchange protests parts of cotton code..... 204
- Ménars, O.: Situation de l'industrie cotonniere francaise..... 383
- Mengden, H.F.: Cotton acreage reduction..... 301
- Mercerization:  
 alteration of cellulose..... 161  
 effect of;  
   souring..... 313  
   wetting agents... 313  
 effects on:  
   cellulose structure..... 347  
   strength..... 19  
     and elongation of yarns... 310  
     and expansion of hosiery yarns..... 346  
 fiber properties for. .... 309  
 mixed fabrics..... 261  
   cotton and rayon..... 344  
 modern methods..... 55  
 process, discovery and development.... 350
- Mercerized cotton, determination with the fluorescence microscope. 86
- Mercerized cotton tissue paper, xanthation..... 154
- Merchandising. See Marketing.
- Merchants:  
 are they necessary?..... 217  
 some observations on their business and accounts..... 303  
See also Dealers.
- Meredith, R.S.: Fabrics for industrial purposes..... 92
- Merklin, H. Aktuelle probleme der rohbaumwolle..... 243
- Merlin. See Cloth. Merlin.
- Mesopotamia, See 'Iraq.
- Mexico:  
 associations..... 82  
 census of cotton and textiles... 238  
 classification..... 82  
 Juarez valley, land resources.... 331

## Mexico: (Cont'd.)

Laguna district:	
ginning.....	363
harvesting.....	363
production.....	328, 363
production.....	279
of domestic consumption.	339
situation.....	152
textile industry.....	339
census.....	238
statistics.....	213
Mexico. Secretaria de agricultura y fomento. Direccion general de agricultura: Clasificacion del algodon.....	82, 84
Mexico. Secretaria de hacienda y credito publico. Direccion general de ingresos. Oficina de impuestos especiales. Sección de hilados y tejidos: Estadística del ramo de hilados, tejidos y boneteria de algodon, de lana y algodon, de artisella y seda correspondiente al semestre de lo. de Mayo al 31 de Octubre de 1933.....	213
Mexico. Secretaria de la economia nacional. Direccion general de estadística: Primer censo industrial de 1930. Resumones generales por industrias, volumen III, tomo I, textiles (clase 7).....	238
Meynell, W.T.R. system.....	396
Micelles:	
and dyes.....	191
arrangement.....	311
incrystalline lattice....	309
orientation.....	309
Spontaneous, in unstretched acetyl-and nitro-cellulose films.....	54
X-ray pattern.....	255
<u>See also</u> Cellulose structure.	
Michel-Jaffard, R.: Relations entre la structure intime et les propriétés mécaniques des fibres et de leurs solutions.	393
Michigan agricultural experiment station, experiments with cotton-seed meal.....	166

Micro-analysis, techniques.....	17
Microbial analysis of fiber, methods.....	329
Microbiology of textile fibers.	258, 329
Micrometry.....	258
Microscopes. <u>See</u> Instruments, Microscopes.	
Microscopy:	
chemical, of fats and waxes...	165
of fabrics.....	193
of fibers.....	88, 192
textile.....	197, 258
advances.....	160
application to research....	121
Mid-South cotton growers association:	
Annual membership meeting..	254
cotton classed for one member analyzed.....	161
deductions for reserves, court decision.....	190
Middleton, G.A.: Heading toward trouble.....	333
Middleton, G.K.: Grow good cotton.....	327
Midgley, E.: Humidification in textile mills. Its effect on yarn properties.....	394
Midwood, W.H.: Lancashire spinning trade problems.....	244
Miège, E.:	
Easias cotonniers au Maroc. With Heim de Balsac.....	209
Influence de l'écimage et des pincements, combinés avec fumures différentes sur les caractéristiques technologiques des fibres de coton With Heim de Balsac.....	280
Mihra, R.D.: High draft systems of spinning and their importance to trade.....	349
Survey of commercial Indian cottons.....	387
Mildew, prevention.....	219
Miles, L.E.: Verticillium wilt of cotton in Greece.....	210, 328
Miles, L.G. Queenslander abroad.	139
Mill curtailment to begin June 4.....	224



	Page		Page
Mill men want tax on paper		Mills: (Cont'd.)	
continued.....	94	sixty-hour plan for shifts	
Mill villages:		under code.....	11
financial cost and social		testing department.....	83
weight.....	111	tests.....	83
present situation.....	149	ventilation.....	20
problem.....	7	wastes of power, labor, time	
Mill which keeps "open house."		and space.....	197
What Courtaulds do at		See also Cottonseed oil, mil-	
Castleton.....	396	ling; Labor; Manufacture;	
Miller, Dale; Judge for yourself.	204	Textile industry..	
Mills:		Minesta: Bleaching, dyeing and	
air conditioning.....	52,53,198	finishing.....	90
methods, exhibition and		Minor, W.A., Jr.:	
conference, Manchester,		Outlook for Georgia agriculture	
England.....	349	in 1934. With Kenneth	
See also Humidification.		Treanor.....	65
code. See Codes.		Minost, E.: La situation	
cost. See Manufacture, costs:		cotonniere en Egypte.....	249
Textile industry, costs.		Miracles of chemistry.....	222
development, history.....	42	Miranda, Antonio: El cultivo del	
directories.....	323	algodon.....	249
China.....	26,298	Mirimanian, K.P.: Duration of the	
efficiency, opportunities		favorable influence of alfalfa	
for improvement.....	122	on the cotton fields of .	
equipment:		Armonia.....	281
replacement.....	91	Miscellaneous--General (Section).	
testing department.....	83	26,65,96,132,169,	
cost.....	155	206,227,272,323,362,406	
under NRA.....	57	Mississippi:	
See also Machinery (mill)..	91	cooperative marketing of	
humidification,.....	20,349	staple cotton.....	342
See also Humidification.		financing cotton production	
in Bombay Presidency, statis-		in the Delta.....	3
tical tables.....	6	grado and staplo.....	113
in Germany, productive		outlook.....	333
capacity.....	20	prices related to grades and	
in Lancashire, modernization		staple lengths.....	14
needed.....	245	spacing tests.....	370
in New England:		varieties.....	113
picketing and policing.....	361	tests.....	310
statistics.....	80	Mississippi. Agricultural	
in Southern states, spindle		experiment station:	
increase list.....	78	Report from Holly Springs	
methods under NRA.....	57	branch experiment sta-	
owners, relation to employees.	378	tion for 1933.....	370
problems:		Technical bulletin.....	21,14
considered.....	221	Mississippi. Cotton textile	
under NRA, Georgia.....	213	industrial relations board,	
profit trends under the NRA		personnel.....	25
and AAA.....	7		

- Mississippi. State College. .  
 Extension Department: 1934 Agri-  
 cultural outlook..... 333
- Mississippi cooperative cotton  
 association: Bankhead act end  
 "breaking faith" co-op declares. 327
- Mississippi farmer opposes Bank-  
 head Act..... 401
- Mississippi-Louisiana gov't hear-  
 ing on ginners' marketing  
 agreement..... 224
- Mississippi margarine tax bill  
 vetoed..... 94
- Missr cotton export co. ltd., of  
 Alexandria, arguments for re-  
 placing long-staple American  
 cotton by Egyptian..... 46
- Mitchell, Broadus: Southern  
 agriculture..... 286
- Mitchell, Ethel: King Cotton  
 comes to school..... 364
- Mitchell, F.M.: Overhauling, as an  
 important part of the maintenance  
 program..... 90
- Mitchell, G.S.:  
 Labor disputes and organization. 286  
 Textile unionism and the South.. 294
- Mitchell, Jonathan: Here comes  
 Gorman!..... 357
- Mitsubishi economic research  
 bureau, Tokyo: Business results  
 of leading industries. 1. Cotton  
 spinning industry..... 244
- Mitteilungen des textilnorm, fac-  
 hausschuss der textilwirtschaft. 310
- Mixing:  
 cotton and staple fiber, . .  
 Germany..... 393  
 difference of opinion regarding. 56  
 discussed..... 199  
 Indian cotton..... 252  
 prohibited, Egypt..... 319
- Moberg, A.R.: Boiler water treat-  
 ment in the cotton gin..... 180
- Modern air conditioning methods:  
 Exhibition and conference in Man-  
 chester..... 349  
 Fog elimination in textile mills 349
- Modern equipment to meet machinery  
 requirements..... 143
- Modern method of twisting-in  
 warps. Uniting threads  
 mechanically..... 124
- Modern plant reduces ginning  
 cost..... 374
- Mody, H.P., speech at Bombay  
 Millowners' Association  
 meeting, May 23, 1934..... 239
- Mooko territory, See Ubangi.
- Moffitt, H.P.: Operation of the  
 Bankhead act in Oklahoma..... 270
- Mohr, Willy: Drehung und ein-  
 spinnung bei ringgarnen..... 163
- Moisture:  
 absorption by:  
 cotton..... 217  
 fabrics..... 219  
 content:  
 and electrical conductivity. 19  
 control on slashers Walton  
 mill..... 314  
 cottonseed products..... 23  
 method for determining..... 87  
 correction of the sorter's  
 sample in cotton spinning... 312  
 damping bales, India..... 188  
 determination, sampling of  
 baled cotton for..... 48  
 effect on:  
 cloth and yarn..... 347  
 fibers..... 394, 395  
 importance in the manufacture  
 of cotton colored fabrics... 349  
 in American cotton..... 5, 237  
 researches, U.S.S.R..... 121  
 soil, requirements..... 281  
 sorption by acetyl-cellulose.. 219  
 tester..... 390  
See also Humidity; Water.
- Moisture resisting cotton bags... 351
- Molyneaux, Peter:  
 Economic nationalism and problems  
 of the South..... 142  
 Second civil war. The cotton  
 South against the nation... 270  
 We face our destiny again..... 79  
 What economic nationalism means  
 to the South..... 374  
 Which path will America choose? 204



- Monaghan, J.F.:  
Processing and finishing cottons.  
The mercerization process..... 350
- Monatschrift für textilindustrie:  
Technische betriebskontrolle in  
der textilindustrie..... 55
- Money:  
program, cotton farmers' interest  
in..... 94  
purchasing power, England  
1931-date..... 251  
See also Inflation
- Monteil, L.: Les insectes nuisibles  
au cotonnier en Afrique Equato-  
riale Française..... 104, 234
- Montgomery, R.H.: Address...before  
the 40th annual convention,  
Texas Cottonseed crushers' asso-  
ciation, Galveston, Texas,  
June 18, 1934..... 264
- Montsorrat, See West Indies  
(British)
- Moore, E.J. Growth relations in cul-  
ture of the cotton root-rot  
organism, phymatotrichum omni-  
vorum..... 141
- Moore, J.H.:  
Cotton fiber investigations. With  
J.A. Shanklin and R.T.  
Stutts..... 66  
Relation of the quality of cotton  
planting seed to length of  
staple..... 139  
Spinning quality of cotton in  
relation to seed purity and  
care of seed-stocks. With  
R.T. Stutts..... 193  
Value of single lock samples as  
a measure of seed purity in  
cotton..... 281
- Moore, J.M. Gossypol, a cause of  
discoloration in egg yolks.  
With P.J. Schaible and L.A.  
Moore..... 166
- Moore, L.A.: Gossypol, a cause of  
discoloration in egg yolks.  
With P.J. Schaible and J.M.  
Moore..... 166
- More about federal loans for  
individual ginnors..... 106
- Moreau, A.P.:  
Action de la chaleur et de dif-  
férents traitements chimiques  
sur la faculté germina-  
tive des graines de coton-  
nier..... 209  
Un Nouvel ennemi du cotonnier  
en Afrique équatoriale  
française (Helopeltis berg-  
rothi Reut.)..... 35
- Moreland, R.W.: Boll weevil  
hibernation. With H.J. Reinhard  
and E.W. Dunnam..... 275
- Morey, D.R.: Micellar arrangement  
in various cellulose fibres... 311
- Morgan, J.I., testimony..... 206
- Morgan, O.M.: The effect of atmo-  
spheric sulphur dioxide on  
cotton textiles. With B.J.  
Kenalty..... 311
- Morgenstern, Felix: The con-  
sumption of Egyptian cotton  
in Czecho-slovakia..... 74
- Morocco, technological culture  
study..... 209
- Mortara, Giorgia: Prospettive  
economica..... 333
- Morton, W.E.: Influence of warp  
twist on end breakage during weav-  
ing. With A. Pollard..... 124  
Some observations on fabric  
strength..... 257
- Moscow narodny bank, report  
(extract)..... 1
- Moser, C.A.: Cotton farmers'  
interest in presidents money  
program..... 94
- Moser, C.O.:  
address..... 265  
Position of cotton co-ops  
told Senate agricultural  
committee on acreage con-  
trol question..... 95
- Mosor, C.P.: American cotton  
cooperative association, its  
functions and possibilities.. 305
- Moskalenko, S.S.: Khlopkovodstvo;  
prakticheskii kurs dlia vazov  
With P.N. Plamenevskii ..... 173
- Moskvin, I.A.: Kul'tura khlop-  
chatnika v severnoi Kirgizii.  
With M.M. Goranskii..... 102

	Page		Page
Mote:		Naesmith, Andrew:	
bearded.....	408	Forty-hour working week. The	
<u>See also</u> Nepe		question from the operatives'	
Motes in cotton. I Punjab-American		point of view.....	42
cotton.....	305	Nahas, Youssouf:	
Motilal, Varjivandas: A great		Direct transactions between	
cotton scandal.....	188	cotton producers and	
Movement.....	153	spinners.....	182
1933-34.....	338	Egyptian standard types.....	190
Uganda.....	388	Nakatomi Sadawo:	
Moyer, J.A.:		Differences in peroxidase	
Air conditioning. With R.U.		activity of the species	
Fittz.....	52	of cotton plant.....	30
Mozambique, production.....	386	Varietal differences in	
Much additional machinery in-		peroxidase content of	
stalled in South in 1933.....	78	cotton seeds.....	316
Mühlen, K.W.; Beitrage zur		Nankeen lint, genetic relations	
rationalisierung in der		to plant color and leaf shape	
baumwollspinnerei.....	110	in upland cotton.....	231
Mullen, C.W.:		Nanking. University. Division	
Bad years in Southwest.....	301	of agricultural history, Depart-	
Beef from cotton seed & grain		ment of Agricultural economics:	
sorghums.....	222	Agricultural index to	
Run-off water boosts yields.....	232	periodicals and bulletins	
These gins pay big rebates.....	113	in Chinese and in English	
Mullin, C.E.:		principally published in	
Desizing of cotton goods.....	350	China (1858-1931).....	409
Dyeing equipment.....	163	Nasmith, F.: Some winding	
Japanese textile schools.....	133	investigations and developments.	
Munds, Winslow & Potter, state-		With W. English.....	261
ment on outlook.....	333	Nasmith, Frank: Refinements in	
Munguba, use for filter cloth.....	17	textile machinery.....	90
Munsell, H.E.:		Natal. <u>See</u> South Africa.	
Vitamin B and G content of wheat		Nation of would-be world beaters.	
germ, rice polishings, cotton-		What patriotism has done for	
seed flour, and the residue		industry.....	10
from fermented rye grains.		National association of cost	
With G.M. DeVaney.....	59	accountants, address by	
Murchison, Claudius:		Robert Amory.....	212
Depression and the future of		National association of cotton	
business.....	286	manufacturers:	
Nationalism and the south.....	78	convention, Boston	
Murder of King Cotton.....	320	Oct. 25, 1934.....	380, 383
Musgrave, W.A.: Textile costs		platform.....	377
and their control.....	42	National association of textile	
Mutating snaky cotton plant.....	368	dyers and finishers, address	
Myers, A.A., letter.....	62	by E.R. Schwartz.....	88
Mysore, <u>See</u> India. Mysore.....	32		
N.B.: Agricultural experimentation			
in Peru.....	33		



- National association of wool  
manufacturers, protest work  
assignment boards..... 403
- National city bank of New York: Ex-  
pansion of foreign cotton  
growing..... 339
- National cotton week. See Cotton  
week.
- National cottonseed products  
association inc.:  
    complaint of federal trade  
    commission..... 222, 264  
    answer..... 263, 316, 317
- Cottonseed association  
    denies F.T.C. charges... 316
- Cottonseed products men  
    reform rules..... 222
- Official publications of  
    proceedings, thirty-  
    eighth annual conven-  
    tion... New Orleans, La.  
    June 4, 5 and 6, 1934.... 264
- resolutions to restrict  
    imports of foreign oils. 95
- statement before the Inter-  
    state commerce commission,  
    opposing increased freight  
    rates..... 400
- National cottonseed products  
    association, inc. Educational  
    service: Cotton farming  
    balanced with livestock  
    1934 feeding practices... 23
- National economic council. See  
    China. National economic  
    council..
- National federation of textile  
    works managers' associations,  
    addresses before the Council  
    at Manchester, November, 3,  
    1934..... 378
- National fertilizer association:  
    Proceedings of the ninth annual  
    convention June 19, 20 and 21,  
    1933..... 270
- National fire protection associa-  
    tion: Heating and ignition tests  
    with Jute..... 120
- National foreign trade convention:  
    Foreign trade in 1933..... 79
- National foreign trade council;  
    address by:  
        A.H. Garside..... 381  
        J.W. Evans..... 379
- National geographic society school  
    service:  
        Story about the sources, growths  
        and uses of cotton..... 27
- National industrial conference  
    board, inc.: National recon-  
    struction and recovery pro-  
    gram: Administration and  
    financing:  
        Part II. Agricultural  
        adjustment adminis-  
        tration..... 401  
        Part III. Processing  
        taxes..... 402
- National labor relations board,  
    relation to Textile labor rela-  
    tions board..... 400
- National oil mill superintendents'  
    convention, address by Clarence  
    Ousley..... 228
- National organization of gins should  
    be perfected now..... 375
- National plans and the cotton  
    south..... 13
- National recovery act:  
    operation of the cotton-textile  
    industry under..... 96  
    See also Codos, cotton textile;  
    United States National  
    Recovery administration.
- National recovery to date and in  
    prospect. Abstract of address  
    by G.A. Sloan..... 205
- National securities act, mentioned 128
- National surplus cotton tax-  
    exemption certificate pool,  
    excess certificates, returns.... 402  
    See also Government pool
- Nationalism:  
    and the south..... 78  
    See also Government policies,  
    nationalism
- Noal, D.C.:  
    Growth of the cotton root-rot  
    fungus in synthetic media and  
    the toxic effect of ammonia  
    on the fungus. With others. 34

	Page		509 Page
Neal, D.C. (Cont'd.)		Nemolovskaia, O.V.: Vliianie	
Morphology and life history of the cotton root-rot fungus in Texas. With R.E. Wester and K.C. Gunn.....	372	razlichnykh stepenei vlazh- nosti pochvy na orožhni khlopchatnika. With S.A. Kudrin.....	280
Recent investigations of cotton root rot in Texas.....	328	Neps:	
Undescribed sclerotium fungus prevalent in northeast Texas. With R.E. Wester.....	210	boarded.....	408
Neale, S.M.:		cause of white spots in dyed cotton.....	312
Absorption of dyestuffs by cellulose. Pt II. With W.M. Garvie.....	218	significance in manufacture...	343
Modern ideas concerning the direct dyes and cellulose from the standpoint of sub- stantivity. With L.H. Griffiths.....	17	Net weight:	
Purification and analysis of direct cotton dyestuffs and their estimation on the fiber.....	158	endorsed by:	
Nealey, J.B.: Making cottonseed oil and its products.....	92	Louisiana ginner.....	181
Noar East, decrease in imports from Japan.....	77	Master cotton spinners.....	181
Neasham, E.W.: Effects of feeding cottonseed on composition and quality of butter. With A.J. Golpi.....	127	sales.....	304
Necessity for use of metal tags on cotton bales.....	144	Netherlands:	
Neel, L.R.: There will be better all-round farming when we have less cotton acreage.....	1	cotton for roads.....	22
Negro problem.....	374	research.....	52
Negro mobility.....	286	textile industry.....	378
Neilson, J.B.:		Netherlands, Rijksvoorlichtings- dienst ten behoeve van den ve- vezelhandel en de vezelnijver- heid:	
Some Bankhead billfacts.....	402	Het keuringswerk in 1932.	52
Tariff rates control cotton crop.....	402	Netherlands East Indies:	
Nelson, Sir Amos, opinion on price control.....	15	cloth, imports restricted.....	224
Nelson C.W.:		Rayon and cotton mixture piece- goods market.....	147
Production of vat dyes on piece goods.....	21	Nets. See uses	
Nelson, J.A.:		Neubert, Hans: Vergleichende unter- suchungen über "Kapok" verschiedener herkunft.....	193
Cotton laws attacked as destructive. Policy criticized as unsound and injurious to trade over South...	402	Neue baumwoll- und baumwoll abfall- reinigungsmaschine.....	162
		New Caladonia. See Nouvelle Calédonie	
		New cotton acreage ruling.....	168
		New cotton fibre reclaimer. For preventing excessive waste during the opening operation.....	350
		New cotton king. Scottsdale grower wins crown by producing Pima crop of over a bale to the acre.....	103
		New cotton picker.....	373
		New cotton variety developed.....	173
		New deal:	
		and the South, by H.Y. Cartwright.	355
		and the textile industry, by O.M. Gardner.....	76
		effects on marketing.....	305
		New England:	
		mill sections, survey.....	363



New England:		New York cotton exchange service:	
terms for buying and selling,		reports on Japan, 1933.....	109
arbitration and appeal		statistics of Japanese cotton	
provided for.....	403	trade.....	42
textile mills, picketing and		Newby, D.A.: Alexandria testing	
policing.....	361	house progress report. Period--	
trends in yarn production.....	42	April 1933, to January, 1934....	194
New facts for cotton spinners: As-		Newman, C.L.; Cotton growers work	
certaining true yarn costs.....	110	together.....	341
New machine harvests cotton by		Newsome, P.T.: Sorption of water	
suction.....	373	With S.E. Sheppard.....	160
New Mexico:		Newton, F.A.: Dyers disagree as to	
cottonseed distribution.....	4	best method of applying naphthol	
Mesilla Valley:		colors to cotton fabrics.....	258
cultivation.....	369	Next year's cotton plan, a problem.	357
irrigation treatments on		Nicaragua, cultivation.....	70
Acala cotton.....	279	Nicholas, S.E.N.: Commercial	
one-variety gins.....	4	Ceylon.....	387
outlook, 1934.....	107	Nickson, A.C.: Busy year for the	
production, quality.....	387	cotton association.....	74
spacing experiments.....	210	Liverpool cotton association...	304
New Mexico. Agricultural Experiment		Niemeyer, A.: German textile	
station:		industry. Foreign trade in 1933.	148
breeding investigations.....	175	World textile industry. A	
Forty-fourth annual report...	274	critical survey.....	214
New Orleans cotton exchange:		Niger, experiments.....	139
Annual report. Cotton crop of the		Nigeria:	
United States for 1933-34....	238	acreage.....	81
history.....	115	cottonseed.....	81
membership lists.....	115	experiments.....	99,103
report on hedge margins.....	115	exports.....	274
rules.....	273	grading.....	274
transactions, tax proposed.....	268	manuring.....	210
New Orleans spot merchants' asso-		marketing.....	274
ciation:		prices.....	274
letter re hedge margins.....	115	production, 1933.....	249
protest meeting with AAA		quality.....	274
directors on tagging		seed distribution.....	274
details.....	271	variety tests.....	210
New shrinkage control method.....	55	weather.....	274
New tool for the textile man.....	37	yields.....	274
New trade agreements. Negotiations		Nigeria. Department of Agriculture:	
now proceeding.....	357	Cotton report for the half year	
New York cotton exchange.....	273	ending:	
annual review of 1933.....	48	March 31st, 1934.....	274
Cotton year book 1933.....	5	September 30th, 1933.....	81
estimate of consumption.....	246	Experiments on farming details	
history.....	115	at Moor plantation, Ibandan,	
membership lists.....	115	1922-1932.....	103
See also Southern delivery		Report...for the year 1932.....	136
New York cotton exchange service:		Tenth annual bulletin...1931...	210
bulletin (extracts).....	12		

	Page
Nigeria, Northern, breeding problems.....	407
Nikhi. See Tashkent. Nauchno-issledovatel'skii institut po khlopkovodstvu.	
Nikoforov, P.E.: Itogi vsesoiuznogo soveshchaniia po mekhanizatsii khlopkovodstva....	285
Nikol'skii, V.V.: Vopros o khlopkovykh vrediteliakh na IV mezhdunarodnom entomologicheskom kongresse.....	177
Nile of Mexico.....	328
1934 cotton adjustment contract completed.....	95
1933 recovery furnishes sound basis for profitable operations in cottons.....	107
1933's antics make us regret our enthusiasm for 1932's "roller coaster".....	107
Nitrocellulose:	
for films.....	164
for chemical cotton.....	119
solution. See Uses, lacquer. viscosity of colloidal solutions.....	121
Nitrogen, source for Texas.....	275
Niven, L.A.: Potash prevents wilt and rust.....	34
Noguchi, Tadao: Quantitative estimation of textile fibers. With Keusuke Yamada.....	314
Noils:	
removal, effect on yarn.....	50
See also Neps.	
Nono, A.M.: Mosquito not for use in the Philippine Islands With P.F. Russell.....	315
Norman, A.G.: Some aspects of the chemistry of the plant cell wall.....	158
Norris, P.K.: Cotton production in Egypt.....	387
Cotton production in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.....	215, 249
Possibilities of foreign cotton production as indicated by conditions in Egypt and the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.....	79

	Page
North Carolina:	
cooperative marketing:	
Associations.....	341
history.....	217
farm prices in relation to grade and staple length.....	303
quality:	
research on improvement.....	259
uniformity urged.....	327
tenancy.....	331
varieties.....	103
tests, statistics.....	232
warehouse system.....	340
North Carolina Agricultural experiment station:	
Fifty-fifth annual report... for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1932.....	66
soil studies.....	175
North Carolina Coastal plains experiment station, spacing experiments and yields.....	173
North Carolina cotton growers' cooperative association: 13th anniversary.....	341
North Carolina cotton textile industrial relations board personnel..	25
North Caucasus, experiments.....	174
Northwest Texas cotton growers association, organization.....	116
Not afraid of foreign cotton.....	151
Nouvelle Calédonie:	
planting and fertilizing.....	70
production history.....	80
Nowak P.: Isolierstoffe der kabelindustrie unter besonderer berucksichtigung der celluloseester.....	53
Nuevo impuesto al algodón. Tres decretos sobre el impuesto a la pepita.....	321
Nunn, C.N., foreword to Oklahoma cotton council proceedings.....	97
Nutrition.....	323
Nutting, R.D.: Detection in dyed textiles of small color differences.....	198
Nyasaland:	
cultivation.....	369
experiments.....	99, 370



## Nyasaland: (Cont'd.)

planting time.....	369
seasonal advantages and dis-	
advantages of various areas..	369
Nyasaland. Department of agriculture:	
Annual report:	
1932.....	71
1933.....	370

## O., J.G.: The colonial quota scheme.

Will it work?.....	244
--------------------	-----

## Obold, W.L.: Heating and ignition

tests with jute. With F.M.	
Hoffheins, S H. Ingberg, and	
L.H. James.....	120

## O'Brien, Ruth:

Present guides for household	
buying. With M.M. Ward.....	200
Quality guides in buying sheets	
and pillowcases.....	92

## Observation measurement and record-

ing of crop loss and crop yield.	407
----------------------------------	-----

## Ocean rate increase held unlikely..

	254
--	-----

## Ocean rates extended through

December.....	254
---------------	-----

## "Official" policy blamed for cotton

trade's losses in India.....	186
------------------------------	-----

## Oil millers marketing agreement

prospects. Symposium of opinions..	64
------------------------------------	----

## Oil-mills in Chekiang.....

	127
--	-----

## Oiling cotton:

discussed.....	199, 220
during opening, patent.....	262

## Oils:

and fats, tax protection.....	203
foreign, excise tax.....	319
petroleum-like, from cotton.....	92

See also Cottonseed oil

## Okada, Japanese reply presented by.

	183
--	-----

## O'Kelly, A.A.: Effect of growth con-

ditions on the dye absorption of	
cotton fibres. With W.M. Mebane...	257

## Oklahoma:

acreage.....	95
Bankhead Act, operation.....	270
cottonseed feeding experiments..	222
ginning:	
cooperative, advantages and	
difficulties.....	374
costs.....	141
grade and staple length,	
economic aspects.....	44

## Oklahoma: (Cont'd.)

harvesting by snapping, costs...	141
marketing:	
cooperative.....	254
seed cotton.....	390
one-variety communities,	
results.....	235
outlook:	
1933-34.....	74
1934.....	45
prices, farm.....	332
production.....	95
1933.....	45
drought years.....	301
quality:	
1933-34.....	215
improvement, research.....	259
sharecroppers.....	331
significance of Russian	
recognition.....	43
varieties, Acala no.8.....	179
Oklahoma. Corporation commission:	
Ginning rates set.....	287
order fixing cotton ginning	
rates.....	225
Oklahoma. Red Plains erosion	
station, soil investigations...	174
Oklahoma agricultural cooperative	
council, Resolution.....	129
Oklahoma cotton conference, report.	97
Oklahoma cotton council, Proceedings	
no.2.....	97
Oklahoma cotton ginners' associa-	
tion:	
address by C.A. Bennett.....	179
Changes bylaws.. Elects	
officers.....	143
report of meeting, July 2,	
1934.....	270
resolutions.....	225
Oklahoma cotton growers' associa-	
tion:	
address by J.T. Sanders.....	212
annual report of general	
manager.....	217
Complete arrangements for	
handling season's business	
have been made.....	254
Resolution unanimously adopted	
by fourteenth state con-	
vention.....	217

Oklahoma cottonseed crushers association:		One-variety gins:	
annual meeting.....	265	Chamberino.....	4
complaint of Federal trade commission.....	222	prices at.....	236
letter in regard to proposed code.....	358	staple lengths ginned.....	236
Oklahoma supreme court renders important ginning rate decision.....	225	weights.....	236
Oldham:		Opening:	
spinning industry, history.....	67	function of air currents.....	56
waste trade.....	39	methods.....	220
Oldham, cotton mill managers' association:		oil cotton during.....	262
discussion by A.C. Crossley.....	109	Operation of the Bankhead certificate pool.....	402
lecture by C.D. Silas.....	43	Operatives' cotton control plan. Amalgamation and licenses for approved firms.....	25
Oldham master cotton spinners' association, ltd.:		Opinions on the outlook.....	333
Report of the committee for year ended December 31st, 1933, together with lists of the committee and members.....	133	Opitz, H.E.: <i>Mehrleistung und erhöhung der warenqüte in der textilindustrie durch künstliche luftverbesserung</i> .....	53
Oldham Municipal school of commerce, courses described.....	363	Option contracts under A.A.A.....	402
Oleomargarine act:		Optische prüfinstrumente für die textilindustrie.....	158
bill to amend.....	167	Ordway, C.B.: New possibilities in the lubrication of textile fibers.....	53
need to repeal.....	167	Orlov: <i>K kharakteristike polivnogo zemel'nogo fonda sredneaziat-skikh respublik</i> .....	104
Olney, L.A.: Report of the research committee.....	87	Orr, E.H.: Callaway mills to have new type of vocational school to find definite type of work to which employes are suited... Orr, W.J.: Lancashire cotton corporation--The trade position reviewed.....	244 110
Olsen, N.A.: Progress in the improvement of American cotton..	402	Osborne, G.G.:	
On being hoodwinked.....	251	Micro-analysis of textile fibres.	
On cotton mixing.....	56	Part 1. Techniques: Sectioning, dissecting, swelling, compressing and casting.....	17
One hundred years of textiles....	214	Trends in yarn production in the South and New England.....	42
One-variety communities.....	142	Our farm policy: relaxing cotton crop restriction. Revision of AAA program to meet new conditions and to save America's foreign markets.....	402
Georgia.....	323	Ousley, Clarence:	
Orchard Hill.....	106	Cotton dilemma.....	336
One-variety communities:		Cotton gins and cigarettes.....	270
increase profits of farmers...	106	Cotton price guessing.....	303
marketing cotton on its merits.....	182		
One-variety committees:			
Oklahoma:			
Pottawatomie county.....	179		
results.....	235		
plans for organization.....	287, 331		
reasons for failure.....	331		
Texas:			
Collin county.....	36		
Grandor community.....	4		



## Ousley, Clarence: (Cont'd.)

Cotton production plan.....	388
Long range view of gin and mill problems.....	228
Textile trade and strike.....	294

## Outlook:

1934.....	5,77,80
1934-35.....	289
1935.....	406
American cotton, 1933-34.....	332
cottonseed, 1935.....	398
discussion by C.T. Revere.....	75
Egypt, 1933/34.....	74
Florida, 1933-34.....	74
for foreign cotton.....	302
ginning industry.....	143
Manchuria.....	75
Mississippi.....	333
New Mexico, 1934.....	107
Oklahoma:	
1933-34.....	74
1934.....	45
textile industry, 1934.....	78
United States, 1935.....	333

Outside growths. See Foreign growths.

Overalls, price, farmer's share.	82
Overhauling.....	21

## Overpack, J.C.: Quality of

cotton produced in New Mexico, 1928-1932. With J.R. Kennedy.	386
---	-----

## Oxycellulose:

content of fibers.....	391
nature and causes.....	256

Packaging spool cotton.....	246
-----------------------------	-----

Packing, See Bales, false packing.

## Paden, W.R.: Responses from

various sources of nitrogen fertilizers.....	173
---	-----

## Paez, Jorge: Proyecto para el

establecimiento de la reg- lamentación del cultivo del algodón en el Valle de la Santa. With José Lamas.....	364
---	-----

## Paine, S.S.:

Equipment and methods under NRA.....	11,57
Stretch-out a blessing when properly applied.....	42

## Palmer, A.W.:

Cotton situation.....	107
Quality of the American crop explained.....	216

## Palóheimo, Lauri: Untersuchungen

über die jodkolorimetrie der collulosedextrine nebst Grund- linien einer jodkolorimetrischen cellulosebestimmungsmethode. With Viljo Valavaara.....	158
---	-----

Panse, V.B.: Nitrogen balance in  
black cotton soils. With

Y.D. Wad.....	33
---------------	----

## Paoli, Guido: Prodrómo di onto-

mologia agraria della Somalia Italiana.....	284
--	-----

## Pape, G.H.:

American cotton losing favor abroad.....	336
American policy.....	168
Is Secretary Wallace correct?	333

## Paper:

bags, for flour.....	22
competition with cotton.....	108
research, Netherlands.....	52
tape, competition with twine.	94

## Parasites:

<u>F. buharicum</u> .....	283
<u>Fusarium vasinfectum</u> .....	283
<u>Moniliopsis aderholdi</u> .....	283
plant, formation of toxins by.	177
removal by "Chloropicrino"....	329
<u>Verticillium sp.</u> .....	283

## Park, R.H.: Co-op celebrating its

13th anniversary.....	341
No guess work when you sell cooperatively.....	341

## Parker, Walter:

Basic problem of cotton.....	336
Cost of acreage reduction.....	129
Cotton's troubles.....	336
Economic consequences of cotton acreage reduction.....	250
Safeguarding the economic life of the American people.....	265
Safeguarding the economic life of the people of the United States.....	228
What's ahead in cotton.....	383

- Parkhurst, G.L.: Removal of stearin from fatty oils with liquofied hydro-carbon gases. With C.E. Adams.....200
- Parkins, A.E.: Southern agriculture.....286
- Parks, L.R.: Preparation of standard cellulose for dyeing experiments. With M.P. Koller..... 194
- Parsons, F.S.:  
Investigations of insect pests of cotton..... 407  
Investigations on the American and the red bollworms of cotton. With G.C. Ulliyett... 407
- Patel, A.M.:  
Effect of electrolytes on the absorption of direct dye-stuffs by cellulose..... 346  
Gujarat boll-worm clean-up scheme..... 273  
Tallow substitute from vegetable oils. With B.S. Kanvinde.... 317
- Patented fibre reclaimer to aid the spinner in war on excessive waste..... 350
- Paternalism in Japan..... 242
- Paterson, D.D.: Note on the value of correlation and regression in statistical analysis..... 281
- Patil, P.C.: Principles & practice of farm costing with farm studios..... 3
- Pattee, C.L.: Cotton classifier finds a valuable tool in the polarizing microscope..... 347
- Paulson, W.E. Local cotton marketing With L.P. Gabbard..... 275
- Pawtucket, R.I., strike situation, September 7, 1934..... 294
- Peanuts, rotation with cotton.... 35
- Pearse, A.S.  
Japan's cotton industry. Impressions of a third journey 383  
Joint international Egyptian cotton committee meetings...207
- Pearse, N.S.: Competition of artificial silk with Egyptian cotton..... 186  
Report of the visit to U.S.A. 1933..... 5
- Pearse, N.S.: (Cont'd.)  
Sale of cotton by net weight.. 181
- Pearson, E.O.:  
Investigations on cotton stainers and internal boll disease..... 407  
Preliminary observations on cotton stainers and internal boll disease of cotton in South Africa..... 329
- Peat, J.E.: Further notes from the Cotton station, Gatooma.... 327
- Pectin, structure..... 158
- Peek, R.L.Jr.: Capillary penetration of fibrous materials. With D.A. McLean..... 311
- Pegasus:  
Latex and textiles; serum: adhesion; anti-oxidants.... 56
- Peirce, F.T.: Fibre properties of cotton: Studies in variability of cotton, with special reference to immaturity. With E. Lord..... 408
- Pemphres and physiological scheme for cotton..... 277
- Pennington, J.W.: Preparation of hard-twisted cotton yarns for crêpes..... 262
- Ponzin, Ia.E.: Kratkii otchet po opytam s khlopchatnikom na severnom kavkaze i v krymu za sezon 1929 goda..... 173
- Peppery particles reduce lint value..... 106
- Pequot mills, use of polarizing microscope..... 347
- Peroxidase activity, differences of species of cotton plant.... 30
- Perplexing problem of crop control..... 398
- Pershakova, L.J.: Potassium fertilizers for cotton. With X.V. Kharkov..... 101
- Persia. See Iran
- Peru:  
cotton experiment station..... 33  
cultivation, history..... 65  
diseases, wilt problem..... 233  
insects, cotton stainer..... 372



## Peru: (Cont'd.)

production.....	299
history.....	300
Santa Valley:	
cotton stainer.....	364
cultivation, regulation.....	321
regulation planned.....	364
situation.....	152
taxes on cottonseed.....	321
Valley of Camaná, cotton and rice cultivation.....	282
varieties:	
Egyptian.....	368
Tangüis.....	325, 368
characteristics.....	279
genetic experiments.....	326
origin.....	279
Pest control program is approved.	177
Pests. <u>See</u> Insects	
Peters, R.W.:	
Harvesting cotton.....	144
Seasonal notes on the 1933-34 cotton crop.....	188
Petitpas:	
Sur la nitración de la cellulose. With A. Bouchonnet...	84
Peto, R.H.K.: Effect of irrigation on soil salts at the Gezira re- search farm, Wad Medani, Sudan. With H. Greene.....	279
Petonke, Maria: Die entwicklung der baumwollkultur im Mittel- meergebiet ausserhalb Ägyptens.....	301
Petroleum, <u>See</u> Oils	
Petrov: Dozhdevanie khlopchat- nika.....	105
Petrov, E.G.:	
Isptanie skhem, srokov i norm vroseniia khlopchatnika v 1927 g.....	35
Opity po ispytaniu skhem, srokov i norm polivov khlopchatnika v 1928 g.....	35
Pettenpaul, Georg: Egyptian section of the cotton industry in Europe.....	74
Pfeiffer, A.: Einfaches instru- ment zur schnellbestimmung des feuchtigkeitsgehaltes hygrosko- pischer materialen.....	87

Pflieger, Paul: Belgian cotton industry.....	116
Phillipine Islands:	
cultivation methods, insects, diseases, uses, etc.....	325
Phillips, Max: Quantitative determination of methoxyl, lignin, and cellulose in plant materials.....	394
Phillips, S.W.: Soil rebuilding at the Red plains erosion station.....	174
Phillis, E.:	
Studies on the transport of nitrogenous substances in the cotton plant. VI. With T.G. Mason.....	171
Tentative account of the move- ment of food materials dur- ing the development of the cotton plant. With T.G. Mason.....	137
Photoelectric coll in the textile industry.....	56
Photographic films, manufacture, history.....	164
Photography.....	258
Photometry.....	258
Photomicrographic cameras. <u>See</u> instruments, optical.....	
Photomicrographs:	
differentiation of hairs.....	344
of sheets.....	196
Photoperiodism.....	368
Phullar, P.S.: Cost of ginning and pressing cotton in the Punjab. With A.S. Gulzar.....	375
Phymatotrichum omnivorum (Shear) Dug. <u>See</u> Root-rot, fungus.	
Physiology of cotton infested by the epitetranichus.....	171
Pickard, R.H.:	
Applying statistical methods in industry.....	97
British cotton industry re- search association. The work of the Shirley Institute.....	409
Statistical methods.....	364

	Page
Pickens, Nell: Mattress making...	351
Pickering, J.W. : Cotton waste utilization. The production of yarns for cotton blankets.....	125
Pickers( men), effect of acreage reduction.....	271
Pickett, T.A.: A study of ammonia and nitrate nitrogen for cotton. II. Influence on fruiting and on some organic constituents. With K.T. Holley, and T.G. Dulin.....	280
Picking, (farm). See Harvesting.	
Picking process (mill): discussed.....	199
11-oz. laps from 1-in American cotton.....	260
results with one-process.....	220
Pidgeon, L.M.; Effect of sorbed water on the physical properties of asbestos and other fibres, with special reference to resilience. With A. van Winsen...	394
Pierre, W.H.: Determination of equivalent acidity and basicity of fertilizers.....	59
Pigs, feed cottonseed meal... ..	265
Pilavachi, George, (ed): Egyptian cotton year-book for 1932-33...	74
Pilling, Walter; opinion on price control.....	15
Pillowcases, Federal specifications.	92
Pima growers, AAA decision regarding Bankhead exemption.....	268
Pink bollworm ( <u>Platyedra gossypiella</u> ).....	277
conditions and control.....	276
effect of temperature.....	284
in Belgian Congo.....	176
in Brazil.....	178
in China.....	177
in Florida:	
campaign against.....	176
outbreak.....	276
in India.....	104
control by heat treatment of seed.....	73
Punjab: phototropic response.....	233
studies.....	233
report of committee.....	35

	517 Page
Pink bollworm: (Cont'd.)	
in Porto Rico.....	284
Valle del Cauca.....	136
in Texas.....	275
in United States quarantines	73, 234
studies.....	2
survival, effects of soil moisture.....	234
Pipkin, C.W.: Social legislation..	286
Pisemskaja, V.A.: Formy az tnykh udobrenii pod khlopchatnik.....	174
Pitts, J.H.: From our readers....	358
Plamenevskii, I.N.: Khlopkovodstvo. With S.S. Moskalenko.....	173
Planimeter for measuring surfaces.	89
Planning our 1935 farm program...	399
Plans:	
acreage reduction.....	26
defects.....	93
agricultural adjustment, status..	26
by J.E. McDonald two price system.....	269
by J.N. Worthy.....	250
by Roosevelt, effect on cotton trade.....	5
cotton control, 1934.....	25
domestic allotment.....	387
for next year by Agricultural adjustment administration..	357
for reviving the cotton industry..	11
for selling farms, payment in cotton.....	27
ginning:	
control, brief history.....	93
prorating Oklahoma.....	94
national, and the cotton south.	13
open export market.....	401
permanent, suggested.....	208
production:	
R.J. Wood.....	388
United States.....	131, 251
textile industry, Great Britain reorganization.....	244, 245
textile operatives' cotton control, Gt. Britain.....	25
See also, Government policies; Taylor plan.	
Plant improved seed. Reduction makes this essential.....	103
Plantation slavery in Georgia....	235



	Page		Page
Plantation system and chronic social and economic disorders in the South.....	374	Plants: (Cont'd.)	
Plantations:		tests: (Cont'd.)	
management, Belgian colonies..	330	for wilt-resistance, Texas...	275
organizations, Mississippi-		uses as feed.....	350, 351
Arkansas Delta.....	2	Plastics, cellulose nitrate vs	
Oscar Johnston's.....	3	cellulose acetate for.....	22
Planting:		Flow under campaign. <u>See</u> Acreage	
cost, United States.....	3	reduction	
dates:		Flowing, cheap.....	173
Nyasaland.....	369	Poe, Clarence: Farmer and his future.	286
U.S.S.R.....	140	Poland:	
depth, for Central Texas.....	140	imports, cotton piece goods.....	241
machinery and equipment,		textile industry.....	241
economical use.....	139	trade with United States.....	253
seedbed preparation April 1,		Polarisation methods applied to cell	
better than January.....	140	study.....	312
Plants:		Polarized light:	
cell-wall chemistry.....	158	appearance of normal and dead	
color, relations of nankeen		cotton.....	312
lint to,.....	231	methods.....	258
deformed, described.....	368	use in identifying fibers.....	256
development:		Pole-Evans, I.B.: Safeguarding the	
effect of phosphorus,		soil products of the Union.....	46
potassium and nitrogen..	101	Policies. <u>See</u> Government policies;	
movement of food materials.	137	Recovery program.	
storage of different		<b>Polish</b> trade increase shown.....	255
materials.....	100	Political and economic planning. In-	
growth:		dustries group: Report on the	
described.....	27	British cotton industry.....	244
effect of heat.....	138	Pollard, A.:	
of main stem.....	171	Influence of warp twist on end	
spiral habit.....	192	breakage during weaving. With	
health and vigour in relation		W.E. Morton.....	124
to environment.....	408	Pollination. <u>See</u> Self-pollination	
leaf temperatures, with		Poltorazsky, V.V.: Study of the	
Fusarium wilt.....	275	methods and application time of	
nitrogenous substances in....	171	fertilizers for cotton. With	
root system.....	101	D.V. Kharkov.....	101
spacing. <u>See</u> Spacing.		Pomeroy, H.L.: Success of San Joaquin	
sterility, influence of coty-		Valley cotton industry due to	
ledons damage on.....	367	pure seed.....	71
stress conditions, effect in		Pomfret, H.: Regain in cloth and	
Arizona.....	30	contraction in yarns.....	87
structure, "snaky" cotton plant.	278	comment and reply.....	154
testing.....	140	Pools. <u>See</u> Government pools; Market-	
U.S.S.R.....	72	ing, cooperative...	
tests:		Pope, W.S.: Rates of compensation	
field, India, Baroda(State)	369	insurance held up because of	
		claim minded attitude of public..	143

	Page		Page
Popularizing research emphasized at meeting of U.S. Institute..	395	Preston, Sir Walter: Obsolete cotton mills accusation.....	245
Porsche, Gustav: Feuchtigkeit- skorrektur bei den sortier- proben in der baumwollspinnerei.	311	Preston and district textile managers' association: address by William Hudson (abstract).....	123
Ports:		lecture by R.E. Smalley.....	43
Bremen.....	146	Prevention of mildew in cotton textiles.....	219
Gdynia.....	146	Prico, A.C.: Identification--rapid check on textile fibers by use of polarized light. With L.H. Kunz.....	256
development described.....	253	Price, T.H.: Stabilized cotton market at last achieved.....	303
Portugal: exchanges, regulation...	225	statements regarding the price of cotton, comment.....	303
Portugal. Direccao geral do comer- cio e industria:		Price-fixing. <u>See</u> Prices, control	
Decreto No.23,794.....	225	Price (Section).....	14,81,114,152 188,216,251,302,340,388
Position of Egyptian cotton.....	46	Prices:	
Possibilidades para o algodao brasileiro.....	216	advances under acreage reduction.	388
Potash. <u>See</u> Fertilizers, potash.		agreement on, discussion.....	304
Pottawatomie county cotton growers association, using pure seed...	179	agreements in affiliated countries.....	376
Potwin, M.A.: This thing of housing.....	111	analysis.....	388
Powell, Webster: Tightening the cotton belt. With A.T. Cutler..	64	bibliography.....	14
Powers, D.H. research program.....	87	China.....	251
Pozzi-Escot, E.: Le soufre en agriculture.....	103	and indices, stability in total achieved, on 1913 basis.....	82
Pramanik, B.N.: Accessory factor necessary for the growth of nematospora gossypii:		at one-variety gins.....	236
I. The chemical nature of the accessory factor. With H.W. Buston.....	328	basis for barter.....	27
II. The relation of the accessory factor to "bios". With H.W. Buston.....	329	changing: effect on farm organization and practices.....	277
Precipitation, effect on yield....	231	farmer's share.....	81
Preferences for Britain in India's cotton tariff bill.....	129	control:	
Preparation (Section).....	4,37,73,106 142,179,211,236,287,331,374	cotton trade.....	14
Preparation of lint, Philippine Islands.....	325	effects.....	293
President prescribes regulation of textile work load.....	358	efforts under A.A.A.....	388
President Yakey plans aggressive program.....	375	ginning industry:	
Preston, J.M.:		under AAA.....	270
Modern textile microscopy.....	258	vs. cigarette industry....	270
Significance of tensile tests on viscose rayon.....	17	impossible.....	340
		Spain.....	130
		difference between Japanese and European.....	8
		disparity, world markets.....	378
		effect of:	
		demand.....	140



## Prices: (Cont'd.)

## effect of: (Cont'd.)

devaluation of dollar....	302,389
Government intervention.....	267
government regulation.....	385
inflation.....	251
planning, 1934.....	302
speculative exchanges.....	253
supply.....	140,153
effect on:	
acreage.....	115
supply and demand.....	236
farm.....	105,334
Mississippi in relation to	
grade and staple length...	14
North Carolina in relation to	
grade and staple length...	303
Oklahoma.....	332
relation to quality.....	340
United States.....	332
fluctuation, causes.....	389
forecasting.....	303
methods.....	389
futures.....	238
fluctuations.....	216
statistics.....	145,152
in Argentina.....	376
in Arizona, Phoenix.....	15
in China.....	288
Shanghai.....	152
1933-34.....	107
in England, effects of	
American policies.....	107
in Germany.....	115
in India.....	38,228
Bihar and Orissa.....	386
effect on production.....	303
in relation to the supply	
factor.....	303
index numbers.....	14
in Nigeria.....	274
in United States.....	3
effect of AAA control.....	288
of American and Indian cotton,	
Liverpool.....	240
of American cotton.....	293
domestic and foreign.....	388
effect of Government bounty..	251
effect on export trade.....	336

## Prices: (Cont'd.)

## of American cotton: (Cont'd.)

estimate, 1935.....	252
in 1934.....	302
influence of conditions in	
India and Egypt.....	82
of American, Egyptian, Indian	
and other growths as they	
effect consumption.....	377
of cloth. <u>See</u> Cloth, prices.	
of clothing, in town of 15,000	
or under.....	389
of competing fibers.....	115,383
of cotton, compared with cloth	
prices.....	153
of cottonseed. <u>See</u> Cottonseed	
prices.....	
of foreign growths.....	152
of rayon and cotton, disparity.	39
of waste. <u>See</u> Waste, prices.	
paid by farmers.....	322
parity:	
demanded by co-ops.....	251
under McDonald domestic	
allotment plan.....	387
real, and purchasing power	
of money, England, 1931-	
date.....	251
relation to staple length.....	45
spot.....	238
statistics.....	145
stabilization, theory and	
practice.....	181
staple premiums.....	361
statistics.....	212,402
1931-32 to 1933-34.....	75
trend.....	388
1933.....	107
during the heavy marketing	
period.....	302
value of exchanges in re-	
flecting.....	47
world.....	252
tripod supporting.....	82
wholesale, 18th century.....	389
world:	
1933.....	238
statistics.....	377
Yarn. <u>See</u> Yarn, prices.	

## Prices: (Cont'd.)

See also Index numbers;  
Statistics.

Prichard, W.M.: Peppery particles reduce lint value.....	106
Principal developments in textile labor situation.....	358
Prindle, Bryce: The microbiology of textile fibres. I. Cotton fibre.....	258,329
Print cloth group, address by T.M. Marchant.....	10
Pritchard, W.M.: Ginner's comment.	287
Problem of excess cotton oil stocks	95
Problem of the improvement of the Tanghis variety, correction.....	279
Processing, inefficient, U.S.S.R...	302
Processing tax on bags abated.....	225
Processing taxes. <u>See</u> Taxes processing...	
Producción de algodón en la Provincia de Santiago del Estero.....	250
Producción de algodón se desarrolla en el Chaco con muy halagueñas perspectivas.....	388
Producers. <u>See</u> Farmers	
Producers' pool, 1933, quantity of cotton.....	373
<u>See also</u> Government pool; Marketing, cooperative.	
Production (Section).....	1,29,69,99 135,171,209,231,277,325,367
Production:.....	170
analysis of climate for.....	31
Census. 1932-33.....	38
cloth. <u>See</u> Cloth, production; manufacture..	
control.....	356
1934.....	80
1935.....	400
achievements.....	404
advantages of.....	404
by taxation.....	318
constitutionality of laws passed by southern states.	63
dealers' reaction.....	269
effects.....	266,293
on farm labor.....	266
evaluation.....	403

## Production (Cont'd.)

control: (Cont'd.)

evaluation.....	403
farmer's:	
attitude.....	404
reaction.....	269
viewpoint.....	400
avored.....	128
French colonies.....	267
ginner's reaction.....	269
in United States.....	268
discussed.....	401
necessary.....	321
opposed by Cotton Industries Employees' Assoc. of Dallas.....	402
plans.....	267
reasons for.....	404
revision to meet new condition.....	402
speculators' reaction.....	269
under AAA.....	401
<u>See also</u> Bankhead act; Plans.	
cooperative southeastern cotton belt.....	1
costs.....	105
Argentina, by sections.....	375
Colombia.....	232
Egypt.....	74
India:	
Bombay.....	3
Punjab.....	330
research proposed.....	330
reduction necessary.....	330
Salt River Valley, 1928,1929, and 1930.....	142
United States.....	3
credit, federal aid, origin in the Delta.....	3
curtailment, related to prices and consumption.....	237
data, sources.....	76
economic aspects.....	67
economies .....	139
effect of sunspot cycles.....	299
financing.....	105
Arkansas.....	227
in Abyssinia.....	247
in Africa.....	215,248



## Production: (Cont'd.)

in Argentina.....	216
1862 to 1932-33.....	375
1932/33.....	216
1934-35, outlook.....	388
Santiago del Estero,	
increased.....	250
in Australia.....	248
in Brazil.....	46,187,386,406
and American tariff.....	385
competition with American	
cotton.....	216,385
economic, physical and human	
factors affecting.....	340
encouragement.....	249
San Paulo.....	338
in British colonies.....	302
in British Empire.....	247,248
249,377,386	
report, 1933.....	247
in Ceylon, possibility.....	387
in Chaco.....	45,47
in Chile.....	216
in China.....	247,288,376,407
1931-1933.....	386
1933.....	338
plans for improvement.....	300
in Colombia.....	44
possibilities.....	249
in Cuba.....	247
in Cyprus.....	248
in Dahomey, regulations....	317,318
in Egypt.....	79,231
economic, physical and human	
factors affecting.....	340
history.....	387
Nile Valley.....	247
in Fiji.....	248
in foreign countries...152,339,340	
and American markets abroad.384	
in French colonies.....	150
encouraged.....	151
in French East Africa.....	386
in French Equatorial Africa...	368
in French West Africa.....	368
in Georgia.....	95
in Gold coast.....	31
in Illinois, attempted.....	339

## Production (Cont'd.)

in India.....	248
1933-34.....	215
Bihar and Orissa.....	386
economic, physical and human	
factors affecting.....	340
Lyallpur district.....	145
Punjab.....	45,248
Sind, improvement.....	300
statistics.....	363
in Italy.....	333
in Ivory coast.....	150
1933.....	300
in Kenya.....	81
in Malta.....	136
in Manchuria.....	75,182
Japanese plans.....	300
in Mediterranean area.....	301
in Mexico.....	279,339
Laguna district.....	328,363
in Mozambique.....	386
in New Mexico:	
Mesilla Valley.....	369
quality.....	387
in Nigeria, 1933 increase.....	249
in Nouvelle-Caledonie, history..	80
in Oklahoma.....	95
drought years.....	301
1933 survey.....	45
in Peru.....	299
history.....	300
in Queensland.....	175
seasonal notes.....	188
in Rhodesia (southern).....	150
in South.....	408
in Sudan.....	79,215,247,249,323
report.....	250
in Syria, 1933.....	150
in Texas.....	95
drought years.....	301
in Togoland.....	91
in U.S.S.R.....	46,103
1932.....	299
economic, physical and human	
factors affecting.....	340
increasing.....	299
progress.....	388
in Uganda.....	247,368,388

## Production: (Cont'd.)

in Uganda:	
History and development.....	248
in United States.....	95
1933.....	250
1933-34.....	238, 338, 377
1934.....	301
1935.....	405
control discussed.....	401
drought years.....	301
effect of AAA control.....	288
plans.....	250, 251
policy.....	131
problem 1935.....	405
ratio.....	248
under A.A.A.....	400
in world.....	214, 333, 340
and prices, 1933.....	238
statistics.....	377
increase:	
Kiangsu, China.....	334
Sind, India.....	300
U.S.S.R.....	302
management, training.....	323
physiological investigations....	273
plan to limit.....	61
plans, R.J. Wood.....	388
reduction.....	365
shift of cotton belt.....	13
situation.....	216
statistics.....	212
trends since 1870.....	76
vs consumption.....	337
Yarn: <u>See</u> Yarn; production.	
<u>See also</u> Acreage; Statistics.	
Production control in textile industries.....	111
Production credit (Section).....	3, 105
	235, 285, 373
Program:	
cotton, United States:	
1935.....	403
co-ordination.....	201
proposed.....	228
three-way.....	362
textile industry Lancashire.	214, 337
Progress in cotton growing in U.S.S.R.....	388
Progress in the Lancashire cotton industry. Trice agreements and international trade bargaining as a means to combating depression..	79

Progressing in processing of cotton. Science as the basis of modern technological practice.....	120
Proofing. <u>See</u> Flame proofing.	
Proposes inhibition of cotton crop estimates by Government.....	46
Protecting the spinners' interest. The Manchester cotton association's work.....	74
Protest the President's order....	402
Provisionszahlungen in der baumwolltextilindustrie.....	16
Prüfraum mit konstanter temperatur und feuchtigkeit für textiluntersuchungen der universität Nottingham.....	159
Pudovkina, Z.M.: Promyshlennye selektsionnye sorta khlopka...	174
Puerto Rico: insects.....	284
Puerto Rico. Insular experiment station: Informe anual, 1932-33.....	325
Puerto Rico. Misión agrícola al Valle del Cauca: Reconocimiento agro-pecuario del Valle del Cauca.....	136
Punjab, <u>See</u> India Punjab	
Purcell, Mary: Textile fibers and fabrics (rev.).....	67
Purchasing. <u>See</u> Buying	
Tyroxilin. <u>See</u> Uses, lacquer.	

## Quality:

American crop explained.....	216
and foreign trade.....	81
Arizona, trends.....	13
effect of:	
ginning on.....	180
seasonal, climatic and soil conditions on.....	360
Egyptian standard type.....	190
proposed.....	237
improvement.....	276
Arkansas.....	227
India.....	273, 332
research.....	259
Nigeria.....	274
Oklahoma, 1933-34.....	215
relation to prices:	
farm.....	340



Quality: (Cont'd.)	
relation to prices: (Cont'd.)	
North Carolina.....	303
spinning:.....	
not dependent on mol.wt.....	119
related to fiber properties..	193
standards.....	116,390
tests.....	116,390
Texas.....	4
Bartlett community.....	114
uniformity:	
under New Mexico breeding	
program.....	274
urged in North Carolina.....	327
<u>See also</u> Fibers, qualities	
Quarantines:	
pink boll worm.....	234
Thurberia weevil.....	234,235
Quebec (Province) Dept. of agri-	
culture: Tissage domestique....	21
Queensland:	
crop 1933-34.....	188
experiments.....	99
growing on new cultivations....	175
harvesting.....	142
varietal testing.....	370
Queensland, Cotton board, work of..	33
Queensland- Department of agri-	
culture and stock: Annual re-	
port...for the year 1932-1933..	33
Queenslander abroad.....	139
Quesenberry, G.R.: Pure seed profits	
New Mexico farmers.....	4
Questions and answers. The ginners'	
marketing agreement.....	25
Quigley, T.H.: Industrial relations	
under the cotton textile code..	204
Quotas, textile:	
foreign, in Straits Settlement.	321
Japanese, in Gambia.....	320
non-Empire, in Ceylon.....	240
Rabinowitsch, Bruno: Kinematograph-	
ische quellungsanalyse. With	
Kurt Hess.....	50
Radzievskaja, S.B.: Vrediteli i	
bolezni khlopchatnika. With	
V.I. Serbinov and S.K.Tsygankov.	330
Railey, J.H.: Woman plows in cotton	358
Rainfall. <u>See</u> Precipitation	
Rainwater, C.F.: Insects and a mite	
of potential economic importance	
found on wild cotton in Florida	235

Rajulu, K.D.: Present position of	
the pomphres problem. With	
others.....	372
Rakestraw, F.A.: Improvements in	
methods of merchandising cotton	
yarns.....	245
Ramachandra Rao, B.: Future of the	
Indian cotton mill industry	214,245
Ramakrishna, Ayyar, T.V.: Report	
of government entomologist.....	73
Ramantha Ayyar, V. <u>See</u> Ayyar, V.R..	
Ramie:	
competition with cotton.....	109
fallacies.....	78
manufacture.....	185
stress-strain relations.....	195
Randell, C.W.: Southern heritage...	285
Rangaswamy Iyengar, G.S. <u>See</u>	
Iyengar, G.S.R.	
Rankin, W.H.: Fertilizer requirements	
With C.B. Williams.....	66
Rao, B.R. <u>See</u> Ramachandra Rao, B.	
Rao Bahadur P.C. Patil. <u>See</u> Patil P.C.	
Rapid testing of textiles by	
fluorescence.....	120
Rapport sur les travaux effectués	
par le Service agronomique de	
l'Office du Niger pendant la	
campagne 1932-1933.....	139
Rashad, J.: Cooperative movement	
in Egypt.....	179
Rasul, C.K.: Cutting cotton sticks	
by means of a bullock-drawn	
implement.....	235
Ratcliffe, Alan:	
Combed cotton yarns and combing.	221
Cotton: its treatment up to the	
finish lap.....	198
Rationalisation of Japan's cotton	
industry.....	337
Ratoon cotton prohibited, Iraq....	211
Raw cotton code opposed by spinners.	403
Raw cotton situation.....	301
Rayon:	
and long-staple cotton, relation of	
prices and production.....	294
bibliography.....	98
cellulose acetate method, history.	291
competition with:	
combed cotton yarn.....	239
cotton.....	146

## Rayon: (Cont'd.)

competition with: (Cont'd.)	
cotton: (Cont'd.)	
effect on industry and workers.....	354
Egyptian cotton.....	186
other fibers.....	292
cupra-ammonium process, history.	291
cuprammonium, manufacture,	
Great Britain.....	352
fabrics, testing.....	342
finishing situation.....	319
history.....	77, 291, 294
import quotas, British colonies,	
effect on British West Indies.....	244
industry.....	80
manufacture, U.S.S.R.....	382
manufacturing processes, history.	291
mixtures:	
analysis.....	306
markets, Netherlands East Indies.....	147
mercerizing.....	344
nitrocellulose (or Chardonnet)	
process, history.....	291
permeability.....	256
production:	
1933.....	80
Japan.....	77
United States.....	77
1933.....	79
world.....	214
1920-1934.....	294
1934.....	294
protection during mercerizing...	261
situation, France.....	183
spinning methods.....	309
staple fibre, spinning on cotton machinery.....	91
statistics:	
1933.....	43
Mexico.....	213
stress-strain relations.....	195
tensile strength, tests.....	17
under the microscope.....	192, 193
viscose:	
absorption of visible light.	154
history of process.....	291
structure, relation to strength	17

## Rayon: (Cont'd.)

viscose: (Cont'd.)	
tensile tests.....	17
weaving, Quebec.....	21
yarn:	
prices, relation to cotton and wool.....	213
twists.....	17
<u>See also</u> Celanese; Cellulose	
Rayon and synthetic yarn handbook..	214
Rayon takes decision in battle of the textile fibers.....	214
Rayon's first 50 years.....	294
Rea, H. E.:	
Assexual propagation of cotton..	275
Effect of fertilizers on the yield of cotton. With E.B. Reynolds.....	139
Factors affecting the presence or absence of cotton root-rot disease in alluvial soils....	275
Read, J. Structure of modern fabrics.....	258
Read, John: Elementary textile design and fabric structure.....	198
Readhimer, Dorothy: Comparison of methods for determining the absorption of water by fabrics. With Katharine Hess.....	219
Reason totters as technicalities are served.....	169
Reconditioned cotton baling.....	129
Reconstruction finance corporation act:	
loan for ginneries.....	163
<u>See also</u> U.S. Reconstruction finance corporation.	
Reconstruction of the cotton industry.....	243
Record consumption.....	42
Recovery and the cotton farmers...	251
Recovery program, United States, 1934.....	289
Red Cross. <u>See</u> American national red cross.....	238
Reed, T.R. Bankhead cotton reduction law explained.....	204
Rees, J.F.: Survey of economic development with special reference to Great Britain.....	42



	Page
Regain:	
effect on costs.....	15
in cloth.....	154
compared to contraction in yarns.....	87
in yarn.....	342
percentage, and humidifier control.....	391
Regimented cotton farming at work.....	223, 318
Reglamentación del cultivo del algodón en Santa.....	321
Règlement du marché des cotons Au Havre.....	169
Regulation:	
cotton for export, Brazil.....	201
cultivation, Santa, Peru....	321, 364
exchanges.....	95
<u>See also</u> Legislation, regulation, and adjudication (section)	
Regulations:	
Seed quality Uganda.....	368
under A.A.A.....	26
Reid, T.R.: Can evaluate cotton program.....	403
Reinhard, H.J.: Boll weevil hiberna- tion. With E.W. Dunnam, and R.W. Moreland.....	275
Reinhardt, Otto: Nomogramme für die bestimmung der zwirnnummer..	312
Relative of bollweevil is new threat to cotton.....	141
Relativity of cotton yield preci- pitation and sunspots.....	231
Remarkable claims for a new textile fibre.....	43
Remnant cotton under Bankhead act.	321
Renfort, H.: Southern delivery.....	47
Rent, cost, United States.....	3
Rental program confused with Bankhead law.....	358
Repair bales.....	15
Repercussions of hedge margin proposal in trade. <b>Minority</b> re- port of New Orleans exchange...	115
Replacement of American and other staple cottons by Egyptian uppers and Zagora.....	136
Report of Board of inquiry for the cotton textile industry.....	403

	Page
Research.....	87
application of microscopy.....	121
associations, British.....	66, 170
at experiment stations in Tennessee, Arkansas, Oklahoma, and Texas.....	259
at North Carolina agricultural experiment station.....	66, 259
effect on quality of textile products.....	345
in competing countries.....	113
in England.....	119
in Great Britain.....	193
in India, technological and agricultural.....	170
in <b>India</b> . Baroda (State).....	369
in Indore.....	70
in Netherlands.....	52
in Nyasaland.....	71
in Punjab.....	70
in South Carolina.....	170
in United States, co-ordination.	226
into cotton standards.....	118
into fibre quality.....	259, 360
into moisture, U.S.S.R.....	121
into quality improvement.....	259
into sizing problems.....	220
into spinning quality.....	360
into textile finishes.....	196
into utilization of farm products.....	133
new results.....	157
organizations. <u>See</u> associations	
popularizing.....	395
progress.....	120
symposium.....	19
Restrictions on imports of raw cotton into Germany.....	358
Reumuth, Horst: Textil-chemische untersuchungsfälle in einzeldarstellungen IV.....	312
Revere, C.T.:	
Cotton and collateral problems..	333
Cotton and other problems....	204, 269
Cotton outlook.....	74, 333
Cotton's paramount problems.....	145
Providence and politics 4,000,000 bale reduction in the new crop.....	365
Regulating cotton exchanges....	115
Two new world problems in cotton.	74

Review of the cotton and cotton yarn market, 1933.....	107	Richardson, H.B.: Improvements in method for measuring strength..	117, 118
Revival of the Chinese cotton industry.....	79	Richardson, J.R. address.....	265
Reynolds, E.B.: Effect of fertilizers on length of cotton fibers. With D.T. Killough.....	275	Situation in the industry.....	166
Effect of fertilizers on the yield of cotton and on the control of the root-rot disease of cotton on the Blackland Prairie soils of Texas. With H.F. Rea.....	139	Richardson, R.P.: High drafting.....	56
Effect of time and rate of application of nitrate of soda on the yield of cotton With P.R. Johnson and B.C. Langley.....	174	Richardson, T.C.: Both ends of the cotton problem..	337
Fertilizers for field crops.....	275	Get behind S.J. Res. No. 87.....	225
Size, shape and replication of plats for field experiments with cotton. With D.T. Killough and J.T. Vantino....	281	Interesting--if true.....	403
Rhea. See Ramie		More money per man in agriculture.	35
Rheiner, A.: Uber niedrig acety- lierie fasercellulosen.....	18	Toward a national cotton policy..	204
Rhode Island textile association, address by C.A. Sloan.....	130	Utilizing Uncle Sam's acres. Leased land opens way to rotations, balanced farming and better living.....	36
Rhodesia: experiments.....	99	What cotton program for 1935?..	403
Gatooma, cultivation.....	327	Riesz, E. Contribution a l'etude de l'introduction de groupes amines dans la cellulose du coton.....	53
Northern, insects, stainers.....	408	Rights of landlord-tenant.....	64
Southern situation.....	150	Rigmel process.....	57, 220, 397
Southern yield.....	407	Rio Grande valley ginners' association, report of-meeting, June 20, 1934.....	236
Rhodin, Thor: Reality of futures values.....	153	Rise and decline of cottonseed milling.....	352
Rhyne, Moore & Thies, compilers; Cost and profit analysis of the textile situation with reference to several standard products....	294	Rise of the south's cotton textile industry.....	148
Rice, F.R.: Food and cotton dependency of Japan. With O.E. Baker.....	44	Ritman, E.L.: Real meaning of beta and gamma cellulose.....	159
Richards, H.W.: Photometer of special application to routine textile measurements. With R.E.V. Hampson.....	157	Roads, uses for cotton in.....	58
		Holland.....	22
		South Carolina.....	22
		Roberts, Clarence: Bankhead bill applies to signers also.....	130
		Bankhead bill. Yes or no!.....	403
		How Bankhead bill will be enforced.....	270
		If the Bankhead Bill is enforced in 1935.....	403
		Shall we suspend the Bankhead Act?.....	358
		Some drastic changes ahead after year's trial.....	270



Roberts, S.H.:	
Qualities of percale obtained on the market compared with the government specifications.	
With Esther Bruner.....	221
Robertson, F.R.: Some observations on the increase of free fatty acid in cottonseed. With J.G. Campbell.....	24
Robertson, Henrietta: Comparison of the fading produced by the fadecometer (type LV) and by sunlight. With M.E. Griffith, W.R. Brode.....	343
Robinson, W.L.: Cottonseed meal for pigs.....	265
Rochdale textile society (England) lecture by J.W. Pickering.....	125
Rochotto, Note sur le cotonnier variété hybride Karangani X Garroh Hills, dit improprement, Karangani no 5.....	140
Rodin, Thor: Arbitrage in commodities.....	190
Rochrich, O.:	
Complement a la méthode d'appréciation des diverses qualités technologiques des fibres de coton. With F. Heim de Balsac.....	218
C Contribution a l'étude du vrillage de la fibre de coton.....	395
Etude technologique de trois cotons remis par la Cie cotonniere congolaise. With F. Heim de Balsac.....	344
Méthode de détermination du degré de maturation de la fibre de coton. Nouvelles recherches.....	30
Reese, Henry: Expansion of "Vistra" production is forecasted by current activities.....	295
Rogers, W.B.: Experiments with potash fertilizers for cotton, With H.B. Cooper and R.W. Wallace.....	170
Roggenbrod, Roland: Uncle Sam should no longer play 'Santa Claus' says Dallas merchant.....	337

Rohde, Gustav: Amerikanische untersuchungen über einbringung von handelsdüngemitteln zu verschiedenen kulturpflanzen.....	71
Rohstoffversorgung und -umstellung in der textilindustrie.....	337
Roninger, F.H. jr.: Microscopic examination of rubber and other solid technical products.....	54
Roos, Kurt: Purity requirements of raw material for the cellulose acetate industry.....	60
Roosevelt, F.D. executive order; creating work assignment boards.....	358, 403
on textile work load.....	358
Roosevelt's battle with the farm surplus. Can the American nation live in isolation.....	64
Root Rot:.....	1
control.....	134
fungus ( <i>Rhizoglyphus</i> omnivorum).....	328
control.....	210
distribution.....	210
growth:	
in culture relations.....	141
in synthetic media.....	34
habits, study.....	1
life history.....	372
nutritional requirements....	176
persistence.....	372
toxic effect of ammonia.....	34
in alluvial soils.....	275
in Central Asia.....	283
in India.....	228
in Texas.....	275, 328, 372
effect of fertilizers.....	139
Ropes, manufacture of.....	162
Rose, H.W.: Rayon sets record in 1933.....	80
Rose, R.E.:	
address at meeting of U.S. Institute for textile research, November 1, 1934.....	395
Dyeing cellulose materials with reference to the structure of cellulose.....	121
Interpretation of research to the practical textile man...	19

	Page		Page
Rosenthal, H.: Low boiling hydro-carbons as oil extraction media. With H.P. Trevithick.....	265	Royal statistical society, Industrial and agricultural research section, address by R.H. Pickard .....	97, 364
Rosenzweig, Ann.: Our cotton program.....	364	Royce, H.D.: Estimation of gossypol in crude cottonseed oil.....	24
Rotation: crops.....	102	Gossypol content and refining losses on crude cottonseed oil. With M.C. Kibler.....	317
alfalfa, duration of effects, Armenia.....	281	Stability of fats and oils; application of the methylene blue test.....	60
and organiz matter in soils.	408	Rubber: and pyrozylin costing, tenta- tive specifications and test methods.....	124
cholam.....	138	testiles in combination with...	54
cost of production, India...	330		56, 58
India.....	135	Rubber growers' association, part of an Interim report on finishes.....	196
peanuts and cotton.....	35	Rueff, G.: Viskosität von lösungen von Celluloseestern With E. Berl.....	49
suitable.....	139	Rufimskii, I. Ob ozonirovanii zhirnykh kislot khlopkovogo masla.....	352
effect on soilerosion.....	174	Ruff, C.S., letter re hedge margins.....	115
experiments, Berar, India.....	232	Rumania, textile industry.....	111
results, U.S.S.R.....	1	Rumsey, J.F.: Is the Bankhead bill a bonehead?.....	95
statistics, Berar, India.....	232	Runn-off water boosts yields....	232
three-course, during soil salt investigationes, Sudan.....	280	Russell, P.F.: Mosquito net for use in the Philippine Islands. With A.M. Nono.....	315
to increase cotton yield.....	1	Russell, Senator, statement on Bankhead Act.....	318
Rotterdam: ocean freight rates...	254	Russia, See Union of Socialist Soviet Republics.	
Rotterdam cotton association: Report...presented at the annual general meeting of the members, held November 20th, 1933.....	83	Russia has larger cotton crop...	46
rules.....	273	Russian recognition, significance to Oklahoma farmers.....	43
Rounce, N.V.: Report on experimental work, 1932-1933.....	325	Rust brothers harvesting machine, Memphis, Tenn.....	373
Round bale remnants under Bankhead Act.....	318	Ryan, J.M. Processing tax and cotton waste.....	321
Round table discussion of cotton ginners' markering agreement...	169	Rylands and sons, ltd., New fabric, "Merlin".....	43
Roving: controlled draft.....	350		
evenness.....	199		
long draft.....	199		
methods of determining even....	220		
See also Sliver.			
Rowe, W.H.: Experimental analysis of factors affecting the collectibility of cotton-produc- tion loans.....	373		
Rowland, F.H.: Securing the advan- tages and minimizing the hazards of a uniform cost method.....	214		
Royal experiment station. See Italy. Real stazione sperimentale per le industrie della carta e delle fibre tessili vegetali..	409		



	Page		Page
S., A.: Weaving of fine or delicate cloths on Lancashire looms.....	124	Sanders, J.P.: Unit cell of cellulose in cotton stalks and cusps, With F.K. Cameron.....	87
Saco-Lowell shops: New Saco-Lowell controlled draft roving.....	350	Sanders, J.T. Consider Bankhead bill temporary.....	212
Sadtler, R.E.: Peacetime activities of the Chemical warfare service.	2	What is the significance of Russian recognition to Oklahoma farmers.....	43
St. Kitts-Nevis. <u>See</u> West Indies (British)		Sanely managed. The story of a farm which has kept up with the times.....	3
St. Vincent. <u>See</u> West Indies (British)		Sanforizing process for shrinking.	262
Sakellaridis, Jean, contribution to Egyptian industry.....	32	Santa Claus' helper.....	3
Sakoshchikov, A.P. <u>See</u> Zakoshchikov, A.P.		Sao Paulo, Brazil diseases, anthracnose.....	72
Sakurada, Ichiro: Darstellung der triacetylcellulose im faserverband. With Ryohei Inoue.....	159	Sao Paulo, Brazil (City) Instituto biologico de defesa agricola ...o animal: As pragas do agodociro e os processos para o seu combate.....	104
Einfluss der teilchenform und des spezifischen volumens auf die viskosität lyophiler kolloide.....	121	Seccao de entomologia e parasitologia agricolas: Guia...Exposicao dos trabalhos da Secretaria de agricultura, sob a orientacao do dr. Fernando Costa, Setembro de 1930.....	178
Spontane orientierung der micelle in den nichtgestreckten acetyl- und nitrocellulosefilmen. With Koiroku Hutino.....	54	Sao Paulo, Brazil (State) Secretaria da agricultura, industria e commercio: Decreto n. 5,480., de 20 de Abril de 1932.....	271
Viscositätsmessung für die charakterisierung von collulosepräparaten.....	395	Saunders, R.F.: Pioneer one-variety cotton community in Collin County Tex.....	36
Sale. <u>See</u> Marketing.		Solling cotton on its merits in one-variety cotton communities.....	182
Salisbury, Morse: Question and answers about the emergency crop loans. With S.M. Garwood.....	130	Saunders, Roy: If we are to get quality cotton. Sound principles of production must be applica..	331
Salley, D.J.: Oxidation of mannitol by oxygen photosensitized by hydrogen peroxide.....	194	Sawyer, H.H., speech at meeting, May 23, 1934 of Bombay Mill-owners' Association.....	239
Studies in cellulose deterioration. I. The autoxidation of mannitol.....	194	Says discussion among union leaders one cause of strike.....	295
Sampler, licensing.....	94, 361		
Samples: size, method of determining....	170		
sorter's, moisture correction..	312		
Sampling: and growth observations in plant development studies.....	407		
in seed purity tests.....	281		
for moisture determination....	48		
San Joaquin Valley. <u>See</u> California, San Joaquin Valley.			

	Page	531
		Page
Scales for:		
cottonseed.....	165	
gins.....	60,106	
Scarborough, Dorothy: Story of		
cotton.....	66	
Schaben, L.J.: Australian raw cotton		
bounty act 1934.....	404	
Schaeffer, Albert: Kolloidchemische		
vorgänge beim färben von baum-		
wolle.....	159	
Schaffnit, Ernst: Über die bildung		
von toxinen durch verschiedene		
pflanzenparasiten. With Max		
Lüdtkke.....	178	
Schäihle, P.J.: Gossypol, a cause		
of discoloration in egg yolks.		
With L.A. Moore, J.M. Moore....	166	
Scheltema, A.M.A.: Wird Afrika ein		
ernster mitbewerber für Javakapok?	186	
Scherer, P.C., jr.: Cellulose and		
its place in industry.....	98	
Schiefer, H.F.: Wear of carpets.		
With R.S. Cleveland.....	121	
Schilling: Zur rohstofflage der		
deutschen pflanzenfaserindustrie.	337	
Schlotmann, Anna: Untersuchungen		
über die struktur pflanzlicher		
haare und fasern.....	18	
Schmid, Erich: Das Zwirnen ohne ring		
oder flügel.....	314	
Schmid-Bielenberg, H.: Zur kenntnis		
der vorgänge bei der acetylie-		
rung von cellulosefasern: With		
E. Elöd.....	391	
Schmidt, W.J.: Polarisationsoptische		
analyse des submikroskopischen		
baues von zolle und gewebe...	312	
Schmitz, Eduard:		
Attitude of Bremen merchants is		
clarified.....	383	
German economic and financial		
situation as it affects		
American cotton:.....	248	
Schoffelmayer, V.H.:		
Cotton and government control.	113,208	
Figures conflict says writer....	339	
World cotton expansion is		
grave danger.....	151	
Schofield, Charles, invention for		
use in blowing-room installations.	55	
Scholefield, F.: Kier boiling		
efficiency. Some observations.		
With D. Ward.....	396	
Schools:		
curricula, future changes		
recommended.....	207	
projects, second and fifth		
grades.....	364	
textile, Japan.....	133	
vocational, Callaway mills...	227,244	
See also Education for textile		
industry.		
Schrey, O.: Baumwollgewebe und		
gardinonstoffe. With		
W. Spitschka.....	21	
Schroeder, Harold: Theory of		
dyeing.....	259	
Schuster, C.A.: Observations on tex-		
tile distribution.....	245	
Schwartz, E.R.: Textile fibres under		
the microscope.....	88	
Schwarz, E.R.: address at meeting		
of U.S. Institute for textile re-		
search, November 1, 1934.....	395	
Textile microscopy advances....	160	
Textiles and the microscope.....	121	
Schwarz, E.W.K., ed: Rayon and		
synthetic yarn handbook. With		
H.R. Mauersberger.....	214	
Schwoitzer, Eugen: Cellophan im		
dienste der feuchtigkeitsmessung.	312	
Schwertassek, Karl: Studien der		
sorptionsfähigkeit an merceri-		
zierter baumwolle.....	313	
Science suits fashion's fads.....	192	
Scientific air control. Humidifying,		
purifying and ventilating		
apparatus.....	124	
Schofield, Frank: Remnant cotton		
records not required.....	321	
Scott, R.A.C.: Doubtful diameters--		
serious disagreement in yarn		
formulas for fabric designer.	194,195	
Scott, W.M.: Color standardization..	87	
Sea Island cotton.....	33,81	
pure lines.....	407	
Sealy, George: South in jeopardy...	359	
Seed. See Cottonseed		
Seed and seed products (Section)	23,58	
92,126,164,200,222,263,315,351,398		



- Seedbeds for cotton..... 140
- Seeding time..... 140  
effect on boll- and bud-shedding. 282
- Seedlings:  
damping off. U.S.S.R..... 283  
diseases, treatment of seed for. 66  
thrips on..... 234
- Seibulescu, Alexandru: Textile industry of Roumania in 1931.... 111
- Seidemann, Albert: État actuel et premiers résultats des travaux d'amélioration exécutés en Égypte sur le coton et le blé par le Dr. B. Kajanus..... 174
- Seif-el-Nasr, Abdel-Ghani: Methods for preserving plants in their natural form and colour..... 29
- Seifriz, William:  
Origin, composition and structure of cellulose in the living plant..... 347  
Twisted trees and the spiral habit..... 88
- Selection:  
cottonseed, U.S.S.R..... 281  
effects in pure lines of Sea Island cotton self-fertilized for seventeen generations.... 407  
Egyptian cotton, in Algeria..... 71  
experiments:  
Montserrat, British West Indies..... 282  
Peru..... 326  
methods, Belgian Congo..... 327  
studies, U.S.S.R..... 281  
wilt immune strains:  
Egypt..... 233  
Tangüis variety..... 283  
work of Dr. B. Kajanus..... 174  
See also Breeding.
- Self-pollination, paper-cone method. 278
- Selling. See Marketing.
- Selous, G.H.:  
Economic conditions in Egypt. With L.B.S. Larkins..... 7
- Sen, D.L.: Note on the wax content of Indian cottons. With N. Ahmad. 116
- Sen, K.R.: Variations in the characters of cotton fibres with the progress of the season..... 231
- Sen, Sudhir. See Sudhir Sen.
- Senator Bankhead squirms..... 359
- Senator Gore on the Bankhead bill. 404
- Separate association is set up in Lubbock district..... 116
- Serbinov, V.I.: Vrediteli i bolezni khlopchatnika. With S.B. Radzievskaia and S.K. Tsygankov..... 330
- Services and facilities (Section).. 16  
48, 83, 115, 153, 188, 253, 304, 340, 390
- Servicing of factor cotton..... 304
- Seshadri, T.R.: Colour of cotton flowers..... 137
- Settembrino, G.: Extention de la culture du coton au territoire de la Moeko (Ubangi)..... 327
- Settor: Adjusting the bottom cone of the ring bobbin..... 350
- Setzer, R. Function of air currents in cotton opening and cleaning plant..... 56
- Seuchter, Paul:  
Approximative traveller-tabellen für amerikanische baumwolle. 315  
Praktische berechnungen in der zwirnerei..... 295  
Rechnerische bewertung der kämmung einer baumwollkarde. 397
- Sewing cottons. See Thread
- Seymour, L.A.:  
Economic aspects of cotton acreage reduction..... 271  
Vicious cotton acreage reduction..... 204
- Shabetai, C.R.: Fumure du cotonnier en Egypte..... 33
- Shadow of the plantation..... 286
- Shah as cotton mill owner. Persia's little Lancashire..... 383
- Shanklin, J.A.: Cotton fiber investigations. With J.H. Moore and R.T. Stutts..... 66
- Shaposhnikov, V.G.: Researches on moisture of the Soviet Union cotton. Issue 6., Pts. 1 and 2. Observations on small samples..... 121
- Share-croppers:  
effect of acreage reduction... 179  
under A.A.A..... 286

- Share-croppers: (Cont'd.)  
 plight..... 331  
 present status..... 286
- Share tenants and the cotton plan... 26
- Sharkov, V.I.: Gidroliz tselliulozi  
 gazoobraznoi solianoi kislotoi.  
 With O.D. Kamaldin..... 160
- Sheals, R.A.: Synopsis of Federal  
 plant quarantines affecting  
 interstate shipments in effect  
 January 1st, 1934. With S.B.  
 Fracker and M.A. Thompson..... 234
- Sheep in wolf's clothing..... 127
- Sheets:  
 Federal specifications..... 92  
 price, farmer's share..... 82  
 qualities, photomicrographs..... 196  
See also Cloth, sheeting.
- Shemshurin, N.A.: Issledovanie  
 khlopkovogo volokna. With A.N.  
 Solov'ev..... 195
- Sheppard, S.E.: Sorption of water  
 by cellulose. With F.T. Newsome. 160
- Sherman, M.A.: Bibliography of plant  
 genetics. With M.F. Warner..... 171
- Shiao, F.: Study on the field-  
 technique of cotton..... 103
- Shinoda, Ryo: Sorption of water  
 vapour by acetyl-cellulose..... 219
- Shinoda, Yoshizo: Ueber die veraen-  
 derung der cellulose bei der  
 mercerisation und alterung der  
 alkalicellulose..... 160, 347
- Shipping rates. See Freight rates.
- Shirlan, fungicidal properties of... 219
- Shirley analyser..... 163
- Shirley institute. See British  
 cotton industries research  
 association. Shirley Institute.
- Shirname, T.G. Marketing of some  
 agricultural products exported  
 from Bombay to the United  
 Kingdom..... 200
- Shirts. See Work shirts.
- Shoes of cotton..... 23
- Short staple Indian cotton for  
 artificial silk..... 384
- Shortening industry, origin and  
 development..... 266
- Should the ginner sign the marketing  
 agreement..... 64
- Shrinkage. See Cloth shrinkage.
- Shroff, E.F.: Textile education... 208
- Shuttleworth, Woolford: Metallic  
 threads in woven cloths..... 350
- Significance of federal political  
 control of the cotton industry.  
 By A.B. Cox..... 355
- Silas, C.D.: Far-eastern  
 competition..... 43
- Silk:  
 situation, France..... 183  
 stress-strain relations..... 195  
 trade, China..... 298  
 under the microscope..... 192
- Simla, India. See International  
 Textile conference, Simla.
- Simmons, E.E.: Different kinds of  
 cotton..... 161
- Simola, E.J.: Influence of light  
 on cotton and wool..... 161
- Sind. See India. Sind.
- Singh, Kartar: Studies in the cost  
 of production of crops in the  
 Punjab..... 330
- Singh, S.A.: Report on an enquiry.  
 With S.P. Singh Bhullar..... 71, 145
- Singh, Bhullar, S.P.: Report on an  
 enquiry into the local consump-  
 tion of Kapas in the  
 Lyallpur district in 1930-31  
 With S.A. Singh..... 145
- Report on an enquiry into the  
 sources of seed supply of  
 cotton in the Lyallpur dis-  
 trict for the years 1930-31  
 and 1931-32. With S.A. Singh.. 71
- Singh, M.:  
 Struggle of the Indian textile  
 workers..... 295
- Sinha, A.R.: Indian cultivators'  
 response to prices. With H.C.  
 Sinha and J.R.G. Thakurta..... 303
- Sinha, H.C.: Indian cultivators'  
 response to prices. With A.R.  
 Sinha and J.R.G. Thakurta..... 303
- Sisal:  
 annual review..... 80  
 as a bale covering for cotton... 37  
 107, 133, 237, 332  
 described..... 15



## Sisal:(Cont'd.)

See also Bagging, sisal

Sisal bagging exonerated from  
blame..... 288

## Sisson, W.A.:

X-ray analysis of textile fibres:

Part IA, supplement to  
literature survey..... 259Part II. Experimental methods;  
single fibre studies; ad-  
sorption effects; fibre  
decomposition; oxidized  
cellulose and fibre  
structuro..... 161X-ray diffraction patterns of  
cellulose particles and  
interpretations of cellulose  
diffraction data. With

W.K. Farr..... 343

## Situation:

cotton belt states, July 10,  
1934..... 269

Georgia..... 144

reviewed:

1933..... 73

1934..... 212

South..... 144

surveyed..... 333

1933..... 38

United States..... 226

1934..... 289

world:

1931-32..... 144

survey..... 145

Sixty Hour mill. How mills plan

shifts under the code..... 11

## Sizing:

problems..... 220

yarns, technique..... 262

See also Desizing.

Skin friction of various surfaces. 156

## Skinner, J.J.:

Machine application of fertili-  
zers..... 170Use of commercial fertilizers  
in cotton production..... 71Skinner's cotton trade directory  
of the world:

1933-34..... 38

Skinner's Cotton trade directory  
of the world:

1934-35..... 377

## Skovsted, A.:

Cyto-genetics in relation to  
plant breeding in cotton.... 407Cytological studies in  
cotton. II..... 137

## Slater, W.H.

How the Bureau works. Forecasting  
by graphical correlation: re-  
sults of trained deliberation 274Long-staple cotton position. The  
end of an era of interfer-  
ence..... 321Methods for forecasting raw  
cotton prices..... 389Textile price indices. A resume  
of fibre rivalry..... 303Textile trade prices and indices;  
a condition of stability in  
total achieved, on 1913  
basis..... 82Waste losses and regain in  
costing: Both methods proved  
to be correct..... 15

What price cotton in 1935..... 252

## Slavery:

and production in Texas..... 36

Georgia plantations..... 235

## Sliver:

card, how to obtain clean..... 220

drawn frame, influence of speed. 261

## Sloan, G.A.:

accomplishments with Cotton  
Textile Institute..... 274activities in the Cotton-Tex-  
tile Institute..... 363

biography..... 363

Constructive year in cotton  
textiles..... 65Control of production should  
assure success of textile  
industry..... 80defends mills against charges  
of profiteering and price  
fixing..... 63

First flight of the blue eagle. 95

First year under the first code. 271

	Page		Page
Sloan, G.A. (Cont'd.)		Smith, H.C.: (Cont'd.)	
How the oldest code is working.	95	Bankhead bill reducing ginning..	96
How the textile dollar is		Marketing agreement.....	65
divided.....	295	Need of a national ginners	
Industrial stability and the		organization.....	375
public interest.....	228	Where ginners' fees went.....	375
National recovery to date and in		Smith, H. DeW., remarks.....	19
prospect.....	205	Smith, H.P.:	
Oldest code in action.....	130	Factors of efficiency in the	
Progress in cotton textiles.....	384	distribution and placement	
Progress under Code I.....	96	of cotton seed and	
resignation.....	272	fertilizer.....	275
withdrawn.....	272	Mechanical harvesting of cotton.	
Says textile code aids the small		With others.....	275
mills.....	130	Smith, J.E.:	
Sees necessity of controlled		Evaluation of textile penetrants.	
production.....	359	With Samuel Lenher.....	21
Sloan calls strike threat fight		Notes on the colorimetric deter-	
on NRA.....	296	mination of pH of surface	
statements:		active solutions of textile	
at conference of code		assistants. With H.L.Jones... 308	
authorities.....	132	Smith, R.H.: opinion on price	
on labor.....	112	control.....	15
on textile triangle; labor,		Smith, Senator: proposal to pro-	
industry, government.....	297	hibit the estimating of probable	
reply to Francis J. Gorman... 149		output of cotton.....	46
Taxes paid by textile mills.....	271	Smith-Kleberg bill to amend the	
testimony on competition between		oleomargarine act.....	167,202,223
paper and cotton goods.... 94,108		Smoot-Hawley tariff act:	
Thirty hour week; would it aid		effect on United States and	
or injure industry?.....	384	Egypt.....	25
Smallest cotton crop since 1905....	301	mentioned.....	128
Smalley, R.E.: Japanese cotton		<u>See also.</u> Tariff.	
industry.....	43	Soap:	
Smee, D.K., contributions.....	296	from cottonseed oil.....	93,165,166
Smirnov, N.A.: Agrotekhnika i		used less fats in 1933.....	166
bor'ba za urozhai khlopka.....	281	Sobrinho, A.M.: Nas grandes	
Smith, E.D.: Lessons of the		culturas. Adubacao racional	
stretchout.....	111	do algodao.....	328
Smith, E.H.G.: Ishan cotton plant		Sobue, H.:	
under mixed cultivation - III... 210		Spectrochemical research of vis-	
Smith, G.E.P.: Financial rehabil-		cose reaction. With K.	
itation of irrigation and		Atsuki.....	154
drainage districts.....	15	Structure of cellulose gel.	
Smith, G.R. Cotton marketing.		Report 4. With K. Atsuki.....	117
With J.G. Knapp.....	66	Social problems. <u>See</u> Farm social	
Smith, H.C.:		problems.	
Alabama ginners association.....	205		



Social science research council.		Soils: (Cont'd.)	
Advisory committee on 'social'		types: (Cont'd.)	
and economic research in agri-		fertilizer requirements...	66
culture: Research in prices of		Soloniyya, F.F.: Isparenie na pary	
farm products--scope and method.	114	i khlopkovom polo.....	33
Société Genevoise d'instruments de		Solov'ev, A.N.: Issledovanie	
physique, Switzerland, projector		khlopkovogo volokna. With N.A.	
for examining textile fibers and		Shen'shurin.....	195
fabrics.....	87	Some opinions on the question--	
Society of chemical industry: Air		Why the flutes on bottom steel	
conditioning in textile mills...	198	rolls.....	397
Society of dyers and colourists:		Some sidelights on the strike.....	296
Manchester section:		Some thoughts on "The training of	
abstract of paper by Joseph		men for the textile industry"..	228
Brandwood.....	20	Soong, T.V.:	
paper on kier boiling		address, summary.....	11
experiments.....	397	U.S. loan to China.....	12
summary of address by E.		Sosedov, N.I.: K fiziologii khlop-	
Chippindale.....	50	chatnika. With Plagoveschenskii	
Scottish section:		and V.A. Bogoliubova.....	171
lecture by R.L.H. Carlile....	239	South. <u>See</u> Southern states	
Sodium hydroxide, effect on		South Africa:	
cellulose.....	49	cultivation.....	367
Sof'in, N.: Va maslichnost khlop-		diseases, internal boll.....	329
chatnika.....	352	experiments.....	99
Soils:		insects, stainers.....	329
auger, use in Arizona.....	31	South America:	
crusts, methods of study.....	172	production, increasing.....	185
impervious, relation to stress		tingitoidea.....	371
effects.....	30	<u>See also</u> Chaco; names of	
improvement, U.S.S.R.....	1	countries.....	
in North Carolina, relative		South American cotton crops.....	216
value.....	175	South and East African Year book &	
in Ruanda-Urundi, Belgian Congo.	327	guide.....	267
moisture:		South Carolina:	
and low nutrient content.....	281	fertilizers.....	170
effect on pink bollworm		fiber studies.....	170
survival.....	234	insects.....	170
evaporation.....	33	manufacture, labor conditions...	39
nitrification under irrigation,		marketing.....	170
U.S.S.R.....	172	research.....	170
nitrogen balance.....	33	variety tests, statistics.....	232
organic matter and crop		South Carolina Agricultural experi-	
rotation.....	408	ment station. Forty-sixth annual	
properties, dynamics.....	34	report.....	170
under irrigation.....	282	South in jeopardy.....	359
rebuilding, Oklahoma.....	174	South India, insects pempheres	
saline and swampy, U.S.S.R.....	102	affinis.....	372
types:		South Texas cotton cooperative	
fertility, measurement.....	408	association. Proceedings of	
		annual meeting.....	83

	Page		Page
Southard, Julia: Sorption on cotton fibers of dyes with vary- ing molecular association in solution. With G.L. Clark.....	191	Southern textile association: address by:	
Southard, Keith, testimony on free distribution to the needy of cotton and cotton products.....	169	H.H. Iler.....	273
Southern cotton shippers associa- tion; Southern shippers discuss code.....	169	L.G. Hodges.....	241
Southern delivery:		Carding division meeting, May 19, 1934:	
changes, opposition.....	47	discussion led by J.O. Corn.	220
effect, hearing.....	47	report.....	198
opposition.....	83	Eastern Carolina division meetings:	
reports of Smith committees.....	82	October 28, 1933.....	21
statement by Atlantic cotton association.....	144	April 26, 1934.....	199
views of the American cotton shippers association.....	188	Northern North Carolina-Virginia division meetings:	
Southern garment manufacturers' Association:		December 9, 1933.....	11, 57
address by W.D. Anderson.....	212	May 26, 1934.....	221, 229
Southern labor awakes.....	377	Twenty-sixth annual convention...	274
Southern mill rules.....	273	South's cotton industry threatened with distruction.....	378
Southern States:		Southwestern warehouse & compress association, agreement on bale repairs.....	15
and nationalism, importance....	79	Sowing:	
credit, cotton industry.....	235	tests in India.....	31
economic and social problems, effects of high-tariff policy.....	270	thickness, <u>See</u> Spacing.	
economic history.....	408	Soyer, D.:	
economic status, and foreign competition.....	184	Désinfection des graines de coton.....	175
export trade importance.....	79	Problème de la désinfection des graines de cotonnier au Congo Belge.....	327
labor, efforts to organize.....	76	Soyer, L.: Note sur quelques progrès réalisés dans les méthodes de sélection du cotonnier au Congo Belge.....	327
manufacture.....	408	Spacing:	
mill sections, survey.....	363	experiments:	
mills:		British West Indies.....	281
health of workers.....	54	India.....	32
spindle increase list.....	78	Louisiana.....	209
production.....	408	Mississippi.....	370
traditional system.....	64	New Mexico.....	210, 274
results of acreage reduction...	250	North Carolina.....	173
social problems.....	374	U.S.S.R.....	172
tenant and cropper systems.....	286	Uganda.....	69, 367
textile industry, employer- employee relations.....	378	relation to fruiting and yield...	66
textile unions, history.....	294	Spain:	
yarn production, trends.....	42	market.....	116
		price fixing.....	131



## Spain: (Cont'd.)

production:	
encouragement.....	130
plans.....	247
tariff, raw cotton.....	130
use of Brazilian cotton.....	247
Spartan mills, roller-bearing	
spindles.....	124
Speake, J.W.: Southern textile	
workers enjoying economic	
progress.....	149
Species:	
difference in peroxidase	
activity.....	30
now, from San Marcos Island.....	69
Spectroscopy.....	253
Speculation:	
in futures markets.....	252
on exemption certificates.....	404
Speculators, attitude toward	
production control.....	269
Speedy moisture tester.....	390
Spencer, John: Efficiency of	
British cotton trade machinery	
and methods. II.-A manufac-	
turer's point of view.....	384
Spencer, Leland, discussion of	
Margins in marketing, by	
F.V. Waugh.....	153
Spencer, Tertius, opinion on price	
control.....	15
Sperl, Hermann: American cotton	
in Europe.....	115
Spiehl, A.M.: Anatomy of the	
transition region in Gossypium..	69
Spindles:	
Nomenclature.....	199
reduction proposals, Great	
Britain.....	378, 384
roller-bearing.....	124
Spinners:	
agreements, international.....	237
direct transactions with	
producers.....	238
Spinning:	
cotton and staple fiber,	
comparison.....	396
drafting versus evenness.....	162
drafts:	
determination.....	163
effect on fiber yarn.....	163

## Spinning: (Cont'd.)

efficiency.....	221
fine mule, hints.....	163
formation of filaments related	
to micelles.....	306
high-draft systems.....	56
and trade.....	349
high drafting roller.....	123
industry:	
China, critical condition...	335
control schemes.....	382
Germany, rationalization...	110
Great Britain:	
districts.....	304
rehabilitation plan.....	240
reorganization.....	378
history.....	323
Oldham, England.....	67
Japan.....	182, 293
Manchoukuo.....	182
large package ring.....	197
machine loads.....	314
Machinery:	
Cacablanco compound draft-	
ing spinning machine.....	348
smooth rolls, effect on	
drafting and spinning....	397
methods, Indian cotton.....	89
plant erection.....	348
preparation:	
carding-doubling system....	89
processes, India.....	8
research plans.....	360
ring frame:	
effect on length.....	163
preparation of fancy roving.	90
systems.....	323
terminology, S and Z twist....	261
tests:	
discussed.....	162
India.....	349
on Empire cottons, review.	408
yarn for ropes.....	162
See also Fibers, quality;	
Fibers, spinning value;	
Textile industry.	
Spinning rayon staple fibre on	
cotton machinery.....	91
Spintech:	
Hints on fine mule spinning....	163





22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

## Spintech: (Cont'd.)

Spinning wage lists. Anomalies existing in the various agreements.....	245
Spitschka, W.: Baumwollgewebe und gartinenstoffe. With O. Schrey...	21
Spool cotton. <u>See</u> Thread	
Spool cotton a packaging success. J. & P. Coats first in field now dominate it.....	246
Spot cotton:	
and cotton yarn business in 1933.	152
definition.....	409
Spot markets. <u>See</u> Markets, spot.	
Spot merchants protest Bankhead tagging details.....	271
Sredno-Aziatskii nauchno-issledovatel'skii institut po khlopkovodstvu, Tashkent: Za vysokii urozhai; agrotekhnicheskie mero-priiatiia po povysheniiu urozhainosti khlopchatnika v 1932 godu.	103
Sredno-Aziatskii nauchno-issledovatel'skii institut po khlopkovodstvu. Tsentral'naia selektsionnaia stantsiia: Genetika, selektsiia i semenovodstvo khlopchatnika.....	281
Stabilization of marketing.....	303
Stage set for National cotton week.	186
Staining methods.....	258
Stalks, cutting by bullock-drawn implements, India.....	235
Stamp, Sir Josiah, contributions..	296
Stamp, L.D. British Isles. A geographic and economic survey. With S.H. Beaver.....	296
Stamps, H.C., experience with yields.....	102
Standard of living, effect of Bankhead act.....	223
Standardization:	
program, North Carolina.....	362
research, U.S. Bureau of Agriculture, cultural Economics.....	118
Taylor plan.....	182
textile industry, Germany.....	39

## Standards:

## Cotton:

## American:

classing service under.....	254
revision of extra white,...	361
staple:	
amendments of official order.....	361
use of obsolete types in interstate or foreign commerce of doubtful legality.	361
Brazilian.....	271
discussed.....	409
Egyptian.....	181
types.....	190
for character, technological problems.....	118

## Textiles:

A.S.T.M.....	91, 124
quicker.....	255

See also

International Universal standards conference; Universal standards for American cotton.	
Stanford, J.E.	
Texas can supply nation's cotton needs.....	13
They make money on cotton every year.....	373
Stanford university, Calif. Food research institute: Fats and oils studies no.5.....	266
Stapelfaser. <u>See</u> Staple fiber.	
Staple cotton. <u>See</u> Long Staple Cotton.	
Staple cotton cooperative association:	
Origin of federal aid production credit in the Delta.....	3
report 1934.....	82
Thirteen year marketing service.....	342
Staple cotton discount corporation, history.....	235
Staple fiber	
experiments.....	298



Staple fiber: (Cont'd.)	
spinnability, compared with cotton.....	396
<u>See also</u> Rayon	
Staple length:	
determination.....	131, 361
tests.....	18
diagrams, evaluation.....	18, 89
differences:	
and variability, inter-pretation.....	193
between paired observations, measurement.....	250
distribution at one-variety gins.	236
effect of:	
carding.....	260
close spacing of plants.....	209
seed quality.....	139
in Arkansas, increased.....	103
in India.....	19, 151
1933-34.....	249
classified.....	237
improvement, Sind.....	300
in Oklahoma, economic aspects....	44
in Texas.....	114
Gillespie County.....	44
in U.S.S.R., growing shorter.....	302
relation to price.....	45
standards:	
East African cotton, in India..	362
Egyptian cotton, types.....	131
	190, 237
tests.....	218
variability in paired and replicate series, analysis.....	249
<u>See also</u> Fibers, properties, length; Grade and staple; quality.	
Staple length of cotton. General rubber co. v. United States.....	131
Starch, mechanism of swelling and solution.....	119
Starve and prosper.....	205
Statistical methods:	
correlation and regression, value.....	281
evaluation of variety tests, U.S.S.R.....	279
measurement of average differences between paired observations on staple-length.....	250

Statistical methods: (Cont'd.)	
use in cotton and textile industries.....	97, 364
variance analysis.....	193, 249
Statistics.....	276, 323
Egypt.....	74
India.....	215, 363
Japan, 1933.....	108
Mexico.....	238
new arrangement by J.A. Todd.....	145
Uganda, ginning machinery.....	388
United States.....	273
world.....	107, 238, 289, 377
<u>See also</u> Carryover, world, statistics; Cloth, statistics; Price statistics; Production, statistics; Stocks, statistics; Trade statistics; Varieties, tests, statistics; Yarn, statistics.	
Status of Agricultural adjustment plans.....	26
Status quo complaint FTC vs. oil millers.....	317
Staudinger, H.: Über die konstitution der cellulose.....	219
Steady migration of cotton manufacture to the Far east.....	149
Steel-Maitland, Sir Arthur: Cotton restriction.....	131
Stoffens, W.: Über garndickenmessung. With W. Lüdicke.....	157
Steinberger, R.L.	
Elastic and plastic properties of textile fibers.	
Part I.-The stress strain relation in textile fibers; Review of literature.....	122
Part II.-The stress strain relation in textile fibers; Improved technique.....	161
Part III.-Swelling of cotton and cellulose acetate when exposed to air at various relative humidities.....	195
Stress-strain relation to textile fibers.....	195
Thermodynamics of swelling.....	259

- Steiner cotton farm, Texas, description..... 3
- Stets: Vernalization of cotton seeds by T.D. Lysenko's method..... 368
- Steude, M.: Linters and pulp: comparison of viscose spinning properties..... 60
- Stevens, H.P.: Textile finishes research..... 196
- Stevens, W.E., study of yarns..... 50
- Stillwell, C.W.: Effect on the x-ray pattern of drying caustic pretreated cotton. With W.D. Bancroft and J.B. Calkin..... 255
- Stock, T.D.: Burma cotton and its improvement..... 301
- Stocks:
- Bombay mills..... 363
  - spinners', Aug.1,1934..... 289
  - statistics..... 107
  - India..... 237
  - surplus:
    - disposal for relief..... 238
    - stored, means of disposing.. 403
    - value of..... 153
  - See also Supply.
- Stoppard, A.: Sewing cottons and their uses..... 125
- Storage:
- surpluses, plans..... 399
  - under Warehouse act... 361
- Story, I.M.: Textile fibers and fabrics. Revised..... 67
- Story of rubber. Pt.II..... 58
- Stoughton, R.H.: Influence of environmental conditions on the development of the angular leaf-spot disease of cotton. V. The influence of alternating and varying conditions on infection..... 176
- Stover, H.J.: Annual index number of farm prices, California, 1910-1933..... 188
- Strachan, James: New light on the structure and properties of cellulose..... 259
- Straits Settlements: Foreign textiles quotes..... 321
- Strang, P.M.: An industrial engineer looks at agriculture..... 285
- Straumel, B.P.; ed.: New methods of cotton culture.... 72,367
- Streel, E. du Vivier de: Le coton francais..... 151
- Strength:
- correction formula..... 18
  - effect of mercerization..... 19
  - standard types, Egyptian..... 190
  - proposed..... 181,237
- Stretch-out. See Labor, textile industry, stretchout..
- Strike aftermath. What the workers, north and south think about it all..... 384
- Strike:
- cotton pickers', San Joaquin Valley, California..... 105
  - See also, Labor, textile industry, strike.
- Stroman, G.N.: Cotton breeding investigations,1928 to 1932... 175
- Strong, J.H.:
- Principles of sizing cotton yarns..... 262
  - Various strains imposed on warp threads during shedding..... 124
- Strong, T.H.: Brown cutworm as a cotton pest..... 2
- Strong argument for seed grading..398
- Structure. See Cellulose structure; Cloth, structure; Fibers, structure; Plants, structure.
- Stuckey brothers, fireproof gin, Lepanto, Ark..... 375
- Study of cotton and yarns:
- II. The value of staple length diagrams..... 18
  - III. Predicting yarn properties from fibre characters. 54
- Studying foreign cotton situation.152
- Sturkie, D.G. Study of lint and seed development in cotton as influenced by environmental factors..... 30
- Stutts, R.T.:
- Cotton fiber investigations. With J.H.Moore and J.A.Shanklin.66



## Stutts, R.T. (Cont'd.)

Spinning quality of cotton in relation to seed purity and care of seed-stocks. With J.H. Moore.....	193
Substitute:	
glass cotton.....	222
in Germany:	
1934.....	291
artificial cotton.....	338
Vistra.....	337
Wollstra.....	337
Sudan:	
acreage.....	323
cottonseed, exports.....	323
cultivation problems.....	408
diseases;	
blackarm.....	233
leaf curl, history.....	371
effect of irrigation.....	279
experiments.....	99
exports.....	323
growing of Sakellarides.....	74
insects.....	2
pink bollworm control.....	408
production.....	215,247,249,323
by districts.....	250
possibilities.....	79
varieties.....	250
yield.....	250,323
Sudan. Department of agriculture and forests: Annual report... for the year ended 31st December 1933.....	250
Sudan. Gezira agricultural research service:	
Annual report, 1932.....	2
Sudan. Secretary of state for foreign affairs. Report on the administration, finances and condition of the Sudan in 1933.....	323
Sudan cotton, statistics.....	145
Sudan grazing vs. Sudan grazing and cottonseed cake.....	274
Sudhir Sen: Britisch-Indien. Die entwicklung der textilindustrie.	186
Sugar regions, cotton as a secondary crop.....	327
Sullivan, James:	
Commercial feeding stuffs. With F.D. Fuller.....	126

Sulphur, use in combating wilt...	103
Sulphur dioxide, effects on fabrics.....	311
Sunspots:	
cycles, effect on weather and on cotton production.....	299
effect on yield.....	231
Supply:	
1934-35.....	289
and demand:	
adjustment needed.....	337
curves, references.....	14
effect of price manipulation	237
effect on prices.....	82
raw material, Germany.....	337
variations, compared to prices.....	140
England, effects of American policies.....	107
in foreign countries.....	340
in Nigeria.....	81
in Uganda.....	388
in United States, reduction, 1934-35.....	332
influence on business recovery.....	338
of staple cotton, problem.....	340
relation to selling price.....	153
reviewed.....	406
sources of leading growths....	363
world.....	182,340
effect of agrarian discontent.....	145
increase, 1934-35.....	332
sources.....	244
<u>See also</u> Statistics; Stocks.	
Supply and movement (Section)..	12,44,80
113,150,187,215,247,298,338,386	
Surgical cotton from flax and cotton.....	48
Surplus. <u>See</u> Acreage reduction; Stocks.	
Surplus spindlage. Report of the Colwyn committee.....	378
Svedberg ultraconfrifuge, use in cellulose analysis.....	392
Swaziland. <u>See</u> South Africa.	
Sweden; market for cotton yarn...	110
Swelling methods.....	258
Switzerland:	
crisis in cotton trade.....	112

Page		Page
Switzerland: (Cont'd.)		Tariff: (Cont'd.)
textile industry, export and		India: (Cont'd.)
imports..... 338		preferences for Britain..... 129
Switzerland. Zolldepartement:		removal recommended..... 109
Statistique du commerce.		Manchukuo, on textiles,
Rapport annuel, 1933, lrs.		reductions..... 185
partie..... 338		Spain, on raw cotton..... 130
Sykes, E.L.: Seed-weighing equip-		United States:
ment eliminates guesswork..... 60		effect on foreign purchasing
Syria, production, 1933..... 150		power..... 406
		legislation proposed..... 128
Tabor, Paul:		on foreign fats and oils 167,168
crop climate of Georgia..... 31		on long-staple cotton, effect
Tagging:		on the United States and
under Bankhead Act..... 318		Egypt..... 25
protest meeting with AAA di-		plans, effect on textile
rectors..... 271		industry..... 10
Tags:		policy, effect on:
tax-exempt, how cotton tag pool		production of cotton..... 204
will operate..... 356		South..... 13,270
use on cotton bales..... 144		rates, control cotton crop... 402
Talley, L.P., address at Texas		reduction:
cotton association..... 208		essential..... 385
Taming the filling--order gradually		avored by Cotton industries
emerging from confusion in yarn-		employees' association. 402
conditioning methods..... 199		urged..... 378,402
Tanganyika Territory, insects..... 325		revision:
Tanganyika Territory. Department		needed..... 324,360,404
of agriculture: Annual report		resolutions by American
1933..... 325		cotton manufacturers'
Tangüis, Fernin, species develop-		association..... 206
ment..... 326		treaties, reciprocal..... 359
Tangüis. See Varieties, Tangüis.		vs. Government bounty..... 320
Tannin, cellulose, lignin..... 50		vs processing tax, relative
Tariff:		to agriculture..... 322
agreements, England and		Tashkent. Middle Asiatic plant
Argentina..... 61		breeding station:
Australia: on cloth..... 318,379		experiments, development
on cotton yarn..... 379		of cotton plant..... 367
revisions, Lancashire's		See also Central Asia scien-
representations..... 353		tific-research cotton
discussion..... 133		institute; Sredne-Aziatskii
effects on:		nauchno-issledovatel' skii
Indian cotton mills..... 245		institut po khlopkovodstvu.
Lancashire exports..... 244,384		Tashkent. Nauchno-issledovatel'skii
Germany, on Lancashire products. 108		institut po khlopkovodstvu: Pro-
Great Britain, on cottonseed... 165		ceedings:
India..... 167,184		No.16..... 173
amendment bill..... 168		No.17..... 179
cloth..... 128		No.17/1..... 178
conflict with Japan..... 186		No.21..... 177



Tashkent. Nauchno-issledovatel'skii institut po khlopkovodstvu: Proceedings: (Cont'd)	
No. 23.....	171
No. 23.....	172
No. 24.....	196
No. 25.....	172
No. 26.....	171
No. 46.....	172
No. 48.....	197
Tattersall, F.W.:	
Another price control scheme collapses. English spinners revert to "cut-throat" policy.....	389
Will English spinners change over? Continue to take less American cotton as Washington legislation distort price situation.....	149
reply by A.P. Chew.....	183
Year of problems in the cotton trade. Vital developments for both employers and employees.....	186, 187
Taubenhaus, J.J.:	
Check list of diseases of plants in Texas. With W.N. Ezekiel.....	103
Comparing soil fungicides with special reference to phymatotrichum root rot. With W.N. Ezekiel.....	210
Cotton root-rot disease. With W.N. Ezekiel and others....	275
Effect of insects and other animal organisms on the survival of the causative organism of cotton wilt. With L.D. Christenson.....	275
Further studies of new wilt of cotton. With W.N. Ezekiel...	275
Insects as possible distributing agents of cotton root rot by <u>Phymatotrichum omnivorum</u> With L.D. Christenson.....	328
Insects as possible distributing agents of cotton wilt caused by <u>Fusarium vasinfectum</u> . With L.D. Christenson.....	328
Leaf temperatures of cotton plants. With W.N. Ezekiel....	275

Taubenhaus, J.J.: (Cont'd.)	
Nutritional requirements of the root-rot fungus. With W.N. Ezekiel.....	176
Variety tests in the differentiation of two cotton wilts. With W.N. Ezekiel.....	141
Tax exemption certificates. See Bankhead act, certificates, tax exemption.	
Taxes:	
compensatory, cottonseed oil...	26
floor, discussed.....	6
on cottonseed, Peru.....	321
on foreign fats and oils: discussed.....	93, 202
excise.....	319
testimony.....	205
on foreign speculators.....	253
on futures transactions, Louisiana.....	267
on Margarine, Mississippi, vetoed.....	94
on New Orleans cotton exchange, discussion in State Senate..	268
on paper, mill men want continued.....	94
on vegetable oils competing with cottonseed oil.....	203
processing:	
and 12 cent loan.....	319
burden on mills. ....	10
collections and disbursements	272
delays in handling rebates..	246
discussed.....	6
effect on:	
consumers.....	322
consumption.....	11, 26
cotton producers.....	322
cotton waste.....	321
gingham costs.....	189
sheeting cost.....	7
textile industry.....	10, 11
equalization urged.....	94
explanation.....	405
on bags, abated.....	225
on raw farm products.....	269
paid by textile mills.....	271
problem.....	63
protested by American Cotton Manufacturers' Association.	399

Taxes:-(Cont'd.)	
processing: (Cont'd.)	
purposes, uses and appli-	
cation.....	322
resolutions by American	
cotton manufacturers'	
association.....	206
under recovery program.....	402
vs. tariff, relative to	
agriculture.....	322
See also Bankhead act, tax.	
Taylor, F.V.:	
Bankhead law benefits the	
farmer.....	322
Imperative need of Federal	
regulation.....	375
Taylor, T.H.:	
Cotton and the American export	
trade.....	208
Getton and U.S. export trade..	111
Taylor plan.....	182
Technology of consumption(Section) 22,	
57,91,124,164,199	
221,263,315,350,397	
Technology of manufacture(Section) 20,	
54,89,122,162,197	
220,259,314,348,396	
Teeter, C.E.: Physiological and	
environmental factors affec-	
ting the length of cotton	
fibers.....	278
Temperature:	
cold, capacity of cotton to	
withstand.....	137
control in the textile	
industry.....	197
effect on:	
dye	
present in dyed cellulose.	218
growth of seedlings.....	170
moisture content of cotton.	19
pink bollworm.....	284
groups, crops in various.....	31
heat treatment to accelerate	
growth.....	138
in mills.....	54
in spinning and weaving rooms.	392
testing room with constant,	
University of Nottingham...	159
Templeton, J.: Problems that con-	
front the botanical section of	
new cottons.....	196

Ten million spindles to go?	
Colwyn Committee's drastic	
proposals.....	384
Tenancy:	
cotton states, social aspects..	374
determined by type of agri-	
culture in North Carolina...	331
South, discussed.....	286
system:	
discussed.....	142
reconstruction.....	36
Tenants:	
accounts, how kept.....	142
effect of:	
acreage reduction.....	179,318
agricultural adjustment act.	205
Bankhead act.....	205,358
code.....	63,64
Negro, present status.....	286
reestablishing, discussed....	331
See also Share-croppers.	
Tenderability. See Futures contracts,	
Manchester, cotton tenderable.	
Tendering and oxycellulose content	
of fibers in direct relation..	391
Tennessee:	
research on quality improve-	
ment.....	259
varieties.....	101
Tenn. Cotton textile industrial re-	
lations board, personnel...	25
Terada, Shin'ichi:	
Morphology of the "snaky" cotton	
plant. With S. Horiwo.....	278
On the mutating snaky cotton	
plant. With S. Horio.....	368
Studies in prevention of boll-	
and bud-shedding in cotton	
plant. 2. Effects of nitro-	
gen fertilizers and seed-	
ing time. With Tatsuwo Ito..	282
Terminal marketing of Tientsin	
cotton.....	288
Test for extent of chemical damage	
in cotton.....	54
Test for shrinkage in laundering	
of woven cotton cloth.....	255
Testing:	
cloth. See Cloth, testing.	
macroscopical examination.....	119



	Page		Page
Testing: (Cont'd.)		Texas: (Cont'd.)	
methods:		one-variety communities.....	36
Netherlands.....	53	Granger.....	4
outlined.....	155	planting depth.....	140
plants. <u>See</u> Plants, testing.		planting pure seed.....	70
yarn. <u>See</u> Yarn, testing.		production.....	95
<u>See also</u> Mills, testing depart-		drought years.....	301
ment.		potential.....	13
Tests. <u>See</u> under Cloth; Fibers;		quality.....	4
Plants; Rayon; Spinning, Staple		Bartlett community.....	114
length; Yarn.		research on improvement....	259
Teuton, F.L.:		share croppers.....	331
Foreign cotton production. How		slavery and production.....	36
will our adjustment program		staple length.....	114
effect it?.....	152	Steiner farm.....	3
Ladder that saved the South....	404	supply.....	44
Quality of our cotton. Is it		varieties.....	275
improving or deteriorating?... 81		Beeville.....	70
radio interview with A.W.		in Bartlett community.....	114
Palmer.....	216	Mebane 141.....	33,173
Texas:		Mebane 804-50.....	70
acreage.....	95	new West Texas cotton at	
Bankhead act:		Chillicothe station.....	33
opinions.....	354	yields.....	326
repeal:		Bartlett community.....	114
petition results.....	406	effect of fertilizer.....	139
resolution.....	360	<u>See also</u> West Texas.	
bollweevil tests.....	211	Texas agricultural and mechanical	
cooperative associations.....	116	college:	
cooperative gins:		experiments, oil milling... 266	
advantages and difficulties. 374		lecture by Eugene Bradshaw, 58	
history.....	341	paper by P.S. Grogan.....	59
cottonseed products.....	126	Seventh annual short course	
cultural practices.....	326	June 11-16, 1934.....	317
diseases:		Texas agricultural association,	
check list.....	104	address by C.A. Moser.....	95
root rot:		Texas Agricultural experiment	
due to <u>Phymatotrichum</u>		station:	
<u>omnivorum</u> .....	328	Announcing development of new	
effect of fertilizer, 139, 372		west Texas cotton at the	
life history of fungus... 372		Chillicothe station.....	33
experiments on seedbeds for		Contribution no. 286.....	210
cotton.....	140	feeding value of cotton	
export market, necessity.....	249	plants.....	350
farm management.....	275	fertilizer tests.....	174
fertilizers 'normal' quantity... 101		Forty sixth annual report	
fungus, <u>Ozonium texanum</u> .....	210	1933.....	274
grade and staple Gillespie		Insects predicted.....	141
county.....	44	Nutritional requirements of	
irrigation, Wichita Valley.....	281	the root-rot fungus.....	176
manufacture, labor conditions... 39			

Texas. Commissioner of agriculture, address before Galveston cotton exchange.....	269	Texas technological college; yarn twist tests.....	190
Texas cotton association: address by: president.....	132	Text of cottonseed oil refiners' code of fair competition, as tentatively approved by AAA and NRA.....	359
T.H. Taylor.....	111	Textile and allied industries.....	296
V.H. Schoffelmayer.....	114	Textile assistants, pH values of the solutions.....	308
Address delivered at the twenty- third annual convention, Dallas, Texas, March 16-17 1934.....	208	Textile code authority, statement on Winant Board.....	358
agreement on bale repairs.....	15	Textile code developments in June.	246
Twenty-third annual convention.	133	Textile codes at a glance.....	131
Texas cotton committee: Proceed- ings no.7.....	182	Textile competition in East Africa.	214
Texas cotton cooperative associa- tion, annual meeting: report... ..	305, 341	Textile dollar, how divided.....	295
resolution.....	305	Textile export association.....	150
Texas cotton ginners' association: address by: C.A. Cobb.....	166	ask consideration for textiles in reciprocal tariff treaties.	359
G.M. Lester.....	143	Seek aid for export trade.....	359
How to gin cotton under the Bankhead law.....	288	Textile fibers and fabrics.....	67
letter on ginning rate.....	226	Textile foundation: Education committee, report.....	229
petition to Congress.....	106	<u>See also</u> Feiker, F.M. plans for quality improvement...	259
program.....	375	Textile education.....	170
questions answered by C.A. Cobb.	169	Training of men for the textile industry.....	207
resolutions: adopted by 25th annual convention.....	180	Textile industry: and cotton breeders.....	138
for repeal of Bankhead act..	226	annual review, 1933.....	107
on marketing agreement.....	224	arbitration.....	127
What shall we do?.....	271	census of looms, world.....	242
Texas cottonseed crushers associa- tion:..		changes, ten year survey.....	146
address by: G.S. Fraps.....	398	code. <u>See</u> Codes, textile industries.	
R.H. Montgomery.....	264	contractual rights of buyers and sellers.....	82
complaint of Federal Trade Commission.....	222	cost accounting.....	212
Texas association's annual convention.....	265	costs.....	42
Texas. Department of agriculture. Field seed certification division, methods.....	70	control.....	42
Texas technological college: Textile department, research on twist.....	48	effect of government regula- tion on.....	380
		large and small mills compared	185
		<u>See also</u> Cloth, production, costs; Manufacture, costs.	
		developments, 1933.....	78
		discussed.....	376
		economic characteristics com- pared with other industries..	10



## Textile industry: (Cont'd.)

education:	
in Bombay Presidency, India.	208
in South.....	207
history.....	227, 323
in Australia.....	240
in Belgium.....	116, 239
in British Empire, Japanese	
competition.....	290
in Canada:	
1932.....	108
directory.....	336
survey.....	363
in China.....	26, 112, 298, 334, 376
Chekiang.....	147
development.....	40
factory act application.....	212
plans for development.....	300
rehabilitation.....	41
Tientsin.....	296
Wsihsien.....	183
in Europe:	
difficulties.....	147
Egyptian section.....	74
in France.....	290
general survey.....	239
situation.....	183, 383
in Germany.....	297
1933.....	148
brokerage payments.....	16
rationalization.....	39
raw material situation.....	337
in Great Britain.....	296
Lancashire.....	240
control.....	25, 382
efficiency.....	384
geographic factors.....	289
program.....	214
Manchester.....	110
one hundred years.....	214
present position.....	133
price control.....	14
regulation.....	356
reorganization scheme.....	244, 382
statistics.....	75
in India.....	38, 228
development.....	185
future.....	214
protection.....	167, 168, 243
survey.....	8
in Iran.....	383

## Textile industry: (Cont'd.)

in Japan.....	10, 242, 297, 334
causes of development.....	335
consumption of Texas cotton..	385
progress.....	338
rationalization.....	337
reasons for advancement.....	383
statistics.....	8
1933.....	335
in Manchoukuo.....	363
in Mexico.....	339
statistics.....	238
in Poland.....	241
in Rumania.....	111
in Switzerland.....	338
in Turkey, five-year plan.....	112
in U.S.S.R., difficulties.....	335
in United States:	
activity, charts.....	78
and New deal.....	76
curtailment order.....	242
effect of:	
low tariff.....	10
NRA.....	129, 147
recovery program.....	9
taxes.....	11
government loans.....	110
Greenville.....	153
New England, survey.....	363
outlook:	
1934.....	78
1935.....	377
problems outlined.....	133
processing taxes. <u>See Taxes</u> , 141.	
processing.	
production:	
control.....	111, 359
requirements.....	246
review, 1934.....	381
situation.....	186, 380
Southern states:	
competition with New	
England.....	148
employer-employee rela-	
tions.....	377, 378
survey.....	363
survey, 1933.....	65
in world, critical survey.....	214
industrial relations, principles.	377
inventories.....	243
Labor. <u>See Labor</u> , textile industry.	

	Page
Textile industry: (Cont'd.)	
migration to the Far East.....	149
output, technical control.....	55
rhythmic variations in.....	10
trade. <u>See</u> Quotas, textile.	
use of statistical methods.....	97
work load regulation.....	358
<u>See also</u> Manufacture	
Textile institute:	
conference 1934:	
paper by:	
G.A. Bennett.....	260
R.E.V. Hampson.....	241
W. English and F. Nasmith.....	261
proceedings.....	262
Shirley institute receives	
Warner medal.....	229
Lancashire section, address by	
W. Wilkinson.....	23, 58
lecture by:	
Alan Ratcliffe.....	198
R.S. Meredith.....	92
London section, lecture	
by Donald Frost.....	162
Midlands section, lecture	
by A. Stoppard.....	125
Twenty-fourth annual general	
meeting at Manchester..	275
Textile labor relations board:	
duties.....	360
functions summarized.....	356
Textile manifestations for producer,	
distributor, user and investiga-	
tor.....	308
Textile men deny union charges.....	112
Textile mills. <u>See</u> Mills.	
Textile operating executives of	
Georgia:	
discussion by C.D. Honiker...	197
discussion of carding and	
spinning.....	164
Textile organon. Special supplement,	
1933 rayon statistics.....	43
Textile price levels compared. Move-	
ment of fibres competitive with	
wool.....	115
Textile recorder year book, 1934...	323
Textile salesnote.....	82
Textile "strike" as seen by "Tex-	
tile world's" editors in major	
manufacturing centers.....	296

	Page
Textile trade war. Japan's	
challenge to Britain calls	
for world analysis.....	296
Textile trade with China.....	112
Textile triangle: labor, industry,	
government.....	297
Textile unionism and the South....	294
Textile world analyst: What has hap-	
pened in textiles under codes	
and taxes.....	11
Textiles. <u>See</u> Cloth.	
Textiles and the microscope.....	121
Textiles in the navy.....	221
Textilmesse--Die messe der stabilen	
preise.....	115
Thakurta, J.R. G.	
Indian cultivators' response to	
prices. With A.R. Sinha and	
H.C. Sinha.....	303
Note on cotton prices in India	
in relation to the supply	
factor.....	303
Theatre curtains, formulas for	
"doping".....	20
Thelwell, J.W.F.: German textile	
industry.....	297
Thermodynamics of swelling.....	259
Therrell, Gaston, test suit	
on Bankhead Act constitution-	
ality, Mississippi.....	268
They have survived. 800,000 New	
England cotton yarn spindles	
remain in active mills.....	80
Thiocyanogen values of some	
Egyptian sesame and cotton-seed	
oils.....	351
Thomas, F.L.: Strike now to kill	
boll weevils.....	330
Thomas, J.O.: Greensboro meeting	
considers safety, lubrication	
and mill problems.....	221
Thomas, K.K.: Effects of moisture on	
fabrics and yarn.....	347
Thomas, Norman:	
Plight of the share-cropper....	331
Starve and prosper.....	205
Thomas, J.C.:	
answers to questions.....	25
Cotton ginner's marketing	
agreement analyzed.....	65
Ginner under the Bankhead bill..	211



	Page		Page
Thompson, M.A.:		To improve raw cotton quality..	259
Synopsis of Federal plant		To tax the South for the West?	
quarantines affecting inter-		Proposal to put compensatory	
state shipments in effect		tax on cotton seed oil in the	
January 1, 1934. With S.B.		interest of hog lard full of	
Fracker and R.A. Sheals.....	234	dynamite .....	26
Thornton, E.H.: Facts and evidence..	360	To the rescue of King Cotton.....	322
Thornton, M.K.:		Tobler bale sampler for lint	
address at National Superin-		grading purposes.....	408
tendents' convention,		Todd, J.A.: cotton crops. Variety of	
Shreveport, La.....	266	supplies.....	377
Experimental results obtained dur-		Cotton statistics.....	145, 238, 377
ing the 7th annual short course		Finance, America and cotton	
held at the A. & M. College of		prices.....	75
Texas, June 11-16, 1934.....	317	Marketing of cotton from the	
Thornton, M.K. jr.:		grower to the spinner.....	182
Experiments in oil milling. With		World consuming much more	
F.F. Bishop.....	265	cotton.....	246
Press room operation.....	24	Toenniessen, Ernst: Influence of	
Thread:		ratch on the uniformity and	
branch of Cotton-textile code....	65	strength of yarn.....	350
counting devices.....	51, 158	Togoland, cultivation and pro-	
cost.....	246	duction... ..	31
manufacture, Chekiang.....	297	Tokyo imperial university, Faculty of	
packaging.....	246	Engineering. Cellulose institute.	
standard specifications for		Dept. of applied chemistry.....	
tolerances and test methods...	91	cellulose research.....	157
uses.....	125	Tootal Broadhurst Lee Co., ltd.,	
Threat to commodity exchanges.....	253	research department, organiza-	
Three cotton cloth mill curtailment		tion described.....	120
exemptions denied.....	226	Tüpert, W.: Prüfung der garn-	
Three hundred years of cotton How Old-		festigung im unspulverfahren..	347
ham made its name.....	67	Topping, New Mexico.....	274
Thurberia weevil:		Torn, E.P. <u>See</u> Torn, E.R.	
damage.....	2	Torn, E.R.:	
quarantine.....	234, 235	Cotton yield quality report for	
threat to cotton.....	211	Bartlett [Texas] community. 114	
Ties. <u>See</u> Bale ties.		Williamson county makes cotton	
Tightening cotton situation.....	251	study.....	114
Tightening the cotton belt.....	64	Toxic gas research corporation,	
Timbo, use for filter cloth... ..	17	antiseptic cottons.....	154
Tires:		Toxins, effects on cotton plants. 178	
cord, standard specifications and		Toyo Menka Kaisha, ltd.:	
tolerances.....	91	Indian cotton facts [14th]	
fabric. <u>See</u> Cloth, for tires.		1933.....	38
strains, measurements.....	117	Manchurian cotton. Jan. 1934....	75
Tisdale, H.B.:		Trade:	
Cotton varieties for Alabama.....	175	agreements:	
Tissues. <u>See</u> Cloth		Anglo-German.....	357
Titus, D.F.: King Cotton. A project		Anglo-Indian.....	357
based on the cotton industry.....	364	Bombay-Lancashire.....	129

## Trade: (Cont'd.)

agreements: (Cont'd.)	
effects on Indian cotton	
mills.....	245
France and United Kingdom...	246
Indo-British.....	40,290
Indo-Japanese....	41,109,129,241
criticised.....	128
discussion.....	77
terms.....	77
international, between	
cotton spinners.....	237
associations:	
and industrial control.....	132
textile....	322
Egypt.....	7
Foreign:	
convention.....	79
currents and cross-currents.	381
government policies..	113,204,404
effect.....	149,336,381
promotion... ..	351
regaining by improving	
quality.....	81
situation.....	385
with Japan, may decrease....	150
<u>See also</u> Export trade.	
Germany.....	7
international.....	376
effect of acreage reduction.	250
terminology.....	409
restrictions, effects on Dutch	
spinning and weaving indus-	
tries.....	378
retail, increasing.....	377
statistics.....	212
textile, with the Far East....	185
Trade union congress general council,	
draft scheme for a Cotton con-	
trol board and Licensing System.	25
Transcaucasian cotton research	
institute. <u>See</u> Gandja Zakavkazskii	
nauchno issledovatel'skii khlop-	
kovyi institut. ....	
Transplanting:	
compared with direct sowing,	
U.S.S.R.....	102
technique.....	101
U.S.S.R.....	172
Transport in the cotton plant II.	100

## Transportation:

factor in large scale farm-	
ing, U.S.S.R.....	179
methods, Galveston.....	83
Traveller tables for American cotton.	315
Treanor, Kenneth: Outlook for	
Georgia agriculture in 1934.	
With W.A. Minor, jr.....	65
Treating of cotton-seed important	
to obtain healthy plants.....	282
Trehan, K.N.: Observations on the	
life-history, bionomics and	
control of the white-fly of	
cotton. With M.A.Husain.....	35
Trienta millones des pesos repre-	
senta el cultivo del algodón,	
para la economía del país.....	46
Trends in the cotton goods	
industry.....	241
Trevithick, H.P.: Low boiling hydro-	
carbons as oil extraction media.	
With H. Rosenthal.....	265
Triangular textile competition in	
the Pacific.....	241
Trillat, J.J.: Étude des esters gras	
de la cellulose au moyen des	
rayons.....	313
Sur le polymorphisme de certains	
dérivés de la cellulose.....	219
Trinidad Cotton research station,	
memoirs no.8.....	278
Trogus, Carl: Zur kenntnis der	
reaktionsweise der cellulose.-	
II. With Kurt Hess.....	51
Trombe: Sur la nitration de la	
cellulose. With A. Bouchonnet..	84
Tropical and subtropical countries,	
agriculture.....	29
Trought, T.:	
Motes in cotton. I. Punjab-Ameri-	
can cotton. With M.Afzal.....	305
Trought, T.:	
Preliminary testing of new	
varieties or types of	
cotton. With H.E. King.....	407
Truslow, J.L.: Long draft roving..	199
Trützschler, P.: Ein neue baumwoll-	
und baumwoll-abfallreinigung-	
maschine. With Gey .....	315



Tsinda; Zadachi i organizatsiia uborchnoi v khlopkosovkhozakh...	285
Tsivinskii, V.I.: K izucheniiu morfolologii i fiziologii kornevoi sistemy khlopchatnika.....	101
O kholodostoikosti khlopchatnika.....	137
Tsunokaye, R.: Electrical conductance of silk and other textile fibers. With G. Enomoto.....	88
Tsygankov, S.K.: Vreditelli i bolezni khlopchatnika. With S.B. Radzievskaja and V.I. Serbinov.....	330
Tucum, use for filter cloth.....	17
Tueva, O.F.: Effect of nitrogen and phosphorus on the rate of development and yield by vegetative experiments.....	101
Effect of potassium on the cotton plant development.....	101
Tugwell, R.G.: Address...at Clemson College, South Carolina.....	360
Tumlinson, O.G., letter.....	62
Turkey, textile industry, five-year plan.....	112
Turkish cotton purchased by Japan, quality.....	9
Turner, A.J.: Indian cottons and Lancashire....	18
Relation between fibre properties and spinning value. With C. Underwood.....	408
Spinning value of cotton.....	88
Turner, R.M.A.E.: Economic conditions in Italy.....	7
Turrell, J.C.: Sanforizing's place in the merchandising sun.....	262
Twentieth century fund, inc. Committee on economic sanctions: Boycotts and peace.....	44
Twist. <u>See</u> Fibers, twist; Yarn, twist..	
Twisting: machines without rings or flyers, Germany.....	314
<u>See also</u> Spinning.	
Two conflicting views of oils and fats situation.....	96

Two new cotton varieties.....	175
Two to one against Bankhead act..	322
Types. <u>See</u> Varieties.	
Types of farming in the United States, by F.F. Elliott.....	2
Tzinda. <u>See</u> Tsinda	
Tzivinskii, V.I.: <u>See</u> Tsivinskii, V.I.	
U.S.S.R. <u>See</u> Union of Socialist Soviet Republics.	
Ubangi, Moeko territory, cultivation.....	327
Udich, H.: Uber garndickenmessung. With W. Lüdicke.....	157
Uganda: acreage estimating methods....	368
breeding experiments... 69, 367, 368	
cottonseed quality, regulations. 368	
crop estimating, methods.....	368
diseases..... 69, 367	
blackarm.....	408
experiments.....	99
ginning machinery, statistics..	388
insects..... 69, 367	
movement, statistics.....	388
production..... 247, 368	
history and development....	248
statistics.....	388
spacing experiments..... 69, 367	
supply, statistics.....	388
textile imports, 1933.....	242
<u>See also</u> . East Africa.	
Uganda cotton, effect of gin type on spinning properties and value.....	408
Uganda Department of agriculture: Annual report for the year ended 31st December: 1932. (Part II).....	69
1933. (Part I).....	367
1933. (Part II).....	388
Ulliyett, G.C.: Investigations on the American and the red bollworms of cotton. With F.S. Parsons.....	407
Ultramicroscopy.....	258
Uncle Sam steps on King Cotton...	401
Underwood, C.: General review of spinning tests on Empire cottons.....	408

	Page
Underwood, C.: (Cont'd.)	
Relation between fibre proper- ties and spinning value. With A.J. Turner.....	408
Unemployment. See Labor, textile industry, employment.	
Union des agriculteurs d'Egypte: Chronique agricole locale.....	231
Union of Socialist Soviet Republics:	
auto-transport as factor in large scale farming.....	179
competition, world markets..	299
cotton plant.....	171
cottonseed:	
genetics, studies.....	281
selection.....	281
Council of people's commissars, decree regulating produc- tion of cotton goods in 1934.....	94
cultivation.....	326
development.....	339
new methods.....	367
date of sowing cotton.....	140
diseases.....	330
effect of irrigation on soil properties.....	283
Egyptian cotton.....	74
experiment station, Avgan-Bag.	172
experiments, analysis effec- tive in.....	196
farm management and organiza- tion.....	178
fertilizers.....	172, 174, 175
fibers:	
improvement of length....	299
investigation.....	195
forecasting.....	114
genetics.....	171
ginning.....	4
harvesting:	
campaign.....	298
organization.....	285
problems.....	285
Indian cotton growing in, role of.....	151
insects.....	177, 330
irrigation.....	104
experiments, 1927, 1928...	35

	Page
Union of Socialist Soviet Republics:	
linters, determination of impurities.....	317
mechanization of cotton grow- ing.....	285
moisture research.....	121
physiology.....	171
production.....	103, 302
1932.....	299
factors affecting.....	340
increasing.....	185, 299
problems.....	279
progress.....	388
study by U.S. Bureau of agricultural Economics.	112
rayon, increased manufacture planned.....	382
situation.....	46, 152
soils, nitrification.....	172
spacing experiments.....	172
staple length growing shorter.....	302
textile industry, difficul- ties.....	335
Egyptian cotton, Trans- caucasia.....	139
varieties.....	137, 174, 175
Navrotskii.....	102
variety testing, statistical evaluation.....	279
watering schedule.....	172
yields, attempts to increase.	281
<u>See also</u> Asia, Central: Crimea; Gandja; Northern Caucasus; Tashkent.	
Union of South Africa, acreage, etc.	46
Unions. <u>See</u> Labor, textile industry, unions..	
United Kingdom:	
African markets.....	242
agreement with France.....	246
<u>See also</u> Great Britain; Lancashire.	
United Provinces of Agra and Oudh. <u>See</u> India. United Provinces of Agra and Oudh.	
United States:	
and Japanese competition.....	246
cotton study.....	112



## United States:

- long-time cotton program,  
study of foreign production.... 112
- trade with Poland.....253

See also. United States as

- subheading under subjects  
such as Acreage, Government  
policies; Outlook, etc.

## United States Agricultural adjustment administration:

- achievements..... 404
- acreage reduction:  
plans..... 270
- program, effect on share-  
croppers..... 286
- activities..... 269
- Adjusting cotton production... 404
- adjustment contracts, 1934.... 95
- administration and financing.. 401
- Agricultural adjustment. A  
report of the Agricultural  
adjustment act May 1933 to  
February 1934..... 132
- amendments, shippers protest.. 200
- American cotton under..... 399
- America's cotton-production  
problem for 1935..... 405
- and cotton..... 355
- and cotton's future..... 266
- and declining demand for  
American cotton..... 403
- and increasing foreign pro-  
duction..... 403
- benefit payments..... 334
- Compilation of agricultural  
adjustment act as amended  
and Acts relating thereto,  
as of June 29, 1934..... 405
- contracts, popular..... 150
- control, effects..... 288
- Cotton processing tax.....322, 405
- Cotton production section.  
Preliminary questions and  
answers covering the Bank-  
head act..... 206
- Crop insurance features of  
agricultural adjustment  
program..... 226
- crop limitation, 1935..... 400
- decision on grading Pima  
cotton..... 268

## United States Agricultural

## adjustment administration:(Cont'd)

- emergency program for 1933-34..399
- Foreign cotton production  
and the American markets  
abroad..... 384
- foreign markets, articles on  
loss of, reply by A.B. Cox.. 379
- Foreign trade in no danger.... 301
- How much cotton to grow in  
1935..... 405
- long-time objectives.....399
- plans, 1935..... 399
- policies:  
and foreign cotton pro-  
duction..... 299
- effect on export business.. 183
- Pool cotton sales plan  
announced..... 360
- pool operations.....201,203
- Production and supply of cot-  
ton in foreign countries  
and world production and  
supply..... 340
- program..... 270,401
- catochism of reasons for  
and advantages of..... 404
- fair basis of criticism.... 320
- opportunity for betterment  
of life..... 106
- results in the South..... 360
- revision..... 402
- Proposed amended marketing  
agreement for the cotton  
ginning industry with  
exhibits..... 226
- Proposed code of fair com-  
petition for the cotton  
compress & warehouse . .  
industry..... 322
- Questions and answers cover-  
ing 1934-1935 cotton acre-  
age reduction plan..... 206
- ruling regarding agreements  
for farms ineligible for  
contracts..... 168
- sales of cotton..... 144
- Shall the Bankhead Act be con-  
tinued through 1935?..... 405
- sign-up campaign..... 201
- report..... 128

United States agricultural adjustment administration:(Cont'd)	
statement on.....	400
stocks.....	388
Supplementary cotton regulations made by the Secretary of agriculture with the approval of the President under the Agricultural adjustment act.....	26
<u>See also</u> Acreage, reduction program; Marketing agreements; Producers pool; Production, control.	
United States Board of inquiry for the cotton textile industry.	
<u>See</u> Winant, J.G.	
United States Bureau of agricultural economics:	
Agricultural outlook for 1934.	5
Analysis of variance method of measuring differences between staple-length designations of press-box and cut samples of cotton.....	193
Cotton classing and market news service for farmers.....	253
cottonseed outlook for 1935..	398
Division of cotton marketing:	
cotton utility and standards research section, work described.....	180
grade and staple statistics service...	187,390
study made in Texas...	4
work described.....	81
Utilization of American cotton series, no.15....	22
Division of crop and livestock estimates: Crop and livestock reporting service of the United States.....	47
Farm prices of cotton related to its grade and staple length...Mississippi.....	14
Items relating to the administration of the United States cotton standards and cotton futures acts.....	360
Larger shipments to Japan predicted.....	297

United States Department of agriculture. Bureau of agricultural economics:	
Regulations for cotton ware-	206
study of foreign cotton production.....	151,152
study of the raw cotton and the yarn and sheeting manufactured from three grades of American upland cotton.....	196
United States Bureau of chemistry and soils:	
Report of the chief...1933...	27
Research the most important factor in the conservation and profitable utilization of farm products.....	133
United States Bureau of entomology:	
Bibliography on the use of airplanes in insect control..	177
Report of the chief...1933.....	2
United States Bureau of fisheries:	
Atmospheric exposure of linen and cotton.....	84
United States Bureau of home economics:	
Instructions for making a cotton mattress.....	126
Study of the raw cotton and the yarn and sheeting manufactured from three grades of American upland cotton.....	196
United States Bureau of internal Revenue, collection of tax under Bankhead Act.....	271
United States Bureau of plant industry.:	
Report of the chief...1933...	1
United States Bureau of Plant quarantine:	
Pink bollworm quarantine.	
Quarantine No.52,.....	73
Thurberia weevil quarantine...	
Revision of regulations..	235
United States Bureau of standards:	
Publications relating to textiles.....	134
research paper RP640.....	121
specifications for percales.....	221



	Page
United States Bureau of the census;	
Census of manufacturers. 1931	
distribution of textile fiber	
consumption.....	187
Cotton production and distribu-	
tion season of:	
1932-33.....	38
1933-34.....	377
Cotton production in the United	
States crop of 1933.....	350
distribution of textile fiber con-	
sumption, 1931.....	187
United States Chamber of commerce.	
<u>See</u> Chamber of commerce of the	
United States.	
United States Commodity credit cor-	
poration: Cotton loan rules	
modified.....	285
United States Congress. House.	
Committee on agriculture;	
Bankhead cotton control bill.	
Hearing.....	131
Investigate present system	
for futures trading in	
agricultural products.	
Hearings.....	205
United States Congress. House. Com-	
mittee on ways and means: Revenue	
revision 1934. Hearings.....	205
United States Congress. Senate. Com-	
mittee on agriculture and	
forestry:	
Free distribution of cotton	
and cotton cloth to	
the needy. Hearing.....	169
To regulate the production	
and ginning of cotton.	
Hearings.....	96
United States Congress. Senate com-	
mittee on education and labor,	
hearing on Wagner bill.....	147
United States cotton futures act....	273
administration.....	360
United States Cotton ginning	
laboratory, Stoneville, Miss:	
research.....	287
tests with regard to air-	
blast pressure and nozzle	
settings.....	4
United States cotton standards act;	
administration.....	360

	Page
United States cotton standards	
act: (Cont'd.)	
sampler licensed and	
bonded.....	94
United States Crop reporting	
board:	
Number of towns enumerated	
and prices paid by farmers	
for clothing, Jan.24,	
1934.....	389
work.....	274
United States customs court,	
decision on staple length.....	131
United States Department of agri-	
culture:	
Agricultural processing	
taxes.....	272
appropriation act, excerpt....	361
coordination of the cotton	
program proposed.....	201
Division of cotton marketing	
<u>See</u> United States Bureau	
of agricultural economics,	
Division of cotton marketing.	
Office of the secretary.	
Amendment no.1 to Service	
and regulatory announce-	
ments no.126 (B.A.E.)	
Amendment to regulations	
for warehousemen storing	
cotton.....	361
policies:	
criticism.....	6
<u>See also</u> Government	
policies.	
program.....	360
for controlling cotton	
insect pest.....	177
<u>See also</u> Recovery program,	
United States.	
Report of the secretary...	
1933.....	27
research on:	
quality improvement.....	259
sisal bagging.....	288
statement on foreign cotton	
expansion.....	340
Tentatively approved cotton	
ginners marketing agreement.	96
Yearbook of agriculture, 1934...	275

United States Department of commerce, statement on foreign cotton expansion.....	340
United States Federal trade commission:	
complaint against National cottonseed Products Association.....	222,264
answer.....	263,317
United States Institute for textile research, inc:	
Fabric wear resistance and methods of measuring it.	196
For better wearing qualities.	162
Report of annual meetings:	
1933.....	19
1934.....	395
Sizing of cotton and rayon warps.....	220
United States. Interstate commerce commission:	
decision on reconditioned bale-covering.....	129
report on cottonseed and its products.....	264
United States. National recovery administration:	
benefits to labor and management.....	77
changes, resolutions by American cotton manufacturers' association.....	206
code authorities:	
conference, March 5-8, 1934:	
address by G.A. Sloan...	130
discussion of wage differentials.....	108
proceedings.....	132
New York metropolitan area, address by H.S. Johnson.	293
Code of fair competition for the cotton ginning machinery manufacturing industry as approved on July 16, 1934.....	272
Cotton textile national industrial relations board letter from George Sloan..	292
critique of.....	132

United States. National Recovery Administration: (Cont'd.)	
effect on:	
finishing industry.....	319
mills.....	213
textile industry....	40,147,203
wages, hours and general conditions.....	272
Extracts from proposed Code for cottonseed crushing industry.....	361
hearing on price advances.....	63
labor's part.....	12
Leading textile trade associations and NRA's "Textile" codes.....	322
mill curtailment exemptions denied.....	226
operating methods under need of improved.....	11,57
opportunities.....	241
Proposed merchandising plan and code of ethics for the cotton thread manufacturing branch of the cotton textile industry.....	65
reports of production requirements.....	246
strike settlement.....	213
textile program:	
approval.....	6
problems.....	9
United States news: Conference of code authorities and trade association code committees at Washington, D.C., under the auspices of the National recovery administration. Proceedings....	132
United States. Reconstruction finance corporation:	
loan to China.....	12
plan for obtaining loans.....	110
United States Supreme court: decision re tax on margarine.....	169
United States Tariff commission:	
aid sought for export trade.....	359
Cotton fishing nets and nettings.	315
Cotton ties.....	288
Industrial uses of vegetable oils.	398



## United States Tariff Commission:(Cont'd)

Laces and lace articles.... 398  
Long-staple cotton.Report...206,321

## United States Tennessee valley

authority, work... 265

## United States Treasury department:

Bureau of internal revenue:

Regulations...relating to the  
tax on cotton ginning under  
the Cotton control act....272  
letters to foreign speculators..253

## United States warehouse act:

Amendment no.1 to Service and  
regulatory announcements  
no.126..... 361

## United textile factory workers:

association: textile industry,  
control..... 25

## United textile workers:

effect of textile strike on,  
in South..... 295  
strike:

leadership..... 357  
threatened..... 213  
suggested machine loads..... 314

See also Gorman, F.J.

## Universal standards for American cotton:

history..... 185

See also International univer-  
sal cotton standards con-  
ference.

## Università Bocconi di Milano: Pros-

pettive economiche... 334

## University of Nottingham, textile

testing room..... 159

## Unshrinkable cloth by a new

process..... 57

## Unshrinkable cotton fabrics--The

Rigmel process..... 220

## Urges equalization fund to aid

export trade in textiles..... 150

## Use of Indian cotton in Lancashire.

Further activity..... 11

## Use of modern blowing room machinery

for long-stapled cottons..... 57

## Use of the land removed from pro-

duction of cotton..... 105

## Uses..... 27

bags..... 351

## Uses: (Cont'd.)

## bags: (Cont'd)

duplex..... 57

bale covering..... 190,332

binder in asphalt paving blocks.. 58

carpet underlay..... 121

cellulose products..... 263

clothing..... 306

in the Navy..... 222

decorative..... 199

electrical conductors..... 86

fish nets..... 84,315

for boot and shoe industry..... 58

for "period" interiors..... 125

household..... 306

houses..... 125

in Philippine Islands..... 325

in place of jute..... 164

in rubber industry..... 54

industrial purposes..... 92

insulating material..... 306

laces..... 398

lacquer..... 397

mosquito nets, Philippine

Islands..... 315

netting..... 315

new..... 351

of some weaves..... 199

pillowcases..... 92

pre-shrunk cloth..... 397

reinforcing paving blocks..... 222

sails for British racing yachts. 351

sheets..... 92

surgical cotton..... 48

thread..... 125

twine, competition with gummed

paper..... 94

See also Cottonseed oil, uses;

Mattresses; Plants, uses.

## Ushakov, S.I.: Organizatsiia mekani-

zirovannogo sbora khlopka..... 105

## Usher, A.P.: Colbert and govern-

mental control of industry in

seventeenth century France..... 405

## Utilization(Section)..... 16, 48,83,116

153,190,217,254,305,342,390

## Utilization: economic aspects..... 67

See also Uses.

## Utilization of American cotton

series, No.15..... 28

	Page		Page
Uyoda, Yoshisuke: Studies on Japanese dyeing tannins:		Varieties: (Cont'd.)	
XII. On the absorption of "Kahlbaum" tannin by cellulose.....	313	Acala: (Cont'd.)	
XIII. On the absorption of "Yasha" tannin and "Yamahaze" tannin by cellulose.....	313	in New Mexico.....	4
Valavaara, Viljo: Untersuchungen über die jodkolorimetrie der cellulosedextrine. With Lauri Palcheimo.....	158	no.8.....	179
Val'nev, N.: K. voprosu o metodike prognoza i ucheta urozhaia khlopchatnika. With Eidel'nant.....	114	yield.....	31
Valuation, discussion.....	304	Adana, fiber maturity.....	30
Values:		American:	
favorable and unfavorable factors influencing.....	32	in Eritrea.....	31
See also Prices		in India:	
Van Winsen, A.: Effect of sorbed water on the physical properties of asbestos and other fibers, with special reference to resistance. With L.M. Pidgeon.....	394	Sind.....	369
Vance, R.B.		susceptibility to pink bollworm.....	104
Human factors in the South's agricultural readjustment....	286	Ashmouni, in U.S.S.R.....	137
Profile of Southern culture....	286	Bagley.....	114
Vantine, J.T.:		Barbadense.....	368
Accuracy of the percentage of lint cotton determined on small laboratory gins.....	211	Beeville, in Texas.....	70
Size, shape, and replication of plats for field experiments with cotton. With E.B. Reynolds and D.T. Killough....	281	Brasiliense.....	368
Vappakh, T.G.: Analiz effektivnosti v opytnom dele.....	196	Broach, deterioration.....	362
Varieties:		Dokras, development in India..	279
Acala:		early, relation to boll weevil injury.....	234, 280
boll shedding.....	100	Egyptian:	
breeding work.....	1	in Peru.....	368
effect of:		in Sind, India.....	369
irrigation Mesilla Valley, New Mexico.....	279	for North Carolina.....	103
stress conditions.....	30	fruiting characters.....	31
in 'Iraq.....	70	Half and half.....	33
		hard-bodied cottons, need for ample supplies.....	371
		Harper.....	114
		hybrids, comparison with parent strain.....	66
		in Alabama.....	175
		in Arkansas.....	101, 103
		selecting.....	227
		in Belgian colonies, selection.	330
		in Belgian Congo, new.....	328
		in Brazil.....	173
		in Carriacou.....	232
		analysis.....	282
		in Dahomey, regulations....	317, 318
		in Egypt, acreage, 1934.....	339
		in Georgia, in relation to stand.....	323
		in India.....	19, 135
		Burma.....	77
		development.....	102
		exports.....	237
		improved.....	228
		improving.....	300



## Varieties: (Cont'd.)

## in India: (Cont'd.)

pure strain, cultivation.....	215
receipts at mills.....	237
in Louisiana, experiments.....	1
in Mississippi.....	113
in Philippine Islands.....	325
in St. Vincent, analysis.....	282
in Sudan, production.....	250
in Tennessee.....	101
in U.S.S.R.....	175
breeding.....	174
statistical evaluation.....	279

## Indian:

characteristics.....	387
geographical distribution....	387
in 'Iraq.....	70
statistics.....	238

## Iraqi, in 'Iraq .....

Ishan..... 368

Karangani X Garroh Hills, note... 140

Kasch..... 114

Lankart..... 114

line 4066, in U.S.S.R..... 138

lint percentages in relation  
to value..... 371

long-stapled upland experiments,

Malta..... 136

Maarad, length of fibre..... 174

Mars Rose..... 175

Mebane..... 114

effect of stress conditions.. 30

no. 141..... 33, 173, 175

no. 804-50, in Texas..... 70

Mesowhite, in 'Iraq..... 70

Million dollar..... 26

Navrotskii..... 102, 137

## new:

discussed..... 238

types to meet farm require-  
ments..... 66

no. 1306, in U.S.S.R..... 102

picking, time and cost..... 31

## Pima:

boll shedding..... 100

consumption, how to increase. 11

effects of stress conditions. 30

history..... 12

in Arizona..... 299

in U.S.S.R..... 137

## Varieties: (Cont'd.)

## Pima: (Cont'd.)

production costs.....	142
quality.....	13
studies of fiber maturity....	30

## Punjab-American:

growth abnormality..... 29

in Sind, India..... 369

notes in..... 305

Qualla..... 114

relationship of soils..... 371

## Sakellaridis:

competition of Maarad..... 32

in Anglo-Egyptian Sudan..... 74

in Eritrea..... 31

SakelXPima 30, breeding work.... 1

## Sea Island:

characteristics..... 161

conference, Trinidad..... 208

description..... 137

in British West Indies..... 33, 81

shorter staple; use in manu-

facture of rubber hose and

belting..... 58

Sind Deshi..... 369

Stoneville No.2..... 106

## Tangüis:

characteristics..... 279

improvement..... 278

in Liverpool..... 298

in Peru..... 325, 368

origin..... 279

tests..... 370, 407

hard-bodied cottons..... 371

in China..... 370

in Georgia..... 102

in Mississippi..... 370

in Mysore, India..... 280

in New Mexico..... 274

in Nigeria..... 209

in Texas..... 275

in U.S.S.R..... 279

methods..... 370

statistics, South Carolina,

Georgia, Alabama, North

Carolina..... 232

tree, in Eritrea..... 31

Umri Bani, in India..... 86

## Upland:

color..... 231

	Page
Varieties: (Cont'd,)	
Upland: (Cont'd.)	
in Arizona.....	299
leaf shape.....	231
long staple characteristics..	161
quality.....	13
short staple characteristics..	161
Verum, in India.....	32
wilt resistant:	
in Arkansas.....	283
Tangüis.....	326
Zagora, length of fibre.....	174
<u>See also</u> American cotton; Asiatic cotton; Brazilian cotton; Breeding; Burma cotton; Egyptian cotton; Indian cotton; Selection; Species; Uganda cotton.	
Varuntsian, E.: Puti i perspektivy obrabotki pochvy.....	72
Vat dyeing. <u>See</u> Dyeing, vat	
Vavilov, N.: The genetical conception of the species.....	99
Velmonte, J.E.: Cotton as a secondary crop in sugar regions. With E.P. Baltazar.....	327
Ventilating apparatus.....	124
Ventilation, mills.....	21
Vergleichsmässigung der baumwollwickel auf den schlagmaschinen.....	57
Viajando por el Peru.....	282
Vidal, M.R.: Effect néfaste de la soude sur les fibres végétales..	89
Vijayaraghavacharya, Sir T. Improvement in accuracy of cotton forecasts.....	14
Problem of supplying reliable staple cotton.....	340
Vilmorin, P. de: Travaux récents sur la culture du cotonnier dans les Colonies anglaises.....	301
Vinson, Curtis:	
Can America retain cotton leadership?.....	112
Europe faces crisis in cotton trade.....	112
Factors in Japan's cotton textile progress.....	338
Handling raw cotton imports in Japan.....	340

	Page
Vinson, Curtis: (Cont'd,)	
Japan leading buyer of American cotton.....	385
Japanese cotton mill operation..	338
Japan's position in the textile world.....	297
Sisal bagging.....	15, 37
World competes with American cotton.....	113
Virginia polytechnic institute: course in rayon production...	98
Viscosity, not dependent on molecular weight.....	119
Vistra:	
competition with cotton.....	333
Germany.....	295
price.....	333
under the microscope.....	333
<u>See also</u> Staple fiber.	
Vizioli, Jose': Um mal biologico do algodoeiro.....	72
Völkel: Kunstwolle--Kunstbaumwolle.....	338
Voorhees, V.: Removal of stearin from fatty oils with liquefied hydro-carbon gases. With C.E. Adams.....	200
Vorse, M.H.: Textile trouble. 1: New England on strike.....	361
W., A.E.: Properties of colours and dyestuffs on cotton.....	396
Wad, Y.D.: Nitrogen balance, in black cotton soils in the Malwa Plateau. With V.G. Panse.....	33
Waelkens, M.: Kongoleesche katoen en nieuwe varieteiten..	328
Wage question of Bombay mill operatives analyzed.....	297
Wages. <u>See</u> Labor, textile industry, wages.	
Wagner, Max: Russland Um die konsolidierung in der baumwollwirtschaft.....	302
Wagner bill, textile industry opposes.....	147
Wahab, Ahmed. <u>See</u> Abdel Wahab, Ahmed.	
Waldron J.C.: King Cotton and his slaves.....	286



Walker, A.C.: Effect of atmospheric humidity and temperature on the relation between moisture content and electrical conductivity of cotton.....	19
Wallace, H.A.: address on the government's cotton acreage reduction and foreign trade policies, comment.....	204
Agricultural adjustment program.	401
America must choose, discussed.	202, 204
American agriculture and world markets.....	113
and AAA propaganda.....	404
Arkansas farmers liked Wallace's speech.....	361
article by, discussed.....	320
conference on the Bankhead act.	354
Farmers and AAA.....	362
foreword to Economic bases for the agricultural adjustment act.....	63
Is [he] correct?.....	333
memorandum regarding loans to ginners.....	106
Reopening foreign markets for farm products.....	385
Voluntary vs compulsory cotton acreage reduction.....	65
Wallace, R.W.: Experiments with potash fertilizers for cotton. With H.B. Cooper and W.B. Rogers.	170
Walsh, H.J.: Can your sheets take it? .....	196
Walther, J.: Das planimeter und seine Verwendung in der textilindustrie.....	89
Walton, T.O.: Trends in agriculture.	216
Walton mill, moisture control system.....	314
Wang, H.T.: Discussion of cotton experiment methods.....	232
Wang, S.C.: On the discovery of blight-disease of the cotton in Tingshan, Hopei Province....	233
War debts, revision needed.....	404
Ward, D.: Kier boiling efficiency. With F. Scholefield.....	396
Ward, M.M.: Present guides for household buying. With Ruth O'Brien.....	200

Ware, J.O.: Arkansas leads.....	103
Control of cotton wilt and rust. With V.H. Young.....	283
Genetic relations of nankeen lint to plant color and leaf shape in upland cotton.	231
Studies on the <u>Fusarium</u> wilt of cotton. With V.H. Young.....	328
Variety studies, With V.H. Young.....	34
Warehouse act. <u>See</u> United States warehouse act.	
Warehouses: regulations.....	206
system, North Carolina.....	340
Warnor, M.F.: Bibliography of plant genetics. With M.A. Sherman, and E.M. Colvin.....	171
Waste: carding.....	260
cleaning machine.....	162, 315
effect of processing tax.....	321
effect on costs.....	15
excessive prevention.....	263, 350
exports, Great Britain to Germany.....	335
percentages, American and Egyptian cottons.....	254
prices.....	188
staple tests.....	86
trade, Oldham, England.....	39
utilization.....	125
<u>See also</u> Cinning, waste.	
Watsonpugh, H.N.: High yield club results.....	103
Waking up on Pima.....	11
Water: <del>run-off</del> , effect on yields....	232
<u>See also</u> Moisture: Humidity.	
Watering schedule, U.S.S.R.....	172
Watkins, A.E.: Plant breeding and genetics.....	407
Watkins, Thomas: Factors for rayon, cotton and silk simplify the calculation of yarn weight.	122
Watson, R.: Report on manurial experiments carried out in Burma.....	72
Watson, S.J.: Research work with cotton. With E.E. Hall.....	170

- Watts, J.G.: Biology and control of thrips attacking cotton. With O.L. Cartwright..... 170
- Wagh, F.V.: Margins in marketing. 152
- Wear. See Cloth, wear.
- Weart, S.A.: Measurement of operating results..... 80
- Weather:  
effect of sunspot cycles..... 299  
Nigeria..... 274
- Weaver, O.T.:  
Grade and staple length of American upland cotton consumed in the United States, 1930-31, and 1931-32. With W.B. Lanham..... 46  
Grade and staple length of cotton carried over in the United States. With W.B. Lanham..... 113  
Measurement of average differences between paired observations on staple-length of cotton samples. With W.B. Lanham and F.H. Harper..... 250  
Variance analysis of variability in paired and replicate series of staple-length observations on cotton samples. With F.H. Harper and W.B. Lanham..... 249
- Weaving:  
change from plain to fine fabrics..... 124  
China..... 376  
domestic Quebec..... 21  
influence of warp twist on end breakage..... 124  
machine loads..... 314  
twisting in warps, method..... 124  
See also Handloom.
- Webb, R.W.:  
Manufacturing procedure and some properties of the raw cotton, intermediate products, yarns and fabrics. With H.H. Willis. 197  
research work quoted..... 113  
Study of the raw cotton and the yarn and sheeting manufactured from three grades of American upland cotton. With others.. 196
- Webb, W.L.  
Optical instruments prove valuable to textile..... 122
- Webber, J.M.  
Chromosome number and meiotic behavior in gossypium..... 231  
Cytogenetic notes on cotton and cotton relatives..... 278
- Weber, A.D.:  
Relative value of cottonseed meal, linseed meal and corn gluten meal in fattening cattle rations..... 263
- Weber, G.M.: American vegetable shortening industry. With C.L. Alsberg..... 266
- Weighing. See Scales.
- Weights at:  
Houston, resolutions of Oklahoma cotton growers' association.. 217  
one-variety gins..... 236
- Wells, W.G.:  
Cotton growing on new cultivations. 175  
Cotton varietal testing ..... 370  
Factors relating to the production of the harder-bodied cottons..... 371
- Wesson, David: S.  
Some solvent extraction experiences..... 24
- West, Robert: statement at conference of code authorities..... 132
- West, S.Y.: Congress and the cotton farmer..... 362
- West Africa, soil and crops..... 300
- West Indian Sea Island cotton association:  
objects and rules..... 208  
organization, objects and rules..... 33
- West Indian Sea Island cotton conference, Trinidad, 1933..... 33, 208
- West Indies (British):  
cloth, import quotas..... 244  
insects..... 233  
Montserrat,  
export levy on cotton..... 64  
report on the agricultural department, 1934..... 282



- West Indies (British): (Cont'd)
- St. Kitts-Nevis:
- exports..... 282
- selection..... 282
- St. Vincent:
- cotton station..... 369
- experiments..... 99
- government ginnery..... 365
- insects..... 365
- Sea Island cotton industry.. 33, 81
- spacing experiments..... 281
- West Indies (British)
- See also Barbados
- West Indies (British) Imperial
- department of agriculture:
- Report on the agricultural
- department:
- Antigua, 1933..... 277
- for 1932..... 99
- Grenada, 1933..... 282
- Montserrat, 1933..... 282
- St. Kitts-Nevis, 1933.. 282
- St. Vincent, 1933..... 364
- West Texas; effects of Bankhead
- bill..... 356
- West Virginia Agricultural experi-
- ment station, fertilizer
- studies..... 59
- Westbrook, E.C.: Cotton situation
- With R.R. Childs..... 144
- Westbrook, F.A.:
- Economical Diesel power in cot-
- ton gin installation..... 37
- Roller-bearing spindles..... 124
- Wester, R.E.:
- Growth of the cotton root-rot
- fungus in synthetic media,
- and the toxic effect of
- ammonia on the fungus, with
- others..... 34
- Morphology and life history of
- the cotton root-rot fungus
- in Texas. With D.C. Neal
- and K.C. Gunn..... 372
- Persistent strands of the cotton
- root-rot fungus in Texas.
- With H.C. McNamara and
- K.C. Gunn..... 372
- Undescribed sclerotium fungus.
- With D.C. Neal..... 210
- Westerschulte, H.: Foreign growths
- favored in Germany..... 298
- Wetting-out agents, evaluation..... 21
- What depth to plant cotton..... 140
- What effect does mercerizing have
- upon the strength of cotton?.... 19
- What is the sentiment?..... 405
- What we've done..... 153
- What will Texas do?..... 169
- What will the maximum ginning
- rate be?..... 226
- Whitaker Rodney: Cotton
- situation..... 289
- White, Dabney: What will Texas
- ginners do about protecting
- themselves?..... 132
- White, H.A.: Cotton marketing
- study of the state. With
- Marvin Guin..... 170
- Whiteside, Arthur: Problems con-
- fronting the American exporter. 246
- Whitney, S.N.: Trade associations
- and industrial control A critique
- of the N.R.A..... 132
- Whitsitt, M.L.: Vitamin B (B<sub>1</sub>)
- and G(B<sub>2</sub>) content of cottonseed
- products..... 60
- Whittam, William: U.S. cotton
- situation. The cotton control
- (Bankhead) act..... 226
- Who can sign cotton contracts?..... 96
- Wholesale commodity prices in
- Boston during the eighteenth
- century..... 389
- Why new cotton policy is needed... 324
- Wickham, T.Y.: Commodity
- exchanges..... 253
- Wigglesworth, Alfred: Production
- and marketing of jute..... 246
- Wigglesworth & Co. Best fibres... 80
- Wigington, J.T.:
- Cotton bags as consumer
- packages for farm products.
- With R.J. Cheatham..... 57
- Use of cotton bags and other con-
- tainers in flour mills of the
- United--1932. With R.J.
- Cheatham..... 22
- Wilbur, Walter: Special problems
- of the South..... 374

Wild & Quinn: New device for preventing excessive cotton waste.....	262	Wilson, H.D.: Ginners endorse sale of cotton by net weight...	304
Wild cotton:		Wilson, M.L.: Some problems ahead.....	406
in pink-bollworm control, ..		Wilt:	
Florida.....	276	control.....	283
with thirteen chromosomes,		Fusarium vasinfectum.....	141
American.....	325	in Arkansas, studies.....	34
Wilkinson, J.B.: Nile of Mexico...	328	in Egypt.....	232
Wilkinson, W.: Fabrics for the boot and shoe industry.....	58	immune strains.....	233
Wilkinson, William: Need for co-operation between the footwear and cotton industries.....	23	in India.....	32
Will labor meet its responsibility in the program of recovery?.....	12	in Peru.....	233
Williams, C.B.:		in Texas.....	275
Agricultural classification and evaluations of North Carolina soils including the fertilization of crops on soil groups.		leaf index.....	34
With W.B. Cobb and H.B. Mann...	175	prevented by potash.....	34
Cotton pests.....	407	relation to rust, or potash hunger.....	283
Cotton stainer problem.....	141	use of sulphur for.....	103
Fertilizer requirements. With H.B. Mann and W.H. Rankin.....	66	verticillium, in Greece.....	210
Williams, J.G.: Retailers' standards. Characteristics of textiles.....	126	Waxahachie.....	141
Williams, J.J.: When Oldham was Aldom.....	67	Winant, J.G.: Text of Winant report as given to President...	362
Williams, R.H.: Cottonseed meal in rations of horse and mules. With J.M. Jones and J.H. Jones...	353	Winant board:	
Williams, R.M.: Factors related to farm tenancy in North Carolina. With C.H. Hamilton....	331	findings, reply to.....	355
Williamson, J.T.: Fertilizer mixtures with and without ground limestone for cotton.....	72	recommendations.....	356
Williamson, N.C.: Need national policy.....	385	report:	
Williamson county cotton improvement project, report.....	114	extracts.....	360
Willis, A.Y. Jr.: Uniformity of cotton fibers determined by field inspection. With O.F. Cook...	142	statement by:	
Willis, H.H.: Manufacturing procedure and some properties of the raw cotton, intermediate products, yarns, and fabrics. With R.W. Webb.....	196	American cotton manufacturers' association...	353
		of Textile code authority...	358
		text.....	362
		Windel, Dudloy: Egyptian section of the Lancashire cotton industry in 1932/33.....	74
		Winfield-Hanson, J.: statement on production statistics, Japanese cotton-spinning and weaving concerns.....	8
		Winding investigations and developments, England.....	261
		Winters, R.Y.: Three-way cotton program.....	362
		Wishart, J.: Analysis of variance and analysis of co-variance, their meaning and their application in crop experimentation....	407
		Wolcott, G.N.: Changed status of some insect pests in Porto Rico.....	284
		Wolfe, R.L.: Homemade cotton mattresses.....	126



Wolford, A.S.:	
Outlook for foreign cotton.....	302
Tripod supporting cotton prices.	82
Woman plows in cotton.....	358
Women. <u>See</u> Labor, textile industry, women.	
Wood & Company, A.A.: Announce new duplex rotary filer-gummer.....	211
Wood, R.C.:	
Potash starvation and the cotton plant.....	72
Wood, R.J.: Cotton production plan.	388
Woodhead, H.G.W.:	
China year book 1933.....	26
China's textile industries.....	298
U.S. loan to China is expected to block Indian cotton export.	12
Wool:	
counts.....	17
effect of light on, compared to cotton.....	161
fabrics, testing.....	342
fineness, method of determining.	192
permeability.....	256
production, world.....	214
situation, France.....	183
spirality in the growth.....	192
statistics, Mexico.....	213
stress-strain relations.....	195
under the microscope.....	192
wear tests.....	121
weaving, Quebec.....	21
yarn prices, relation to cotton and rayon.....	213
Woolrich, W.R., address on work of the Tennessee Valley Authority.....	265
Wooten, W.A.: Brazil threatens cotton growers.....	385
Work shirts, price, farmer's share.....	82
World consumption of American cotton threatened by foreign growths and artificial price situation at home.....	385
World rayon industry. Production, consumption, exports and imports.....	80

World resources and industries; a functional appraisal.....	67
World textiles; with a review of American cotton.....	365
World use of American cotton. New York Exchange estimates..	246
World using more American cotton but position threatened by favourable parities on other growths.....	12
Worner, R.K.: Properties of knit underwear fabrics of various constructions. With C.H. Hamlin.....	344
Worthington, M.D.: King dis-posed.....	385
Worthy, J.N.:	
Cotton, the master key.....	250
Farmer and his problems.....	250
Wright, R.H.: Cotton and finish.	263
Wrigley, George: Modernization opportunities in the replacement of mill equipment.....	91
Wrigley, J.H., invention of machine for finishing cloth.....	57
X-ray diffraction patterns of cellulose particles and interpretations of cellulose diffraction data.....	343
X-rays:	
and fiber structure.....	191
diagrams of fibers.....	154
fiber analysis.....	161
spectrography of nitro-cellulose films.....	219
Yanada, Keisuke: Quantitative estimation of textile fibres. With Tadao Noguchi.....	314
Yanada, Teikichi: Removal of solid portion from fatty oils and drying properties of the residual oils. II. Experiment on cottonseed oil.....	317
Yarn:	
breakages, cause.....	198
characteristics: cotton and rayon.....	17

	Page
Yarn: (Cont'd.)	
characteristics:	
effect of removal of noil....	50
coarse, raw material for,	
Germany.....	345
combed.....	221
competition with rayon.....	239
conditioning.....	198
chemical superior to atmo-	
spheric.....	342
methods.....	199
consumption:	
Japan.....	5
United States, 1925 to 1931..	187
contraction.....	154
caused by twisting formula...	163
compared to regain in cloth..	87
conversion into fabrics.....	262
costs.....	110, 295, 296
reduced by fiber reclaimer...	350
counts.....	409
and strength.....	18
capability of spinning.....	19
determination of, by nomograms.	312
in fabrics.....	155
method of expressing.....	155
relation to constant.....	84
tables.....	17
delivery, control.....	348
diameters:	
formulas for fabric designer.	194
method for determining.....	157
effects of:	
doubling and draft.....	163
mercerisation.....	310, 346
moisture.....	347
elasticity, tests.....	309
electrical standard specifica-	
tions for tolerances and	
test methods.....	91
elongation at rupture, tests....	309
exports from Japan.....	5
1932-33.....	244
hard-twisted, for crepes.....	262
hosiery, blending of cotton and	
wool.....	122
imports:	
by Germany.....	108
by Japan.....	5

	Page
Yarn: (Cont'd.)	
imports: (Cont'd.)	
quotas, France from United	
Kingdom.....	246
industry, Japan.....	297
manufacture, trends, statistical	
analysis.....	42
manufactured from three grades	
of American upland cotton...	196
market:	
China, review, 1933, Shanghai.	107
Sweden.....	110
marketing.....	376
improvements.....	245
mercerized:	
examination.....	218
process.....	396
numbering, uniform.....	154
prices.....	237, 296
China.....	251
Shanghai.....	152
index number:	
India.....	14
relation to wool and	
rayon yarn.....	213
Japan.....	5, 244
Lancashire, control efforts.	389
margins.....	14
statistics.....	212
production:	
Japan.....	5, 291
1932-1933.....	244
for cotton blankets.....	125
Germany, what can increase?.	20
statistics.....	212
properties:	
effect of humidification....	394
effect on cloth strength....	257
predicting from fiber	
characters.....	54
relation of properties of	
sizing materials.....	220
quality:	
effect of carding.....	55
effect on structure and	
appearance of cloth.....	258
research, Netherlands.....	52
size, skein-break test for....	110
sizing. See Sizing.	



	Page		Page
Yarn: (Cont'd.)		Yield: (Cont'd.)	
spinning. <u>See</u> Spinning.		effect of: (Cont'd.)	
stains, development in a humid		closing space of plants.....	209
atmosphere.....	155	fertilizers.....	174
strength:		nitrogen and phosphorus.....	101
increased by better drafting...	90	precipitation.....	231
influence of ratch.....	350	run-off water on.....	232
relation of fiber length to...	193	sunspots.....	231
tests.....	309	in Argentina.....	375
single-thread break.....	50	in Arizona.....	103
skein-break.....	342	in Scottsdale.....	103
winding method.....	347	in Barbadoes, statistics.....	277
study.....	18	in British Empire.....	249
tariff, Australia.....	379	in California.....	105
testing.....	363	in Georgia, Carroll County.....	102
methods.....	118	in India.....	32, 135
standard.....	91	Bengal, 1932-1933.....	232
records.....	89	Mysore.....	280
trade statistics.....	212	Sind, increasing.....	300
treatment to control dye		in Montserrat, British West	
affinity.....	396	Indies, experiments.....	282
twist:		in Nigeria.....	103, 274
calculation.....	192, 260	in North Carolina, experiments..	173
for mules.....	397	in Southern Rhodesia.....	407
methods.....	397	in Sudan:	
effect on:		by types.....	323
breaking strength.....	48	report.....	250
end breakage.....	124	in Texas:	
strength.....	84	Bartlett community.....	114
formula.....	190	effect of fertilizers.....	139
in fabrics.....	155	Mebane 141.....	33, 173
new method of determination		seven-year average.....	326
of turns per inch.....	391	in U.S.S.R., attempts to	
terminology.....	310, 390	increase.....	281
S. and Z.....	261	in United States, effect of	
tester.....	156	AAA control.....	288
winding.....	260	measurement and recording.....	407
uniformity, influence of ratch...	350	Young, A.P.: Industrial leader-	
warp, strains during shedding....	124	ship.....	229
weight, factors for calculating..	122	Young, H.N. Recent changes in	
Year in the cotton trade.....	113	cotton prices.....	389
Yearbooks:		Young, M.T.: Field plat tests for	
Corpus Christi cotton exchange...	253	boll weevil control at	
Egypt.....	74	Tallulah, La., during 1933.....	235
New York cotton exchange 1933....	5	Young, V.H.:	
South and East Africa.....	367	Control of cotton wilt and rust	
Yield:		With J.O.Waro.....	283
American cotton.....	151	Seed treatment studies with	
effect of:		fungicidal dusts at the	
basic slag as soil South		Arkansas experiment station.	328
Georgia.....	278		

- Young, V.H.: (Cont'd.)  
  Studios on the Fusarium wilt  
    of cotton. With J.O.Ware.... 328  
  Variety studies with J.O.Ware.. 34
- Zaitsov, G.S.: Khlopchatnik..... 171
- Zakoshchikov, A.P.:  
  Tekstil'niia mikroskopiia..... 197  
  Use of copper-ammonia solutions  
    for the determination of  
    impurities in (cotton)  
    linters..... 317
- Zelomek, A.W.; address..... 214
- Zerollo, See Fratelli Zerollo.
- Zhorikov, E.A.: Dynamics of the  
  essential agrochemical soil  
  properties upon artificially  
  irrigated fields of cotton  
  plant and alfalfa..... 34,282
- Zhukov, A.G.:  
  Egipetskie sorta khlopchatnika..175  
  Opyty s udobreniiami v khlop-  
    kovykh raionakh Zakavkaz'ia. 175  
  Sortoispytanie khlopchatnika  
    po ZSFSR.....72,140  
  Sroki posevov khlopchatnika  
    po Zakavkaz'iu. With L.C.  
    Dain..... 140
- Zimmerman, H.J.:  
  Cotton production and distribu-  
    tion, season:  
    1932-33..... 38  
    1933-34..... 377  
  Cotton production in the United  
    States, crop of 1933..... 250
- Zimmorman, E.W.: World resources  
  and industries..... 67

ooOoo

ERRATA

- p.241, 4th item: This item is incorrectly classified. It should  
  appear on p.256 with items under Fiber, Yarn  
  and Fabric quality.
- p.298, 3d item: Insert June, 1934, after paging of periodical.
- p.357, 2d item: Insert Oct. 11, 1934, after paging of periodical.
- p.357, 3d item: Insert Sept.26, 1934, after paging of periodical.
- p.358, 1st item: Insert October, 1934, after paging of periodical.



























